

# CRUMBS OF COMFORT

---

HOW TO CURE THE SICK

---

J. WESLEY CUTLER, B. A., M. D.

WBA C989c 1899

63560980R



NLM 05164356 9

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE

SURGEON GENERAL'S OFFICE  
**LIBRARY**

~~ANNEX~~

Section

Form 113c  
W.D.,S.G.O.

No. 306178

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1932















Sincerely  
J. M. Cutler M.D.

# CRUMBS OF COMFORT.

---

## HOW TO CURE THE SICK.

---

BY

J. WESLEY CUTLER, B. A., M. D.,  
Gynaecologist, Ex-Surgeon for Chi., Mil. & St. Paul R. R.,  
MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN.

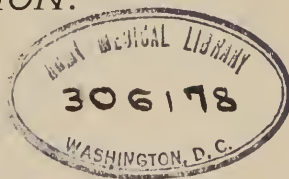
---

What will a man give in exchange for health?—*Dollars.*

---

*FIRST EDITION.*

MADISON, WIS.  
DEMOCRAT PRINTING COMPANY,  
1899.



✓

70787

Library of Congress
TWO COPIES REC'D
NOV 17 1900
Copyright entry
Dec. 9. 1898.
No. 71593
FIRST COPY.
2nd Copy Delivered to
ORDER DIVISION
NOV 19 1900

Annex  
WBA  
C989c

Films 10027, Item 3 1899

COPYRIGHT, 1898,

BY

J. WESLEY CUTLER, B. A., M. D.

All Rights Reserved.

THIS VOLUME IS RESPECTFULLY  
DEDICATED  
TO ALL THOSE WHOSE JUDGMENT IS BETTER  
THAN THEIR CREED.





## PREFACE.

---

"Whoso resolves to have health, has God on his side.

He that wants health, wants everything.

The treasurer of the mind is health.

Health brings pleasure, sickness pain.

Health is mistress of success.

A healthy body is the medicine of life."

The one purpose of this book is to cure the sick by the simplest and quickest route possible. Only the best and most specific treatment is presented. It will be noticed that the "minute dose frequently repeated" is used much more often than any other. If there is any science in prescribing drugs for the cure of the sick, it lies in the above statement quite as much as in the judgment exercised in the selection of the drug to be employed. The "how" to administer is quite as important as the "what" to administer. By reference to my opening remarks in Part II. of this book, you will see my reasons for the "minute dose," as also the method of preparing it. It will be observed that the name of the drug is first given and then follows the conditions and symptoms for using it. The remedy is therefore to be chosen according to the symptoms found in the case. Symptoms are the visible signs of disease and the curative remedy is the one which corresponds to the greatest number of symptoms.

Over three hundred of the common diseases affecting mankind are treated in this volume, and also the general indications are given for the use of many of the drugs employed. I have designed to make this book one of quick and ready reference for the doctor and the patient alike. I have filled it with "Succotash" for the physician, and "Crumbs of Comfort" for the sick.

J. W. CUTLER, B. A., M. D.

Milwaukee, Wis.

## INTRODUCTION.

---

THERE can be no objection to introduce this volume with a text. "He that careth not for his own household, is worse than an infidel."—Bible. There is a gospel of health just as truly as there is a gospel of salvation, and he who ignores the former should forfeit the latter. The gospel of hygiene and sanitation in a sick room, and surrounding a sick person, is much more important in its relation to recovery than the administrations offered by the most skilled physician. When sickness comes to a household, the first consideration which should engage the attention of the family and the physician alike should be proper surroundings and careful nursing for the sick one. In view of these facts I will introduce this volume by some considerations which I deem important for the care of the sick.

Inasmuch as that it is the common lot of mankind to suffer affliction, it is quite important when a home is being established to have in mind a properly appointed and properly located room, to be known as the "sick room." This room should be so located and so arranged that when sickness comes it can be quickly converted into a hospital. The southwest corner of the house is the best location for such a room. This affords sunlight, which

is one of nature's balms of Gilead. It should be located on one of the upper floors of the house, where it is free from noise, and where the best ventilation can be afforded. As soon, then, as sickness comes the victim should be removed to this room, where pure air and sunlight and the best possible hygienic measures can be offered him. This room should be free from all articles of furniture and drapery and ornamentation, except such as are absolutely essential for the comfort of the patient. A plain bed and mattress with proper clothing, a small table, wash-stand, two chairs, one a rocking chair, a couch and a screen are about all that are necessary as equipage for such a room. A small rug may be placed upon the naked floor to give the room a homelike appearance. The walls and ceiling should be free from paper and pictures. It is best to have the walls and ceiling painted so that they may be washed and thus kept clean. The windows should be so arranged that they may be darkened when necessity requires the room to be made a dark one. The floor of a sick room ought by all means to be of polished hardwood. The temperature of the sick room should be kept, night and day, at about 69° F. A reliable temperature thermometer should be found in every home. If sickness comes in summer the temperature can be lowered by dipping a sheet in cold water and suspending it in the room where a draught of air can come in contact with it.

The next thought that should engage the attention of an afflicted family is the selection of professional help. Families are not under obligation to employ a certain physician because

of any peculiar social relationships, or neighborhood ties, or family consanguinity, nor because he is a handsome man and therefore full of brains, but because of sound judgment and thorough tuition and preparation for the "work of life" in which he is engaged.

The next care should be the selection of the nurse. She or he may in some cases be selected in the family, and should have no other care nor service; but should become the body servant and guardian angel of the sick one. By all means avoid that fidgety, fussy, nervous, or morose "Betsy Bobbit," which sometimes infests a neighborhood under the pretension of being a nurse. A calm and thoughtful temperament that will not exceed the exact limits of necessity toward the patient, and who has not an ungovernable desire to do works of supererogation, is the person to be selected as a nurse. This individual is to carefully and scrupulously carry into effect the directions and advice of the physician. If a preference should be stated for a good nurse or a good doctor, it would be the former.

The patient should receive only such attention as will make him the most comfortable—administering food and medicines, baths, and massage—under the guidance of the physician—recording faithfully all symptoms of importance as well as the temperature and pulse of the patient. The normal temperature is  $98.6^{\circ}$  and the normal pulse about 70 per minute, and the normal respiration 18 per minute. The selection of food depends entirely upon the disease with which the patient is contending, and should be selected upon the combined experience of the

physician and nurse. In every sick-room there should be a conspicuous and glorious absence of those visiting angels whose stock-in-trade, usually, is to rehearse in the hearing of the sick the awful disasters that have befallen many of their acquaintances who were similarly afflicted. Clergymen should always be admitted to the sacred and solemn abodes of the afflicted, but not those religious worms who bore into and agitate the souls of the afflicted with incessant exhortations built upon the awfulness of death. Conversations and themes that tend to inspire and stimulate the soul, have a similar effect in arousing to life and health the body of the sick.

THE AUTHOR.

PART I.

---

DISEASES AND THEIR TREATMENT.

# DISEASES AND THEIR TREATMENT.

---

## ABORTION.

### PREVENTIVE TREATMENT.

Secale Cornutum, given in minute doses every hour or two for some days, will prevent Abortions at the third month.

Sabina, also in minute doses, is well-nigh a specific for Abortions during the first month, and where pain is from the back to the pubis.

Rest and Tampons, to support the womb, will sometimes suffice.

Aletris, in 10-drop doses, is a grand remedy.

If there is much hemorrhage, give teaspoonful doses of ordinary brown Vinegar, or 6-drop doses of the Tinct. of Cinnamon in hot water.

If the case is hopeless, anaesthetize the patient and remove the contents of the womb surgically, providing it be a case up to the third month. If pregnancy has existed longer than this, leave it to nature; of course, always interfering if the case requires it.

If the contents of the womb are to be cast out, and hemorrhages with little pain are occurring, pack the vaginal vault firmly with



absorbent cotton, and remove it in 12 hours, or sooner if necessary, when the contents of the womb will follow. Ipecac, two grains, will help you.

Hot Water Douches, in large quantities, are perfect master of hemorrhages accompanying all Abortions and Confinements.

Treat the case with as much consideration as if normal labor were ensuing.

Administer, after "the event," Arnica and China Tincture, in 2-drop doses in alternation every hour or two.

### ABSCESS.

Never lance nor open an abscess or boil until softening of the parts is fully established. It admits the air and increases the inflammation. Do not pick off the white point of pimples. They often become large boils by this act.

Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses, will often prevent Abscesses and Boils.

Silicea will quickly open a Boil or Abscess, when given in large homeopathic doses.

Give Sulphur in minute doses at bedtime only.

If there is a general tendency to Abscess formation, it is due to kidney or liver derangement. Sulphuric Acid, two or three

drops diluted in plenty of water two or three times daily, will correct the tendency, if persisted in.

Cabbage Leave Poultices are very choice for all Abscess formations. So also Potato Water, applied by the use of flannels wrung out of the water while hot.

Menthol, 40% solution applied, will prevent Abscesses, Boils, etc., etc., and also itching eruptions.

Flour and Lard, mixed in equal parts, will bring Boils and Abscesses to a head in a few hours. Try it and see.

Carbolic Acid, pure, one drop injected with a hypodermic needle into the center of the Boil or Abscess, or Carbuncle, will open it in one minute, without any knife.

Caustic Potash, applied the size of a grain of wheat, will do the business in an hour.

For deep Abscesses, such as may form in the hip or abdomen, or other deep structures, make a solution of—

R	Iodoform	grs. xx
	Olive Oil	$\frac{3}{4}$ iv

M Heat the solution each time it is to be used, and the powder dissolves. Inject it freely with a pointed glass or rubber syringe, or hypodermic needle. No fear of disturbance from its use. It will heal a deep Abscess quicker than anything else. It is specific

for hip-joint Abscess. If a sinus forms, pack it with Lactopeptin, or make a strong solution in hot water and inject it twice daily.

### ACNE.

Acne is usually a reflex trouble from the genital organs, except such as appears on the nose, this is from the stomach.

If in a boy introduce a cold steel sound into the penis every day for 15 to 20 minutes, and the Acne soon disappears.

If in a girl, use *hot water* douches with Tinct. of Camphor, 12 drops to a pint of water every night on retiring. These are sure cures.

Sulphur, in minute doses at bedtime, is an elegant remedy.

Tinct. Pulsatilla, in three drop doses, is choice for girls.

Tinct. Belladonna, one drop four times daily, for boys.

Arsenic, in minute doses, is an excellent remedy for all skin affections, where dry scales or roughness exists.

Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses, will cure all cases of Acne of the suppurating sort (pimples).

Hot Water to the face for half an hour every day, will cure Acne.

℞	Precipitated Sulphur	grs. 75
	Sulphate Zinc	grs. 45
	Sulphate Potash } àà	3 iss
	Sulphide Potash }	
	Rose Water	3 iij

℞ sig. Apply night and morning. This is a sure cure.

For Acne Rosacea—

	℞	Ex. Ergot	grs. v
(1)		Ung. Zinc Oxide	3 i

℞ Apply locally. And give the following by the mouth :

	℞	Aloin	grs. ij
(2)		Tinct. Nux Vomica	gtts. lxxviiij
		Tinct. Gentian Comp.	3 v

℞ sig. Teaspoonful before meals.

	℞	Etheris.	3 i
(3)		Ammo. Carb.	3 i
		Acid Boracic	grs. xx
		Water add	3 iij

℞ Apply night and morning with a flannel, and wash off with *hot* water. Very fine, and makes peach-like complexion.

(4)	R	Oxide Zinc	5 i
		Resorcin	5 i
		Starch	5 i
		Petrolatum	5 iiss
M		Apply at night and wash off in the morning with Ammon Oil.	

### AFTER-PAINS.

Amyl Nitrite, by inhalation, and giving a minute dose every 10 or 15 minutes, will stop after-pains.

Vinegar, in teaspoonful doses, will arrest after-pains and flooding.

Prickly Ash Tincture, in five-drop doses on sugar every few hours, is magical in effect.

Tinct. Gelsemium, in five-drop doses in hot water every half hour, is master of the situation, and the safest and best remedy. Try it.

Caulophyllin, in  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain doses three or four times daily, for two or three weeks before confinement, and there will be no After-pains, and the labor will be very easy.

Macrotin, mixed with Sugar of Milk, one part to ten, and given in four grain doses every 20 to 30 minutes, controls After-pains at once.

**AGUE (Chills and Fevers).**

Salt, ground to a fine soft powder and mixed with Sugar of Milk, 1 part to 100 parts of Sugar Milk, and then reground for an hour. Take four or five grains every hour. This is a sure cure for old cases of Ague where Quinine has been used.

Tinct. Gelsemium, in three-drop doses, will cure any case of Ague that occurs in a non-malarial district. This is specific.

Nitric Acid (dilute), five drops in gum water, and give every two or three hours, will cure any case in three days.

Chiniodine. Take a piece of the stick, the size of a pea, every three hours for a few days; then less frequently until all is well. This is a grand remedy.

Gunpowder, burned every day in the room or tent, and among the clothing, will prevent the contagion of any disease, especially Malarial troubles.

Salt, in teaspoonful doses just as you feel the chill coming, will break up any case of Ague.

*In cases of chronic Ague, sugar is always found in the urine. Correct it and the patient is well.*

**AMENORRHEA.**

In delayed monthly do not give Emenegogues (something to force a flow) ; it is ruinous to the case. Find the cause and remove it.

Pulsatilla, in minute doses, is the true remedy, especially for blonde, mild girls with mild, tearful dispositions.

Phosphorus, in drop doses of the tincture, is the true remedy for tall, dark girls.

Aletris, in 10-drop doses, will improve any derangement of the genital system. If organic difficulties exist, such as imperforate hymen, etc., surgical methods must be adopted.

If a "baby womb or ovaries" are found, use the battery mildly every day.

Calcarea Carb., in minute doses, is the true remedy for fat, phlegmatic girls.

Indigo, in 10-grain doses, will force a flow in 30 minutes.

Permanganate of Potash, in 2-grain capsules, will bring a flow in a few days.

Apiol, in 5-grain capsules morning and evening, will bring a flow and produce an abortion in a week.

℞	Saturated Tinct. Helonias	℥ ij
	Saturated Tinct. Viburnum op.	} àà ℥ i
	Saturated Tinct. Prunus Virginata	
	Saturated Tinct. Scutellaria Laterflora	
	Saturated Tinct. Caulophyllum	
	Saturated Tinct. Zingiber	
	Officinale	℥ ss

℞ sig. 30 drops three times daily. This is a grand remedy for relaxed conditions, Leucorrhea, and Amenorrhea. It stimulates to childbearing and lack of sexual appetite. Give it in simple syrup.

Or

℞	Ferri Sulph.	grs. xx
	Aloe. Soc	grs. xv

℞ et fiat pill or capsule No. 10.

Sig. One night and morning. This will produce a flow.

Ustilago, drop doses of the fluid extract, will soon correct all delay of monthly.

Helonine, in minute doses, is a grand remedy for delayed monthly and womb trouble where there is depression of mind.

Santonine, in 5-grain doses once daily, is the proper thing for Chlorotic patients with this trouble, unless kidney diseases are present. Then it should not be given at all.



**ANAEMIA.**

Pepto-Mangan (Gude) is the first remedy for this condition; given in 2-teaspoonful doses after meals.

Next best is Nitrogenized Iron (Susquechloride of Iron, Ova of Albumen and Soda mixed). Two teaspoonfuls after meals.

Arsenic, in minute doses, is choice where there is a pale, waxy face, or bloating of hands and face.

Constipation is frequently the direct cause of Anaemia and Chlorosis. Clear the bowel by a continuous dosage of mild Laxative, such as Warner's Peristaltic Pills, two every night for a week; then one every night until the bowel is all right. This is imperative.

Phosphate of Iron should be given to such cases, once every day, in grain doses.

Tinct. Prickly Ash, 5 drops every three or four hours, is a very fine tonic for these cases.

In Chlorosis, if Iron fails, give Sulphur in minute doses. It is specific.

**ANAESTHESIA.****GENERAL ANAESTHETICS.**

It is very important that a patient to be operated upon has a restful night before the operation. This is imperative. Codeine one grain for an adult or Passiflora  $1\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoonfuls will accomplish this much better than anything else. Children should take half the quantity. Do not give Opium nor Morphine.

Chloroform is the best and safest anaesthetic for general use.

Use an Esmarch Inhaler, admitting plenty of air and going slowly at the beginning. The respirations, the action of the heart, and response of the eye to light, are the three things to be observed constantly during the administration of every anaesthetic. If the eye fails to respond to the effect of light, great danger is present. Or if snoring occurs danger is present. Do not resist the patient in the delirium of the first stage, especially persons accustomed to alcoholic drinks. Do not produce respirations by compression at the line of the diaphragm. Prolonged or interrupted, or suspended breathing is best corrected by forced elevation of the chin, thus affecting the pneumogastric nerve and bringing the respiratory organs to their proper work. Slow anaesthesia may be improved by occasionally pinching the thigh. Chloroform is the proper anaesthetic for children, confining women, and old persons. Also where kidney difficulties are present. It acts better, lasts longer, and is much more safe by adding 1-10 of Turpentine to it. Chloroform and Ether should never be given to diabetic patients.

Ether. In the use of this anaesthetic observe all that has been said of Chloroform with the following observations: For the first 5 or 8 minutes admit plenty of air in the use of Ether, after which exclude the air. Protect the eyes. Never give this anaesthetic in the presence of a lighted lamp or candle or gas, unless the flames are high above the patient. Ether is a good stimulant for the heart but acts badly in kidney and bronchial diseases, and in old people, and women in labor, and very young children. Never give hypodermic injections of Alcohol and Whiskey in the syncope of Ether, but give Amyl or Strychnine, or Nitro-Glycerine. Never mix Alcohol, Ether and Chloroform for use as an anaesthetic. Their effect as anaesthetics is quite different, and therefore you will be liable to lose your way. The most alarming signs of danger in the use of Ether are sudden paleness of the face, dilatation of the pupils of the eye and very dark blood from the wound. Stop the Ether and give hypodermically 1-10 grain of Sparteine Sulph.

Turpentine inhalations are nearly as good as Chloroform or Ether and are safer as an anaesthetic.

#### LOCAL ANAESTHETICS.

Ethyl Chloride is the best local anaesthetic.

Cocaine Hydro-Chlorate in from 5 to 20% solutions applied is the best for the mucus tissues of the nose, mouth, throat, eye, vagina, rectum, urethra, etc.

Carbolic Acid, pure, applied to the skin, renders it insensible to pain. A boil or abscess may be lanced without suffering.

Ice, Snow, or Water put into a tin cup and salt added, then set the cup upon the region to be operated upon and stir the mixture for 10 minutes, and the parts will become insensible to pain.

Aniline Oil, applied, will render the opening of a boil, etc., painless.

Ice Water, 30 drops injected underneath or near a skin surface to be operated upon, renders it insensible to pain. This is unequaled also for local neuralgia.

	℞ Carbolic Acid	gtts. i
(1)	Cocaine Hydro	gr. 1-6
	Morphine Hydro	gr. 1-12
	Salt	gr. i
	Water Dest.	gtts. xxx

℞ sig. Inject this near the seat of pain or the spot to be operated upon, and in 5 minutes all is ready.

	℞ Chloroform	10 parts
(2)	Ether	15 parts
	Alcohol	1 part

℞ and use through an atomizer

℞	Solid Ex. Conium	grs. xij
(3)	Cocoa Butter	$\overline{5}$ ss

℞ et fiat. Suppositories No. 20.

Sig. To be used locally for all painful affections of the anus and rectum.

#### HYPNOTIC ANAESTHESIA.

Breathe full, deep and rapidly as possible and insensibility will soon occur.

Gazing steadfastly at a bright object with eyes turned slightly upward and to the left, and in a few minutes the patient is hypnotized and rendered insensible to pain.

#### ANTISEPTICS.

Vinegar is one of the best and safest antiseptics, used clear or in water.

Bi-Chloride of Mercury,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  grains to the quart of water, is the best for all external wounds. Never use it in the cavities of the body.

Salicylic Acid in water is good as follows—

℞	Salicylic Acid	grs. i
	Acid Boracic	grs. iv
	Salt	grs. iij
	Water	0 i

℞ This is the formula for Thiersch's solution for Skin Grafting.

External wounds should be kept pure by covering them with Iodocrol Pulv., or Acetanelid mixed with Boracic Acid equal parts.

Charcoal, pulverized, is a fine dressing for wounds. It keeps them pure and clean.

There can be no better nor cheaper dressing for wounds, than *Burnt Straw*. It is antiseptic and keeps wounds clean.

Mud, fresh and moist, is magical in its purifying and healing properties.

Oil of Peppermint is the safest and best antiseptic in the world, and is absolutely safe in any dose or applied in any way.

**APHONIA.**

Argentum Metallicum, in minute doses, is specific in sudden loss of voice in professional speakers.

Borax Crystals, 1 grain dissolved in the mouth, quickly relieves.

Drosera, in minute doses, is excellent for all constrictions of the vocal chords or larynx.

Moschus, in minute doses, will restore the voice in hysterical persons.

Use Electricity.

**APHTHAE (Sore Mouth).**

Arum Triphyllum (Indian turnip, "Jack in the Pulpit"), in minute doses, for superficial ulcers and burning in the mouth.

Sulphuric Acid, in 5-drop doses, well diluted in water, for bleeding gums and moisture in the mouth.

Arsenic, in minute doses, where the edges of the tongue are ulcerated, and having great prostration with diarrhoea.

Borax and Honey, mixed in any quantity, is an excellent wash.

Fluid Hydrastis (Non-Alcoholic), mixed with water, one part to ten, is very soothing and healing. Let the patient swallow the fluid, as it acts well upon the stomach and bowels.

Argentum Nitricum, in minute doses, is also very choice, especially where the corners of the month and inside of the cheeks are cracked and ulcerated.

Bismuth Sub. Nitrate, applied to a sore mouth, and swallowing 5 or 10 grains two or three times daily, works wonders.

Mercurius Vivus, in minute doses, is specific for ulcers of the mouth with great salivation, and sticky, gummy teeth.

Nitric Acid, 5 or 10 drops in a glass of water, giving a teaspoonful every two or three hours, is the true and only remedy for ulcerations caused by Mercury, and where bleeding occurs.

### **APOPLEXY.**

Aconite, Belladonna, or Veratrum Viride, in minute doses frequently repeated, stand in the front rank.

Persons inclined to Apoplexy should take a dose or two of Phosphate of Iron every day and drink large quantities of buttermilk. This will protect from an attack.

Numbness of hands and feet, or legs, or arms in persons past 40 years of age, is ominous of approaching Apoplexy. Numbness of one finger is indicative of Kidney disease.



### APPARENT DEATH.

Hold up the finger point to a bright reflected light, and if death is present, the finger-point will look dark, almost black. If it is red, life is present.

Inject pure liquor Ammonia, five drops, under the skin and if life is present, it will become red. If death be present, no effect is noticed.

Tie a string tightly around a finger, and if life is present, it will become dark.

Apply a lighted match to the end of the great toe, and if life is present, a blister will occur.

### APPENDICITIS.

An inflammation of the appendix is due more frequently to the glands surrounding and adjacent to it, than to obstruction in the lumen of the organ itself. Peri, and Para-typhilitis are much more common than Appendicitis, and surgical interference is oftener resorted to for the former troubles than the latter. Out of 21 cases which I have observed, only 7 required operation. Nevertheless, the 21 went through the ordeal.

It is not an easy task for the surgeon to know positively the full extent of his duty in these cases, and therefore he is justified in proceeding with his work of removal. Appendicitis is a disease which is not very easy of diagnosis at times. The temperature is often nearly normal. Pain is not always severe. It may progress slowly and deceptively to a sudden and fatal de-

termination. The pulse will indicate the formation of pus, as a rule, and vomiting be present. There may be Diarrhoea or Constipation. The pain and tenderness and circumscribed swelling are quite indicative of the disease. In the acute form, the pain is generally reflected to the region of the umbilicus, and the tenderness and swelling are the only symptoms that are purely local at the seat of the organ itself.

#### TREATMENT.

The medical treatment is very simple and successful.

Being fully satisfied of the trouble, and it being the first attack the patient has had, proceed as follows :

Administer at once a grain of Calomel every hour, until 8 or 10 doses are taken. Repeat this after 24 hours have elapsed. Then repeat in three days. The use of the drug is not especially for its antiseptic, but it affords a mild secretion and stool ; while the Saline Cathartics produce violent watery dejections. This last may be given at the end of the fifth day, or the morning of the sixth. No other remedies are required. If the pain is severe, control it by an Enema of Asafoetida, 10 or 15 grains dissolved in an ounce or two of hot milk. *Never* give Opium in any form, neither before nor after operation, in cases of Appendicitis.

At the outset, apply the ice-bag over the seat of the organ, and continue it night and day for six days. If repeated chills occur, look out for pus. Pyaemic chills and increased size of pulse generally indicate operative procedure, and interference.

**ASTHMA.**

Alkalithia, in the usual dose and persisted in, will cure Asthma of years' standing.

Naphthalin, mixed in sugar of milk one part to twenty, and given in four or five grain doses every three or four hours, will act like magic in spasmodic Asthma and Hay Fever. This must be thoroughly ground in a mortar before giving.

Atropin Sulph., 1-100 grain hypodermically, will relieve in two minutes.

Ethyl Chloride, sprayed up and down the back, quickly relieves.

Sulphide of Soda, in ordinary doses, is a good remedy.

Arsenic, in minute doses, will relieve that form of Asthma that occurs always after midnight, and is spasmodic.

Asthmatics are always Dyspeptics—Correct the digestion in time of peace, and thus prevent the attack altogether.

Amyl Nitrate, by inhalation, is an instant relief.

Turpentine, by inhalation, is also very good.

Fl. Ex. Jaborandi, four drops in the morning and at noon, and eight drops at night, is unequalled as a protective.

Ambrosia, in minute doses, is a specific for Hay Asthma. Try it once and smile.

Hay Fever Snuff—

(1)	R	Cocaine Hydro	grs. x
		Oil Eucalyptus	grs. iiij
		Iodoform	ʒ i
		Sugar Milk	ʒ i
M		Use as a snuff. This relieves at once.	

Or

(2)	R	Cocaine Hydro	grs. v
		Morphine Hydro	grs. iiij
		Bismuth Sub. Nit.	} àà
		White Sugar	
	M	Use as a snuff.	It is very excellent.

Or

(3)	R	Ether	ʒ i
		Sp. Terebinth	ʒ iv
		Acid Benzoic, 10% Sol.	ʒ ss.
		Balsam Tolu	ʒ ij

M sig. Inhale during an attack. This is better than all others.

Wear Oilskin Jacket. This is a guardian angel.

Arsenite of Strychnine, 1-100 grain every two hours, quickly relieves Asthma.

Iodine, painted down the sides of the neck, will relieve in two minutes.

Local Treatment in Hay Fever must be antiseptic. Glycozone is one of the best.

Wear Antiseptic Absorbent Cotton that has been subjected to the fumes of Vinegar (or wet in Vinegar and dried), in each nostril during the period of Hay Asthma. This is a sure relief. Or wear a sponge wrung out of Vinegar over the nose. This is a positive preventive in every case. See "Hay Fever."

### **BABY.**

For syncopé at birth, turn the baby upside down and slap the hip with the hand. The youngster will soon breathe.

Use Artificial Respiration. Dash cold water into the face.

Do not cut the cord until the baby breathes. Cause the mother to take full deep breaths. It quickens the blood and causes the child to breathe.

**BED-SORES.**

Administer Arsenic in 3 drop doses of Fowler's Solution 3 times daily.

Alcohol frequently applied cures Bed-sores.

Resinol, applied, is *the best remedy and cures quickly*.

Mineral Earth or Common Clay, pulverized, is an excellent dressing when mixed with Bismuth, equal parts.

Have the patient lie upon the hair of a deer-skin, or a buffalo-skin, and Bed-sores will not occur.

Calomel Powder, dusted on Bed-sores, keeps them clean and healthy and will destroy maggots, etc.

R	Camphorae	℥ ss
	Fl. Mucillage Accacia	℥ i
	Aqua	℥ iv

℞ sig. Shake well and dip pledgets of lint into the solution and dress the sore twice daily. Thoroughly reliable in any case.

**BILIOUSNESS.**

Lemonade every morning without sugar will not only prevent, but cure Biliousness.

Podophyllin, in  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain doses every night at bed-time, soon corrects the trouble.

Sodium Sulph., in two grain doses in water three times daily, cures all such cases in a short time.

Bilious people should eat everything that is fit for food and plenty of it, and forget that they have a stomach. This soon cures without medicine.

Drink plenty of cold water night and morning.

**Anti-bilious Pills—**

R	Calomel	grs. xxx
	Jalap	grs. lx
	Gamboge	grs. xij
	Tartar Emetic	grs. iiij

M with Gum Arabic and beat into a mass, and make 24 pills. Dose—Two or three pills as a purgative, and one pill every second night as a laxative.

Note—Substituting Podophyllin for the Calomel, makes a safer and better pill. Dose—Two or three pills at bed-time.

**BIRTH-MARK.**

Paint them with Collodion and they will soon disappear.

Needles pushed through a cork so that the points just come through, then dip these points into strong Nitric Acid and quickly press them into the mark. It cures in one week.

Paint them night and morning with Liquor Arsenicalis until ulceration takes place. Be careful of the skin around the naevus.

**BLADDER.**

- |   |                         |        |
|---|-------------------------|--------|
| ℞ | Fl. Ex. Stigmata Maydis | ℥ i    |
|   | Fl. Ex. Queen of Meadow | ℥ iss  |
|   | Acetate Potash          | ℥ ii j |
|   | Sp. Juniper q. s. ad.   | ℥ v    |
- ℞ sig. One teaspoonful as required. This remedy acts like magic on the Kidney, Bladder and Urethra.

For an irritable Bladder give the following—

- |   |                |         |
|---|----------------|---------|
| ℞ | Morphia sulph. | grs. ij |
|   | Liq. Potassii  | ℥ ss    |
|   | Aqua Dest.     | ℥ iss   |

℞ sig. Teaspoonful every four hours. Excellent.

Fl. Ex. Berberis, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoonful doses, is one of the best remedies for all diseased conditions of the Bladder.



Uva Ursi is likewise an excellent remedy.

Benzoic Acid, 10 grains in an ounce of Alcohol, and take five drops of the solution on sugar three or four times daily, will purify bad smelling urine and correct the tendency to decomposition.

Tinct. Asparagus, in minute doses, will cure stinking urine.

Cina, in minute doses, will sweeten urine, especially where the patient is always wanting to eat something.

Tinct. Cantharis, five drops in a half glass of water, and take a teaspoonful every two or three hours, is a specific for Cystitis where there is a feeling as if not through passing urine, with intense sexual irritability.

Carbonate of Lithia, three to six grain doses, will relieve Cystitis in a few hours.

Buttermilk, in large quantities, every day a gallon, will cure Bladder troubles of every sort.

For dribbling urine give the following:

R̄	Fl. Ex. Ergot	3 ss
	Strychnine 1 % sol.	gtts. ij

℞ sig. Give this dose in Chloroform water three times daily. This is a choice remedy for wetting the bed, and hysterical paralysis of the bladder of young women.

Fl. Ex. Ergot,  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoonful in warm water, and injected into an inflamed or relaxed bladder, is one of the most valuable remedies known. Resorcin, 2% solution in water, is an excellent injection for Cystitis. Boracic Acid, 10% in water, acts well. Glycerine and Cocaine must never be used in an irritable bladder.

Where the bladder is partially paralyzed from any cause fill the rectum with a large quantity of very warm water. The urine will pass naturally at once.

### BLEEDING.

See Hemorrhage.

### BLISTERING (Plasters).

Paint lightly with the Tinct. of Cantharis, over the region to be blistered, and soon one occurs.

Be careful to watch the conduct of the Kidneys while using Cantharis, and if any trouble occurs with them, give Flax Seed Tea plentifully.

Croton Oil, painted on the parts to be blistered, will produce a crop of fine blisters in quick time.

Mustard Paste will soon produce a blister.

*The best and safest plaster is the following—*

Take common adhesive strap, the size required for the blister, and sprinkle on it finely pulverized Chloral. Warm the plaster and apply. In a few minutes it blisters. It may be allowed to remain on until the sore is well. This is a painless blister.

Mustard, if mixed with flour and vinegar, will not blister, but produces fine counter irritation.

*For a painless blistering plaster use the following—*

R	Chloral Hydrate	{	ââ	q. s.
	Camphor Gum			

$\overline{\text{M}}$  and apply. This mixture makes a fluid.

### **BLISTERS (on Lips).**

Tinct. Arnica, five drops in half glass of water, take a teaspoonful every hour or two. It soon cures.

Common Table Salt, five grains in half glass of water, and take a teaspoonful every hour. This will cure speedily.

Apply Camphorated Oil or Camphor Spirits. The first is best.

Campho-Phenique is very excellent for blisters of every sort. Apply it freely.

**BLOOD POISONING.**

Tinct. Baptisia stands in the front rank for Blood Poisoning.

Give it in three to five drop doses every hour or two for several days, and no other remedy will be needed.

Arsenic, in 1-50 grain doses, is also very good.

Glycerine should be applied freely to the wound which gives rise to the poisoning.

If the trouble arises in one of the extremities and suppuration occurs and extends toward the body, the parts should be laid open lengthwise of the extremity with the knife. Long gashes should be made and Glycerine poultices applied.

**BLOOD TEST.**

Add a little bile to the blood to be tested, and if it is human, small right-angled crystals are seen.

If horse's blood, cubes are seen.

If pig's blood, right-angled prisms are seen.

If sheep's blood, rhomboidal plates are seen.

If chicken's blood, cubes more or less regular are seen.

If dog's blood, the same precisely as man's blood.

These are the microscopical tests.

**BOILS—FURUNCLES—CARBUNCLES (Chronic).**

First of all things to be done, is to correct the Kidney troubles that invariably exist where Boils, etc., occur frequently.

Gun-Powder, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoonful doses every day, is a good remedy.

Sulphuric Acid, diluted in water, three or four drops every four or five hours, is choice. A weak solution of the same should be applied.

Sulphide of Arsenic, in 1-50 grain doses five or six times daily, is a sure and certain remedy for Boils, etc., etc., also for Tonsillitis.

Tinct. Colchicum, in small doses, is the true remedy for Boils where Rheumatism is present.

Strong Solution of Chloral Hydrate in water and Glycerine, applied early, will without one failure abort Boils, Furuncles, and Carbuncles. Try it and smile.

Cabbage is the best poultice for these troubles.

For Carbuncles apply early, equal parts of Camphor Spirits and Lime water. It will abort them.

Abort Boils by applying 2 drachms of Salicylic Acid in a drachm of Collodion. Apply it three or four times.

Coal Tar, mixed in soap water (strong solution) five parts to twenty, is an anodyne for Boils and Felons. Nothing that equals it. It soothes the pain and brings great comfort to the afflicted.

Silicea, in ordinary doses given often, will open a Boil in 24 hours. Give five grain doses every hour or two.

Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses every four or five hours, will soon cure these troubles after they have opened.

See "Abscesses."

### **BONES.**

Fluoric and Phosphoric Acids, in minute doses, are the choice remedies for ulceration of Bones.

Phosphate of Lime, in minute doses, given frequently, is master of all ulcerations of the Bones and the soft tissues. It is a specific remedy.

Bone-pain at night will be cured by minute doses of Mercury Vivus, two or three times daily.

Silicea, in minute doses, is a remedy of prime importance for all bone decay. The administration of the remedy must not be employed continuously. The usual use made of the drug, is to exhibit it in large doses for 12 or 15 hours, and then no medicine at all for one month.

**BOWELS.**

## INFLAMMATION OF THE BOWELS.

Turpentine, in drop doses on sugar every hour, for inflammation of the Bowel. This is specific. At the same time apply over the belly, Castor Oil one ounce, and Turpentine one drachm, and rub the belly well with this mixture every day and cover with hot flannel.

Salol, five grains, and Bismuth Sub. Nit., 10 grains, repeated every four or five hours, is specific for Enteritis.

Colocynth Tincture, drop doses on sugar, is a grand remedy for the pain of inflammation of the bowel.

Arsenite of Copper, 1-100 grain every five hours, cures in 24 to 48 hours.

Mercurius Bi-Chloride, 1-50 grain every six hours, is also a fine remedy.

Epsom Salts, in teaspoonful doses every two hours until free movement of the bowel occurs, will reduce the inflammation in 24 hours, especially if the peritoneum is affected.

Never give Opium nor Morphine in these cases, unless the patient is abstaining from food. Even then they are injurious.

Asafoetida, 10 to 15 grains in hot milk and injected into the rectum every two or three hours, relieves the pain at once.

Hot Water enemas relieve the pain.

Tinct. Baptisia, in five drop doses on sugar every two hours, is an antiseptic for the bowel, and will result gratefully to all patients.

#### BOWEL OBSTRUCTION.

Use a bellows and fill the bowel slowly with air. Relief is instant.

Flush the bowel with two or three gallons of water in which an ounce of Camphor tincture is put. This is a certain relief for Bowel Obstruction.

Don't use Glycerine in any form for Bowel Obstruction. It produces too much straining and contracts the bowel.

Place a chew of Black Tobacco on the navel, and press it firmly for an hour, will open the bowel at once by relaxation and vomiting.

Salt Water is good, three or four quarts in the bowel at a time.

Pure Coal Oil, two quarts high up in the bowel, is well recommended and proved valuable.



**BRAIN.**

For Hemorrhage of, see "Apoplexy."

**INFLAMMATION OF THE BRAIN.**

Tincts. of Aconite and Belladonna stand in the front rank. Red face and bounding pulse.

Tinct. Gelsemium, in frequent two drop doses, is very fine when the head feels as if a band were around it.

Hellebore, in minute doses, for Meningitis where the head is rolled on the pillow and the arms are in constant motion, and the urine suppressed.

Nitro-Glycerine, in 1-100 grain doses repeated, is quite curative in cases of awful throbbing headache, and the whole face and jaw affected.

Veratrum Viride, in three drop doses of the tincture, is specific. No other remedy is needed. Repeated every two or three hours. This is better than bleeding.

Belladonna is a good remedy for Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis. One drop doses of the tincture repeated every hour.

No remedy stands so high in respect to cure, as *Cicuta Virosa* for Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis. Give drop doses of the tincture every 30 minutes for the first 12 hours, then every two or three hours. It is absolutely specific. I have known no drug that

meets, so thoroughly, hopeless cases better than this, and even where the sight of one eye is lost, and respirations hardly perceptible. It cures in a week.

Veratrum Alb., in minute doses, is excellent for the collapse of these cases, where cold sweat appears on the face.

#### HYDROCEPHALUS.

(Water on the Brain.)

For water on the Brain, give Arnica, in minute doses. It stands first in rank, and will cure all cases if used early.

Apis Melifica, in minute doses, is next in rank, later in the disease.

#### BRAIN FAG.

Phosphorus is *the* remedy. Two drop doses of the tincture four times daily.

Phosphoric Acid, diluted, is also excellent.

#### SOFTENING OF THE BRAIN.

Phosphate of Potash is the only remedy needed in softening of the Brain. Give it in minute doses, frequently repeated.

**BREASTS.**

For caked breasts or nipples, apply a 3% or 4% solution of Boracic Acid, and cover with flannel to prevent evaporation.

Hydrastic Root, mixed with 10% of sugar of milk, and applied after nursing each time, soon cures the chapped and cracked nipples. If the baby has a sore mouth, do not wash the application off.

Tinct. Callendula, 10% in Glycerine, is specific for sore nipples.

Oil of Spearmint applied as follows: One drachm in two ounces of Olive Oil and applied, will not only cure cracked nipples, but caked breasts.

Phytolacca, in three drop doses every three or four hours, and a salve made of the same with Lanolin, will cure all tendency to abscess of the breasts. This is a grand specific.

Bismuth and Castor Oil, equal parts by weight, mixed and applied, is good for cracks.

To increase the flow of milk, have the mother drink malt Beer, or oatmeal water freely, and take by the mouth the following:

Tinct. of Galega, one drachm every five or six hours in plenty of water.

Sulphurous Acid, in water one part to seven, and given often during the day, will cure swollen cracked breasts.

Ice in a rubber bag, applied to the back, opposite the Breasts, will increase their size. Hot water used the same way, will diminish their size.

Tinctures of Belladonna and Camphor, one part or ten parts, will dry up the milk in the Breasts without fail. Apply it three or four times daily all over the chest and neck.

Camphorated Oil is excellent, applied the same way.

### BREATH.

For offensive Breath, give Baptisia tincture, in two or three drop doses. It will purify it.

The best remedy is to correct the digestion and attend to the teeth.

Figs, boiled in milk, and drank before going to bed, will purify the breath and aid in digestion.

Permanganate of Potash, one grain to the ounce of water, and rinse the mouth well, will not only purify the breath, but stop toothache and prevent disease of the teeth.

Walnut pits, eaten, will purify the breath even though you eat onions.

Listerine will do the same. One teaspoonful clear or in water, will disguise the odor of onions.

Chlorine water, 10% solution, will cover up Tobacco breath.

Cardamon Seeds, eaten, disguise whisky breath.

**BRONCHITIS.****ACUTE FORM.**

Veratrum Viride, 20 drops in half glass of water, 2 teaspoonfuls every 2 hours, will soon relieve the trouble. Nothing else needed in average cases.

Tinct. Caustic Ammonia, one to two drops in plenty of water every hour or two, is a wonderful remedy for all acute forms of Lung trouble, especially Bronchitis and Pleurisy.

Tinct. Aconite, in drop doses repeated every hour, is a very reliable remedy.

Iodine Tincture, put into hot water and inhale the fumes, is good treatment for either acute or chronic Bronchitis.

Phosphate of Iron, in minute doses, will control in 24 hours any case of Bronchitis that is acute. Five grains every two hours.

Gray's Glycerine Tonic Compound, in teaspoonful doses, every 2 hours for an adult, is a very choice remedy.

**CHRONIC FORM.**

Syrup Iodide of Iron, in teaspoonful doses, is the true remedy.

Bichromate of Potash, in minute doses, where the secretions are yellow and ropy.

Tartar Emetic, in very minute doses, where the secretions are difficult to cough up, and the throat is full of rattling phlegm.

Burn Sulphur in the patient's room, and the relief is marvelous.

Two very choice prescriptions for Bronchitis, either acute or chronic, as well as all forms of cough, are—

R	Balsam Fir	}	aa	℥ iss
	Balsam Tolu			
	Oil Anise			
	Syrup Simple add			

℞ sig. Two teaspoonfuls every three or four hours.

Or

R	Balsam Fir	℥ ss
	Oil Tar	gtts. xxx
	Spt. Fermenti opt.	0 ss
	Syrup Simple	℥ vi

℞ sig. Two teaspoonfuls every three or four hours.  
These are choice.

**BRUISES.**

Arnica Tincture, in drop doses in water, is the first remedy to think of for Bruises. Give it every two or three hours.

Camphor Tincture and water, one part to 50, and applied by cloths soaked in this solution, is the best application for recent Bruises.

Pond's Extract is a good application, equal parts with Bay Rum or Gin.

To prevent discoloration of a bruised face, or eye, paint the parts with a strong solution of Capsicum tincture. This is the pugilist's safeguard against "black eyes."

Starch, moistened and applied, will remove all discolorations of the skin.

Beefsteak and Rotten Apples are good poultices for bruises.

See "Sprains." (Gargling Oil.)

**BUNIONS.**

Tinct. Veratrum Viride, applied every two or three hours, will quickly remove all the tenderness of Bunions, and reduce the inflammation. Continue the application for a day or two.

Soap, of the ordinary kind applied as a plaster, is good for Bunions.

R	Carbolic Acid	5 ij
	Tinct. Iodine	5 ij
	Glycerine	5 ss

M and apply with a brush every day lightly. Sure cure for Bunions of every sort.

### BURNS AND SCALDS.

The first remedy as an application, is equal parts of Lime water and Olive Oil, mixed and applied freely. Cover with a soft cloth and repeat often. This excludes the air and heals the injury, and is the celebrated Carron Oil.

Anything that will exclude the air, is a proper application for Burns and Scalds, except such as contain Starch. The starch cakes and sticks to the injury.

Pulverized Charcoal is a remedy of prime importance. Put it on thickly and dry.

Burnt Flour is good.

Never put cold water applications upon Burns and Scalds. Hot water or holding the burnt surface to the stove, is a proper thing to do. Heat extracts the burn.

Alcohol, made cold by ice, is a good application.

Oil of Peppermint, applied, stops pain and burning instantly.



Cantharis, five drops of the tincture in a glass of hot water and applied, is a good dressing.

Eggs, yolk and all, is one of the very best dressings for Burns and Scalds.

Lanolin is a very choice application. Open all blisters first.

White Lead Paint, mixed to the consistency of cream with Linseed Oil, is all right.

Oxide of Zinc Ointment, may be used with good success.

*If ulceration occurs apply the following—*

R <sup>y</sup>	Aristol	grs. x
	Balsam Peru	gtts. x
	Castor Oil	℥ i

$\overline{\text{M}}$  Apply once daily on a linen cloth.

Flax Seed poultice is fine for ulcerated burns. So also is Tar Plaster.

If the Kidneys become affected, as they do in severe burns and scalds, drop doses of Camphor should be given, or minute doses of Cantharis.

Open all blisters early and if sloughing occurs, dress the wound with "Tar Plaster."

Campho-Phenique is valuable for burns of every degree especially if the skin is not broken. If the skin is broken dilute the Campho-Phenique with Olive Oil or Lanolin, 1 part to 5.

**CALCULI.**

See "Gravel—Kidney—Liver."

**CANCER.**

There is no known cure for Cancer.

Protoneuclin affords the best encouragement of any known remedy and application. Dust it on the open sore every day twice, and administer at the same time, five grains three times daily. It keeps the sore clean and pure, and no doubt, if applied early, will afford considerable encouragement.

Calcarea Carb. (Carbonate of Lime), in minute doses three or four times daily, is said to have cured Cancers and check their growth if persisted in.

Resorcin, 5 parts, and Vaseline 20 parts, mixed and applied, is thought to have cured Cancer of the face.

Thuja Tincture, by the mouth and applied, is recommended highly. (See Lupus.)

Surgery has no doubt saved many lives that otherwise would have been sacrificed to Cancer, and Malignant Growths. Do not sacrifice your common sense at the shrine of Cancer Quacks. Cancer is a constitutional trouble, involving groups and chains of the glandular system, and it cannot be done by pastes or applications of any kind. The surgeon is the proper remedy and cure, if any exists.

**CARBUNCLE.**

Inject into a Carbuncle at its point or points with a hypodermic syringe, deeply introduced, one drop of pure Carbolic Acid. Repeat this at every point of opening of the Carbuncle. It will turn wrongside-out in a few minutes, and relieve the trouble entirely. This also is the proper treatment for large Boils. It is safe and only painful for a short time. Follow this with "Tar Plaster" dressing.

Tinct. Arnica, by the mouth one drop every hour, is one of the nearest specific medicines for Carbuncles.

Take a large tea-cup and burn inside of it a paper that has been saturated with Alcohol, and Turpentine, equal parts, and as it burns apply the cup over the Carbuncle. Thus "Cupping" occurs, and the pus will be drawn from the sore. This is good treatment and saves weeks of suffering. Dress the sore, after cupping it, with the juice of Marigold and Glycerine, equal parts; this is inestimable as a dressing for all of these troubles.

Silicea, in minute doses, every hour for 24 hours, is a grand remedy and opens Boils without the knife.

Hepar Sulphur (Sulphuret of Lime), in minute doses, is also a true medicine for Carbuncles and Boils.

Applying Camphor and Lime water, in equal parts, will, if used early, abort Boils and Carbuncles.

Coal Tar, five parts, and Soapy Water, 20 parts, mixed and applied, will not only stop the pain of Carbuncles, but abort them. It acts like magic.

Caustic Potash, the size of a pea bound upon a Carbuncle or Boil, will open it without the knife.

See "Boils."

### CATALEPSY.

Copper Acetate, in very minute doses, will not only cure, but prevent Catalepsy as it will all spasms and convulsions.

Melilotus, five drops of the tincture three times daily, will not only control convulsions and fits of all sorts, but it will cure the patient suffering from them; even Epilepsy will yield to this drug.

### CATARRH.

Real genuine Catarrh of the nose *cannot be cured*. It can be relieved and the patient made more comfortable by proper treatment. Nasal Catarrh is curable when confined to the mucus membrane of the nose and throat.

Snuff for Catarrh—

(1)	R	Iodoform	}	àà	grs. ix
		Boracic Acid			
		Bismuth Sub. Nit.			
		Elm Bark Pulv.			

℞ Use as snuff every few hours.

Or

- |     |   |   |      |
|-----|---|---|------|
|     | ℞ | Naphthalin Pulv.                        | 3 i  |
| (2) |   | Lycopodium Pulv.                        | 3 ss |
|     | ℥ | Use as snuff three or four times daily. |      |

For Acute Forms—

- |     |   |  |        |
|-----|---|--|--------|
|     | ℞ | Cocaine                                      | grs. x |
| (1) |   | Menthol                                      | grs. x |
|     |   | Camphor                                      | grs. x |
|     |   | Benzoinol                                    | 3 i    |
|     | ℥ | and apply to the parts affected twice daily. |        |

Fluid for Spraying—

Thymoline stands in the front rank to be used through a Birmingham Spray. Equal parts in water three or four times daily.

- |     |   |               |          |
|-----|---|---------------|----------|
|     | ℞ | Thymol        | grs. x   |
| (2) |   | Eucalyptol    | gtts. xx |
|     |   | Menthol       | grs. xx  |
|     |   | Oil Cubebs    | grs. xxx |
|     |   | Benzoinol     | 3 iv     |
|     |   | Oil Rose Mary | q. s.    |

℥ and use by atomizer three times daily.

Sabolol spray is very similar to the foregoing, having the addition only of Sandal Wood Oil. This is a good preparation.

Dobell's Solution for Nose and Throat trouble—

(3)	R	Acid Carbolie	grs. iv.
		Sodii Bi-Carb.	} àà grs. vij.
		Sollii Bi-Borate	
		Glycerine	℥ i
		Pinus Canadensis (dark)	℥ ij
		Aqua Dest.	℥ iv

℞ and use as a spray. Be careful of explosions when preparing this.

R	Menthol	grs. x
	Albolene	℥ iss

℞ and use as a spray. This is a good remedy for relief.

For a dry, scaly condition of the nose insert a pledget of dry absorbent cotton into the nostril every day, and wear it during the waking hours. Alternate the nostrils. This is absolutely curative of this form of Catarrh.

R	Hydrarg. Bi-Chloride 1-2000%	℥ ij
	Quinine Muriate	grs. x
	Glycerine and	
	Carbolie Ac. 5%	℥ iss

℞ and apply on gauze to the nostrils, and administer the following:

R	Naphthalin	5 ij
	Sugar Milk	5 i

M et, triturate thoroughly and divide into 100 powders.  
 Sig. Take one every three or four hours. This is  
 the nearest to a specific remedy for Catarrh of any  
 known, especially chronic forms.

Strong Sage Tea, 10-drop doses, and apply the same to the nose,  
 is a very fine remedy.

Argentum Nitricum, in minute doses, taken morning and even-  
 ing, is one of the very best remedies.

### CAUSTICS.

R	Chloride of Zinc	5 i
	Flour	5 i

M and make a paste with water. Apply this as a caus-  
 tic to ulcers and proud flesh. Follow by a dressing  
 of Oxide of Zinc Ointment.

Iron solutions are very mild caustics when applied.

Probably one of the best caustics is pure Nitrate of Silver.  
 Its effect can be instantly controlled by a strong Salt solution.  
 This neutralizes it at once.

## Painless Caustic—

℞	Arsenous Acid	grs. i
	Morphia Sulph.	grs. i
	Calomel	grs. viij
	Pulv. Gum Arabic	grs. x

℞ and apply. It is painless.

Pulverized Sanguinaria, applied, removes proud flesh quickly.

**CHANCRES (Syphilis).**

Keep them clean by washing several times daily.

For hard Chancre, either remove it with a knife, or let it alone, and keep the parts clean. Dust Calomel on the sore once daily.

For soft Chancre apply a 10% solution of Cocaine, and after 15 minutes burn deeply all over the sore with pure Nitric Acid, applied with a glass-rod. Apply a cold, moist dressing for 24 hours, then dust with Calomel powder every day, and keep the sore perfectly clean with a Peroxide of Hydrogen solution in water.



**CHANGE OF LIFE (Menapause).**

No remedy covers so many cases as Lachesis, in minute doses, especially where the clothing feels too heavy for the abdomen, and the patient is worse after sleep.

Sulphur, in minute doses, is to be thought well of in these cases where the feet burn and must be put out of bed to get them comfortable, and there are hot flushes, or waves, with restless sleep.

Nux Vomica, in minute doses, where the patient is wakeful, irritable, and tired in the morning.

Gelsemium, in minute doses, where there are waves of heat or pain from the Uterus toward the head.

Cimicifuga, and Caulophyllum, in 2 or 3-drop doses of the tincture every five hours, are among the first remedies.

For cough at the Change of Life give Syrup Iodide of Iron, in teaspoonful doses, after meals. This is the specific.

**CHAPPED LIPS OR HANDS.**

Resinol is the one and only application that will ever be needed.

If the hands are in water much, an application of the tincture of Benzoin should be made. Several coats with a camel-hair brush forms an artificial covering and protects from moisture.

An application of pure Vinegar is a very excellent cure. Use it frequently as an application.

**CHILBLAINS.**

- |     |   |                                   |       |
|-----|---|-----------------------------------|-------|
|     | R | Zinc Sulph.                       | 5 ij  |
| (1) |   | Tannic Acid                       | 5 ij  |
|     |   | Rose Water                        | 5 iij |
|     | M | and apply. This is very valuable. |       |

Or

- |     |   |                              |        |
|-----|---|------------------------------|--------|
|     | R | Veratrin                     | grs. x |
| (2) |   | Vaseline                     | 5 i    |
|     | M | and apply. This is specific. |        |

Persons afflicted with continued attacks of Chilblains should wear cotton stockings next to the foot and woolen over them. Do not expose the feet to the sudden heat of a stove.

Paint a Chilblain with Oil of Eucalyptus, and lo! it disappears as if by magic.

To cure Chilblains, or the tendency, give 1-12 grain of Agari-cin every four or five hours. It is a grand specific. This is the extract of the common Toad-stool.

**CHILL.**

For any sudden chill from cold take one drop of Camphor Tincture, on sugar, every 10 minutes. Two or three doses will warm you and prevent "taking cold," no matter what the exposure.

**CHOKING.**

If from some food in the throat, elevate the shoulders and arms and press the head forward. The food will pass downward.

Do not pound upon the back of a choking person, but turn him wrong-side-up and run the finger into the throat as far as possible.

If choking from worms, give Salt Water drinks.

If from fish-bones, give bread crumbs to eat.

**CHOLERA.**

Arsenous Acid, in minute doses, is the nearest specific for Cholera and Yellow Fever. Repeat the dose frequently.

Baptisia Tincture, in 5-drop doses, is a grand remedy.

Camphor will cure many cases when they have reached the collapse. Give it in drop doses every 10 minutes.

Copper Acetate, in minute doses every hour, will cure when all else fails.

Veratrum Alb., in drop doses of the tincture, is very choice.

It is said that Chloroform, in tablespoonful dose (one dose) has cured in 30 minutes. It is safer and better in 20 to 30 drops on sugar every hour or two.

Sulphuric Acid, 30 drops in a glass of water, is said to not only cure, but prevent infection. This is reliable.

R	Ipecac.	grs. xxx
	Tartar Emetic	grs. ij
	Water	℥ iij

M and give at one dose. After thorough vomiting, give 8 or 10 quarts of hot water to clean the stomach. Then follow with the foregoing Sulphuric Acid.

### CHOLERA INFANTUM AND CHOLERA MORBUS.

Give to infants one or two grains of Resorcin in plenty of water and this will cure them.

Arsenic, in minute doses, serves well.

Copper Arsenite, 1-100 grain 2 or 3 pills daily, will control any case.

Ipecac, where vomiting predominates, given in minute doses every hour, will cure.

Tinct. Iodine, 1-drop doses, is a fine remedy where the patient is emaciated by stool, or marasmus.

Vegetable Charcoal, in minute doses, is a grand remedy where the stools are bad-smelling.

Dil. Sulphuric Acid, in 2 or 3-drop doses, is a fine remedy.

See "Diarrhœa."

**CHOREA (St. Vitus' Dance).**

Arsenic, in 3-drop doses of Fowler's Solution to begin with, and gradually increasing the dose until it is 10 or 12 drops, two or three times daily. Then decrease gradually. So repeat up and down, with the doses.

Stramonium, in minute doses, is the true specific for Chorea.

Hyoscin, 1-50 grain every day hypodermically, will control the trembling and the disease.

Strychnia, increasing doses according to age, will cure Chorea.

*Specific.* Correct the disorganized genitals, as they are frequently the cause of Chorea.

**CICATRIX (Scars).**

To remove a scar, shave off the scar and paint every day with the following:

$\mathcal{R}$	Per Chloride Iron	3 i
	Collodion	3 ij

$\mathcal{M}$  and apply. Nothing will be left but a line.

Keloid formations may be removed by this treatment.

**COCCYODINIA (Neuralgia of the End of the Spine).**

Inject 10 drops of Chloroform, hypodermically, at the seat of pain, and cure at once. Repeat when necessary.

**COLDS—COUGHS—CORYZA.**

To prevent "taking cold" after exposure, take 1 drop of Tinct. Camphor, on sugar, and repeat in an hour. Safe and reliable.

If you take cold easily, do not sit with your back to a draught or hot stove.

Bathe the neck and chest in cold salt water every morning upon arising from bed. This is a sure preventive.

**Remedies—**

(1)	R	Aconite Tinct.	℥ i
		Gelsemium Tinct.	℥ i
		Belladonna Tinct.	℥ i
		Syrup Simple	℥ iij
	M	sig. Take 10 to 15 drops every two or three hours.	
		It will speedily relieve an acute cough and cold.	

**Or**

(2)	R	Tinct. Aconite	℥ i
		Tinct. Belladonna	℥ iij
		Tinct. Gelsemium	℥ iij
	M	sig. Take six drops in water at bedtime. This is specific.	

One of the very best remedies for an acute cough and cold is "Gray's Glycerine Tonic Comp." 4 ounces; to this add 5 grains of Codeine; shake and take a teaspoonful clear every 2 hours. Children half the dose.

(1)	R Morphia Sulph.	grs. ii j
	Spirits Ether Comp.	℥ iss
	Syr. Tolu	} àà ℥ i
	Syr. Squilla	
	Syr. Prunis Virg.	
	Aqua or Glycerine	℥ ijss
℞ sig. Teaspoonful every four hours.		

Or

(2)	R Balsam Fir	℥ ss
	Oil Tar	℥ ss
	Spr. Fermenti opt.	0 ss
	Syrup Simple	℥ vi

℞ sig. Take 2 teaspoonfuls every four hours. This is a grand cough syrup.

For Coryza use the following—

R Cocaine Mur.	grs. vi
Bismuth Sub Carb.	grs. xi
Talc Pulv.	℥ iss

℞ sig. Snuff every two hours.

## Expectorants—

℞	Syrup Tolu	}	aa	℥ iss
	Gum Muc. Acacia			
	Spirits Nitre Dule.			℥ ij
	Ammon. Carb.			℥ i
	Tartar Emetic			grs. i
	Syrup Simple			℥ iv

℞ sig. Teaspoonful every four hours. If the trouble is acute there may be added, in place of the Tartar Emetic, one drachm of Tinct. Veratrum Viride. If the patient is consumptive, add Kreosotum, 60 drops.

One of the good old-fashioned Cough Cures is the following:

℞	Tartar Emetic	grs. i
	Dover's Powder Pulv.	grs. xx
	Aqua or Syr. Simple	℥ ii

℞ sig. Teaspoonful every two hours. This is one of the best remedies for common use. Children half the dose.

Nitrate of Sanguinaria, in minute doses, three or four times daily, may be relied upon thoroughly to cure all colds in a few days.

Bromide of Ammonia, 5 drachms, and water 3 or 4 ounces, mixed. This makes an excellent cough liquid. Take a teaspoonful three or four times daily.



Syrup Iodide of Iron, in teaspoonful doses, is a grand Cough medicine, especially for chronic cough.

Give tincture of Gelsemium, 5 drops in water, at bed time, for a cold where the patient feels chilly and has a watery fluid running from the nose. Cures in 12 hours.

#### DIAGNOSTIC INDICATIONS FOR COUGH.

Give Bryonia, cough worse when coming into a *warm room*.

Give Phosphorus, cough worse when coming into *open air*.

Give Bryonia, cough worse on motion.

Give Rhus Tox., cough worse on resting.

Give Lycopodium, cough worse at 4 p. m.

Give Lachesis, cough worse after sleep.

Give Arsenicum, cough worse from 1 to 4 a. m.

Give Apis, must rise up in bed and is better on motion.

Give Belladonna, cough worse by lying down.

Give Phosphorus, cough worse on rising up and on motion.

Give Cuprum, cough better by drinking.

Give Drosera, cough worse by drinking.

Give Pulsatilla, catarrhal cough or cold where the patient is relieved in the open air and worse in a warm room. It acts like magic.

All these remedies must be given in the minute dose frequently repeated.

**COLIC.**

Colocynth, in minute doses or in drop doses of the tincture, is a specific for Colic.

Hot Coffee, injected into the rectum, will relieve in five minutes. Give it to the patient to drink; also very hot.

Hot Water, drank in large quantities, will control Colic pains in 20 minutes.

Dioscorea Tincture or Fluid Extract, in half-teaspoonful doses, will cure in 20 minutes and keep the trouble away.

Baby's Colic—

Oil Peppermint, in drop doses on sugar, is *the* remedy.

Hop Tea, sometimes, is also good.

**COLLAPSE.**

Ammonia, in any of its forms, is safe and reliable, given in drop or grain doses.

Nitro-Glycerine, 1-50 grain, hypodermically, is the first to be thought of in collapse due to any cause, especially from Chloroform and heart troubles.

Opium, in 40-drop doses, in collapse of sunstroke, is specific.

Musk, by inhalation.

Strychnia Sulph., drop doses of a 1% solution, or 1-50 grain hypodermically, in collapse from any cause, especially from use of an anaesthetic or from heart failure.

*Never give Alcohol*, in any form, in collapse due to administration of Ether. Give Nitro-Glycerine or Strychnine.

In collapse from loss of blood give large injections of Salt Water.

### COMPLEXION.

To beautify the complexion use the following—

R	Etheris	℥ i
	Ammonia Carb.	5 i
	Acid Boracic	grs. xx
	Aqua	℥ ij

M and apply with a flannel night and morning, and when dry wash off with *hot* water. This will remove all roughness of the skin, pimples, blackheads, and freckles.

## Cream Balm—

- |   |                    |           |
|---|--------------------|-----------|
| ℞ | Thymol             | grs. iiij |
|   | Bismuth Sub. Carb. | grs. xv   |
|   | Ol. Gaultheria     | gtts. ij  |
|   | Lanolin            | ℥ i       |
- ℞ sig. Apply night and morning, and become beautiful.

- |   |                |     |
|---|----------------|-----|
| ℞ | Benzoin Tinct. | ℥ i |
|   | Rose Water     | ℥ x |
- ℞ sig. Tablespoonful in a pint of water and wash the face and hands. Use the same for freckles and eruptions on the face, or use it clear.

Carrot Soup or Carrot Water, eaten with brown bread, will beautify the complexion.

Sulphur, boiled in milk and applied, is good.

Lanolin, rubbed into wrinkles and “crow’s feet,” will remove them in one month. It is harmless and reliable.

**CONSTIPATION.**

In most persons Constipation is due to one of two causes, namely: either an irritable rectum, or anus, as is often the case in infants and small children; or the absence of sufficient fluids in the body to flush the alimentary tract.

Women are the subjects of Constipation. It is usually their chief stock-in-trade. Why is this true of women? Because women do not drink cold water enough to supply the needs of the bowel. Their beverage is tea, coffee, or cocoa, or chocolate, etc. Women are neglectful of nature's calls to duty. They must wash the dishes, or sweep the floor, or do some other household service, while nature is pleading for relief. This is a sin for which they will sooner or later repent in sackcloth and ashes.

Of course, it must be said of women that the lower segment of the bowel is more patulous than in men, and therefore more room for an accumulation of fecal material, without notice or discomfort. This encourages the habit of neglect; but if women would only drink plenty of cold water, Constipation would be rarely found. How can the trouble be cured? This is a question of prime importance. Answer:

#### TREATMENT.

If due to irritations in the rectum or anus, these must be corrected by healing applications. One of the best is the following—

R	Solid Ex. Aesculus Hippo.	$\frac{3}{4}$ ss
	Lanolin	$\frac{3}{4}$ iv

$\overline{\text{M}}$  sig. Use a teaspoonful through a small glass syringe morning and evening. If Piles or Fissures exist, this will cure them. In addition to the above, there should be taken three times daily 1 drop of the tincture of Horse Chestnut (*Aesculus Hippo.*) in a little water.

Collinsonia (Stone Root) tincture, in 2-drop doses, is a specific for the Constipation of women, especially if Piles exist, You can stake your life on this. This remedy covers more of the ills of women than any other one known.

Ichthyol, in 6-grain doses in capsules three times daily, will cure chronic Constipation in one month.

Nux Vomica, in very minute doses every morning before breakfast, will cause the bowel to move in half an hour.

Tinct. Bryonia, in drop doses three times daily, for dry, hard, burnt stools.

Opium, in minute doses, where the stool is in balls and round lumps.

Peristaltic Pills, put up by Warner of Philadelphia, is one of the grandest remedies on the market, and may be relied upon to do all claimed for them.

Figs, boiled in milk and drink four ounces every night, is a good remedy.

Lemonade, without sugar, every morning before breakfast, aids in the cure of Constipation.

Sulphur, in grain doses at bedtime, affords one of the best remedies for Constipation.

Equal parts of ground Senna, Jalap, and Cloves mixed. Take a teaspoonful at liberty. There will be no griping. If you mix

this in syrup simple you have the much-talked-of "Fig Syrup." Household remedy.

Cold Water, two glassfuls every night and morning, will regulate the bowel better and more certainly than all the Laxatives or Cathartics known.

Cathartics—

(1)	℞	Sodii Bi-Carb. Sugar of Milk Mercurius Dule. [Calomel]	}	àà by weight q. s.
	℞	sig. Take the size of two large peas at bedtime. There will be no griping.		

(2)	℞	Podophyllin Ex. Belladonna	}	àà grs. vi.
	℞	et ft, pills No. 12 Sig. One at bedtime.		

(3)	℞	Tinct. Aloes et Myrrh Fl. Ex. Cascara Sag. Syrup Simple	}	àà ʒ i
	℞	sig. Teaspoonful before meals. This is dangerous, as it will produce Piles if continued; as will any Cathartic in which Aloes form the chief ingredient.		

Epsom Salts, two heaping teaspoonfuls before breakfast in cold water, is very satisfactory, but must not be indulged in too often. They are too cooling to the system.

Blue Flag, taken in 5-grain doses, is a Cathartic.

Castor Oil, one ounce, is a Cathartic whose after-effect is Constipation. If taken in continued 10 or 15-drop doses it will regulate the bowel of constipated persons, especially children. Mix it with Glycerine, equal parts, and the taste and smell will not be noticed.

Bermuda Onion, one every night; and give it to your children, and bid good-bye to all Constipation and sleeplessness.

Sugar of Milk, 3 teaspoonfuls in hot milk or water, will move the bowel in an hour, if taken before breakfast.

Brewer's Yeast, in cupful doses, is a sure physic.

Ignatia, in minute doses, for constipation of infants.

Verbascum and Alumina, in minute doses, are also good.

### CONSUMPTION.

Consumption cannot, so far as known, be cured. Climate, with good, wholesome food and drink, afford the best treatment.

The Murphy treatment of hypodermic injections of Nitrogen Gas into the plural cavity, over the seat of the disease, and allowed to remain for several weeks before its removal, offers some hope for the Consumptive. By this the "rest" cure is achieved, and the lung is collapsed by the pressure of the gas, and the



germs are destroyed by the pressure. This is a painless and non-dangerous treatment. Great encouragement is offered by this method.

Baptisia, or Sulphur, or Glycerine, or Morrhul, are offered for trial.

Consumptives are usually sexually starved, or sexually overfed persons. It is difficult to prescribe for such persons. You cannot recommend its indulgence by the unmarried, and you cannot control the married.

### CONTAGION (Infection).

Gum of Myrrh, a small fragment carried in the mouth, will prevent contagion of every sort.

Gun-powder, burned in the house and near the clothing, will prevent contagion. Keep the clothing saturated with the gas.

Vinegar, in tablespoonful doses three or four times daily, will protect from Small-pox infection.

Onions, sliced up and placed in saucers about the house, is said to protect against Contagion.

Sulphur Fumes are likewise good, but not absolute.

Tinct. Belladonna, in 2-drop doses, will prevent Scarlet Fever infection.

Sulphuric Acid, diluted, and in 8 or 10-drop doses, taken in plenty of water, will prevent Yellow Fever and Cholera.

Arsenic, 1-30 grain, will protect against Cholera.

Arsenite of Copper, in 1-100 grain doses, will do the same.

### CORNS.

Apply common table salt night and morning, rubbing the Corn with the thumb after having dipped it into water and then into the salt. This is absolutely a cure of any hard Corn in one month.

Vinegar on lint or cotton, and applied fresh every night and morning, cures soft Corns. This is absolute.

*Never soak Corns in hot water*, especially if they are inflamed and tender. Soak them in cold water in which Tinct. of Veratrum Viride has been used. This reduces inflammation. A good way is to apply the Veratrum Viride on lint after the Corn has been soaked in the cold water. Do this every night and morning, and all tenderness will disappear in twenty-four hours.

*Never cut Corns.* Scrape them with the finger-nail, being careful not to make them bleed. It is very dangerous and has cost many a life.

Treat a Corn as if it were something of value to you, and it will engage your attention and be cured.

Wash the feet every day once and you will never have corns.

Putnam's Corn Paste—

℞	Solid Ex. Cannabis Indica	grs. x
	Salicylic Acid	grs. x
	Collodion	℥ i

℞ and apply once daily. This is no good and is not the intelligent method of treatment.

Lemon, bound on the Corn every night, will completely cure it in one week. This is good for hard and soft Corns, also for Bunions and Chilblains.

### CRAMPS.

Metallic Copper, in minute doses, is a specific for Cramps.

Colocynth, 1 drop of the tincture on sugar every 15 or 20 minutes, is specific for Colic.

Valeriana, in minute doses, is good for all Cramps.

Turpentine, in 10 to 20-drop doses in hot water, relieves at once.

To stop Cramps in the calf of the leg or the sole of the foot, take a thick cord and wrap it once around the limb or foot, over the seat of trouble, and draw the ends tightly for one minute, and all Cramp is gone. This is positively a quick and reliable relief.

See "Spasms and Colic."

**CROUP.**

Tinct. Aconite, in minute doses, alternated with Spongia Tosta, in minute doses every five minutes, will stop Croup in 30 minutes. The next day give minute doses of Phosphorus to prevent a return of the trouble. Fifteen drops of the tincture in half glass of water and give a teaspoonful every two hours.

Turpentine, in 3-drop doses every few minutes, will cure in 30 minutes. Put some of it in hot water and let the patient inhale the fumes.

Bromine soon cures Croup.

For membranous Croup, spray the throat with a solution of Pancreatin. It dissolves the membrane. Or, use the following in the same way:

Trypsin, or Lime Water, or Liquor Potassi, or a 10% solution of Lactic Acid in Glycerine, or Phosphoric Acid (Dil.), and administer Bichromate of Potash in minute doses every 10 minutes. These different drugs should be used separately.

Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses, and if after 30 minutes the case is not relieved and the child is in danger of suffocating, perform Tracheotomy at once.

**CYSTITIS.**

See "Bladder."

**DANDRUFF.**

The best application for Dandruff is one of the following:

- |     |   |  |         |
|-----|---|--|---------|
|     | R | Quinine Sulph.                                     | grs. xx |
| (1) |   | Cupric Sulph.                                      | grs. v  |
|     |   | Bay Rum or Cologne Water                           | ℥ x     |
|     | ℞ | and apply to the roots of the hair once every day. |         |

- |     |   |                                    |            |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|------------|
|     | R | Hydrarg. Bi-Chlor.                 | grs. v     |
| (2) |   | Tinet. Cantharis                   | gtts. viij |
|     |   | Bay Rum                            | ℥ viij     |
|     |   | Glycerine                          | ℥ i        |
|     | ℞ | and apply to the scalp once daily. |            |

- |     |   |                              |          |
|-----|---|------------------------------|----------|
|     | R | Camphor Spts.                | ℥ i      |
| (3) |   | Boracic Acid Sat. Sol.       | ℥ i      |
|     |   | Chloral Water                | ℥ iiij   |
|     |   | Glycerine                    | ℥ ss     |
|     |   | Oil Rose Mary                | gtts. xv |
|     |   | Whisky                       | ℥ v      |
|     | ℞ | and apply freely once daily. |          |

- |     |   |                            |      |
|-----|---|----------------------------|------|
|     | R | Hydrochloric Acid          | ℥ i  |
| (4) |   | Alcohol                    | ℥ iv |
|     | ℞ | Apply to scalp once daily. |      |

Vinegar, diluted in plenty of water, is very excellent for Dan-druff, or it may be applied pure.

Administer one of the following drugs according to the condition manifest in the patient, namely—

Arsenic for dry, scaly condition of the scalp.

Hepar Sulphur for a pustular eruption of the scalp.

Graphites for a moist eruption, having a honey-like fluid. This is specific for all eruptions and skin diseases where this honey-like fluid exists. It is frequently found on the ears or behind them, or on the scalp.

See "Scalp and Hair."

### DEAFNESS.

Mullein Oil is mentioned as being a great remedy, dropped into the ear.

If wax exists in the ear, remove it by putting into the ear a saturated solution of Bi-Carbonate of Soda. This will dissolve the wax. Follow this with six drops of Castor Oil, and repeat twice daily until the ear is clean.

Glycerine is a good dressing for the ear in deafness.

Consult a Specialist.

See "Ear."

**DELIRIUM TREMENS.**

One or two drops of pure Carbolic Acid, taken in plenty of water, is a very choice home remedy.

Give Strychnia, 1% solution, two drops in water every hour.

Hydrobromate of Hyoscin, 1-50 grain hypodermically, is *the* remedy.

Agaricin, 1-12 grain every two hours, is par excellence.

Hot water, drink large quantities, is all that is needed, in addition two teaspoonful doses of hot clear coffee every hour.

Extract of Oats is a good remedy.

Vinegar, in tablespoonful doses every half hour, clears up the case in a few hours.

Ammonia, in two-drop doses in water, is sufficient for these cases.

Beef-tea with plenty of Cayenne pepper, is one of the great specifics.

Most cases recover without any treatment whatever. Good nursing is usually all that is needed.

Quiet the nerves with the following nerve and heart tonic—

R Pot. Bromide	3 vi
Tinct. Digitalis	3 ij
Elixir Simple	3 ij
Aqua	3 ij

M sig. Two teaspoonfuls every two, three or four hours as required. This is specific.

**DIABETES.**

Pure Kreosotum, four to six drops daily, give one or two drops as a dose in water.

Skim-Milk, large quantities every day and *no other food or drink*, is said to cure this disease.

Lactic Acid, five drops of a 10% solution in Alcohol, three times daily, is recommended.

Rhus Aromatica Fluid Extract, in 30 drop doses, is recommended highly.

Uranium Nitrate, in minute doses, four times daily, has cured several cases for me, which had been long standing. With this let the patient eat anything he wants, but avoid stimulants of every kind, and drink skim-milk.

Live on exclusively vegetable diet.

**DIARRHOEA.**

Iris Versicolor (Blue Flag), in drop doses of the tincture every hour, will cure more cases of Diarrhoea and Cholera Morbus and Cholera Infantum, than any known medicine. I have seen it do miracles.

Ipecac, in minute doses, where the stool is green and Nausea predominates, is absolutely to be relied upon as curative.



Arsenite of Copper, 1-100 grain three or four times daily, where the stool is yellow and violent cramps occur, also for Diarrhoea of Consumptives.

Arsenic, in minute doses every hour or two, where stool is yellow and painless and has a foul odor.

Iodine, in minute doses, where the stool is copious and papescent, and the patient is exhausted and weak.

For Diarrhoea of infants and children the following is unequalled—

℞	Cornu Cervi Rasp.	℥ xiiij
	Ex. Glycyrrhizae	℥ iiss
	Cort. Cinnamon Cass	℥ ss

℞ and make a tea.

Sig. Teaspoonful as required.

Chamberlain's Relief—

℞	Tinct. Capsici	℥ x
	Tinct. Camphor	℥ viij
	Tinct. Guaiaci	℥ vi

℞ sig. Ten drops on sugar as required.

℞	Salol	grs. xxx
	Bismuth Sub. Nit.	℥ i

℞ and divide into 10 powders.

Sig. Take one every three or four hours. This is good treatment.

Boil a stick of Cinnamon Bark in two cupfuls of milk, and give a teaspoonful every hour, is one of the finest remedies for children and may be relied upon. Good also for Dysentery.

Vegetable Charcoal where the stool is very offensive.

Podophyllum, in minute doses, for white stool and the patient is gagging, retching, and rolling the head.

Sulphuric Acid, in five drop doses in water, may be relied upon implicitly for Diarrhoea, either for children or adults.

Magnesia Sulph., in five grain doses every three hours, is an unequalled remedy for acute Diarrhoea.

Thuja, in minute doses every half-hour, for 6 hours only, for early morning Diarrhoea. Stool yellow, watery, windy, and gurgling like water out of a bung-hole.

For chronic Diarrhoea give six grains of the Salicylate of Bismuth three times daily. Excellent.

### **DIPHTHERIA.**

The most recent and possibly the most successful treatment is by the use of Antitoxin.

#### **METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION.**

Diphtheria Antitoxic Serum is administered hypodermically. In so doing the same care as to cleanliness must be observed here as elsewhere in the use of the hypodermic needle. We recom-

mend the following convenient procedure: Place the syringe in luke-warm water and bring to the boiling point. To insure perfect asepsis boil for five minutes. Cleanse the site of injection, using warm water and soap, after which apply a 5 per cent. solution of Carbolic Acid. The latter produces a degree of local anaesthesia which overcomes the pain of puncture by the needle. Any part of the body where the skin is loose and the subcutaneous connective tissue abundant—such as the region of the hip, abdomen, the inner aspect of the thigh, and the interscapular region—may be selected. Preference is to be given to the latter site, since the patient cannot witness the injection, and is, therefore, less likely to entertain fear. This is a precaution well taken in every instance where the hypodermics are given to children, but especially so in Diphtheria, because the heart is always more or less affected by the toxins of the disease, and care should be used to prevent all undue excitement. In this region the scapulæ protect the site of injection against pressure of clothing or bed covering.

Inject the serum slowly and well down into the tissues. It is well to consume several minutes in injecting the required quantity. Do not massage the parts. By observing these precautions the most rapid absorption of the serum is secured.

Anti-toxin should be administered as early as possible, as twenty-four hours lost may mean a life sacrificed.

#### EFFECT OF ANTI-TOXIN.

- 1st. Arrest of the disease.
- 2d. General improvement—slower pulse—fever abates.
- 3d. Softening of the glands.
- 4th. Retraction of edges of the membranes.

## DOSE.

From 1,000 to 2,000 units. Repeat in from 8 to 10 hours, if necessary.

## PREVENTIVE DOSE.

From 200 to 500 units, and repeat every 10 or 15 days.

Sulphate of Soda is the most reliable remedy. Give two grains every hour or two in half a glass of water.

Carbolic Acid, in drop doses in water, is one of the most reliable remedies.

Bichromate of Potash, in minute doses, where the phlegm and secretions are ropy and tenacious.

Protoneuclein, in three grain doses every four hours, and blow the powder into the throat and nose every hour, is good. Or make a solution in water and use by a spray. This may be relied upon.

Muriate Tinct. Iron is the best caustic to the ulcers in the throat. However, it is not good practice to treat the case with a caustic application of any kind.

Pancreatin Solution, used by an atomizer, will dissolve the membrane.

Trypsin used in the same way will do the same thing. These are fine in Membranous Croup as well as Diphtheria.

Borax, three grain doses for children and ten grain doses for adults every three or four hours, is curative. Use no local application with this.

R	Pilocarpin Hydro.	grs. 1-3
	Pepsin	grs. 10
	Acid Mur. Dil.	gtts. 2
	Water	℥ 2 1-3

℞ sig. Teaspoonful in wine every two hours and swab the throat with Peroxide of Hydrogen.

#### CAUTION.

In all cases of Diphtheria, do not allow the patient to rise up inasmuch as that the heart is always badly involved in this disease, and many patients die from this cause when they are getting well.

#### DISINFECTANTS.

Sulphate of Copper in hot solutions is best to disinfect sinks and closets and water-pipes.

Chloride of Lime is also very excellent except for its odor.

Soap-Suds is excellent if used *hot*.

Chlorine Water is good but not so easy to make. (See Sundries.)

Coffee is one of the most powerful disinfectants, either burned or a solution made of it and applied.

Strong Salt Solution is one of the cheapest and best disinfectants.

Sulphur, burned, is a good disinfectant, but will discolor metals.

### **DIURESIS (Excessive Flow of Urine).**

Nitrate of Uranium, in minute doses, is the one and only remedy needed for Polyuria.

### **DROPSY.**

Apocynum Cannabinum, in three to five drop doses of the tincture every two or three hours, stands in the front rank for Dropsy of all kinds.

Arsenic, in minute doses, for Dropsy due to heart disease and where there exists a white, pale, waxy complexion, and very difficult breathing.

Apis Melifica, in minute doses, where the patient cannot breathe unless he sits up. Also for all Dropsies of the serous tissues.

Queen of the Meadow Tincture is a remedy to be given for Dropsy, and with positive success. Five drop doses every two hours.

The best prescription known for general Dropsy is the following—

- |   |                         |       |
|---|-------------------------|-------|
| ℞ | Fl. Ex. Apocynum Can.   | ℥ ss  |
|   | Fl. Ex. Stigmata Maydis | ℥ i   |
|   | Fl. Ex. Queen of Meadow | ℥ i   |
|   | Acetate Potash          | ℥ iij |
|   | Sp. Juniper q. s. ad    | ℥ v   |
|   | Syr. Auranti Cort.      | ℥ iij |
- ℞ sig. Teaspoonful every two or three hours. If the bowel is affected too severely, give less frequently.

Dropsical patients should drink large quantities of skim-milk.

#### Dropsy from Bright's Disease—

- |   |               |          |
|---|---------------|----------|
| ℞ | Chloroform    | ℥ ss     |
|   | Acid Benzoici | gtts. xx |
|   | Potas. Acetat | ℥ vi     |
|   | Aqua q. s. ad | ℥ vi     |
- ℞ sig. Teaspoonful in water every four hours.

#### Cardiac Dropsy—

- |   |                  |       |
|---|------------------|-------|
| ℞ | Quinine Sulph.   | ℥ iss |
|   | Pot. Acetatis    | ℥ ij  |
|   | Ex. Gelsemii fl. | ℥ i   |
|   | Syrup Simple     | ℥ i   |
|   | Aqua Camphor     | ℥ iv  |
- ℞ sig. Tablespoonful in water every four hours for ordinary cases.

See "Oedema."

**DROWNING.**

Never cease the struggle to revive and save a drowned person. They have been restored after hours of labor. Stick to the task for two or three hours.

**DIRECTIONS.**

Remove all clothing. Head downward for two or three minutes, then stretch the person full length on a board or the ground. Rub them all over with common salt. Roll them, as they lie on the back, from side to side. If possible pack them naked in salt. Pursue this method for hours. Success has been known after a person has been in the water for an hour or two. It is often successful to place the victim upon a "teeter" and begin the motion head up, then the feet up and the head down, so rock them until revived. The motion should not exceed the normal respirations, which are from 16 to 20 per minute.

**DROWSINESS.**

Nux Vomica, in minute doses, for drowsiness hours before bedtime.

Aletris if due to womb trouble.

Belladonna if due to Brain disease.

Phosphorus if due to Brain fag.

Baptisia if it accompanies Typhoid Fever.



Gelsemium if from fatigue. This is the great remedy for that "Tired Feeling." Five drop doses of the tincture every 5 hours.

Nux Muschata, in minute doses, for drowsiness, faintness, etc.

### DRUNKENNESS.

Tinct. Aconite, two drop doses every hour for drunken stupor.

Hot Coffee, by the mouth and rectum, for a "dead drunk."

Carbolic Acid, two drops in plenty of water, soon restores.

Vinegar, wine-glassful every hour or two, is the great remedy of soldiers. Four drops of Ammonia should be added to the Vinegar.

Ammonia Chloride, one-half teaspoonful in a glass of water, is excellent.

Hot Water and plenty of it is the safest and best of remedies.

To distinguish between a "drunk" and an Opium poisoning, press your thumb ends firmly into the supra-orbital notch, which is under the eyebrow near the root of the nose. If drunk, they will yell in one minute. If opium, they are insensible.

If stupor from Prussic Acid, the breath will smell like peach-pits.

Cannabis Indica Tincture, five to eight drops in water three or four times daily, is the one remedy for the nervousness of drunkards.

Never give Chloral nor Morphine to drunkards.

A cure for drunkards, is the following—

First—Abstain from Liquor.

Second—

R	Aloes Pulv.	{	aa	grs. xv
	Ex. fel bovis excoice			
	Resin Podophylli			

M and divide into four pills.

Sig. One every night.

Third—

R	Zinci Oxidi	grs. iij
	Ex. Hyoscyami	q. s.
	for one pill to be taken twice daily.	

See “Delirium Tremens.”

### DYSENTERY.

There is no better remedy than Ipecacuanha, in minute doses every hour, and accompanied with a high Enema of Fl. Ex. Geranium Maculatum, in water. This is a master for Dysentery.

Oil of Peppermint, in drop doses in hot water, is an excellent *home remedy*. With this a high enema if needed every few hours of the following—

R	Naphthalin	grs. vi
	Water (hot)	℥ i
℞		

Tinct. Baptisia, in five drop doses, is a specific for Dysentery and is a magnificent antiseptic for the bowel. You may rely upon this drug *in any case*.

Mercurius Vivus, in minute doses, for bloody stools of Dysentery where there is much straining during and after stool.

Aloes, in minute doses, where eating or drinking aggravates the bowels and Piles exist.

Tinct. Cantharis, five drops in a glass of water. Give a teaspoonful every hour, where the stool is bloody and full of shreds, like the lining of the bowels.

Croton Oil for the same, given in very minute doses.

Leptandrin, in minute doses, is the remedy for chronic forms.

Tinct. of Cinnamon, in three to five drop doses, is also good for chronic cases.

The best is this—

R	Nux Vomica Pulv.	grs. iv
	Secale Cor. Pulv.	grs. xxiv

℞ Divide into 12 powders.

Sig. One every four hours. Children half the dose.

**DYSPEPSIA.**

Dyspepsia is the cry of the stomach for rest. The "rest" treatment is, therefore, the best. "A hundred mastications to every mouthful," was Gladstone's cure for Dyspepsia. This is important as applied to all starchy foods, such as bread. In respect to meat foods, it is not so essential as it does not require the saliva for digestion. However, it is well to masticate or chew all foods thoroughly.

The best preparation to aid in the digestion of food, is the following—

℞	Tinct. Nux Vomica	5 i	
	Tinct. Ipecac	3 i	
	Pancreatin	grs. xx	
	Lactopeptin Elixir	3 viij	
℞	sig. Two teaspoonfuls after meals. Or the following—		

℞	Nux Vomica Pulv.	} aa	5 i
	Ipecac Pulv.		
	Pancreatin		3 i
	Sodii Bi-Carb.		grs. xx
	Lactopeptin Pulv.		3 i
℞	Divide into 40 powders.		
	Sig. One immediately after eating.		

Dilute Sulphuric Acid, five drops in water an hour before meals prepares the stomach for work.

Sanguinaria, in minute doses before meals, is one of the best remedies for indigestion.

Fl. Ex. Hydrastis, four drop doses before and after meals, is one of the foremost remedies, and has few equals for Dyspepsia.

Ingluvin, five or ten grains after meals, is unequaled. This is pulverized chicken gizzard and very useful in nausea after eating.

Abies Nigra (Black Spruce), in minute doses, for a feeling as if a lump like an egg were in the stomach, and a constant distressing constriction at the pit of the stomach. This remedy is invaluable for total loss of appetite in the morning, but with craving for food at noon and night.

Lycopodium, in minute doses, is one of the very best where there is much rumbling of gas or wind in the stomach or bowel, with loss of appetite after a mouthful or two of food has been taken. Try this remedy for old chronic cases, and you will smile all over.

R̄	Carbo Veg.	grs. xxx
	Nux Vomica Pulv.	grs. x
	Sugar of Milk	3 ij

℞ Divide into 20 powders.  
 Sig. One an hour after meals. Indicated when the stomach and bowel are full of gas, and the food distresses an hour or two after eating it. Duodenal indigestion.

Dyspeptics should never take beef-tea clear. It should always be mixed with baked flour. This would have saved many a baby's life if used properly.

A small pinch of Salt in water taken an hour before every meal will cure these cases when all else fails.

The yolk of an egg boiled an hour is a good diet for delicate stomachs, and prepared thus, may be eaten at liberty.

Mercurius Iod., in minute doses, for Ovarian Dyspepsia.

Argentum Nitricum, in minute doses, for Dyspepsia at the Change of Life. Both these remedies are specific.

Scutellaria Lat., is a specific for intestinal indigestion, especially of the duodenum.

### **EAR.**

Earache will be instantly cured by dropping into the ear five or six drops of the Tinct. Plantago Major, as warm as can be borne, and administer by the mouth a teaspoonful of the same. The effect is instant.

If suppuration of the ear occurs, and pus has formed in the inner ear, and the drum bulges, it should be punctured at once and the parts syringed out with hot water and Boracic Acid every 4 or 5 hours. After 2 days the ear should be dressed by blowing into it a mixture of equal parts of Iodoerol and Boracic Acid once daily. At first some pain will be experienced, but this will subside in 24 or 48 hours and recovery will be rapid.

For these cases of pus formation, Silicea, in minute doses, should be given every hour or two for 24 hours, then no medicine

whatever for 30 days. The discharge will be increased, but soon will diminish and finally subside altogether. This treatment for all acute or chronic cases is the only one needed.

Mullein Oil, dropped into the ear, is said to be specific for earache and deafness arising from paralysis of the auditory nerve. I cannot vouch for the value of this remedy.

Lobelia Tincture is well recommended for earache, and will do good service when used hot in the ear.

Onion Juice, dropped warm into the ear, cures earache in five minutes. This is a quick and good old-fashioned relief for ordinary cases.

Laudanum and Chloroform, in equal parts and put into the ear warm, will instantly relieve, but must not be repeated often.

Black Pepper, wrapped in cotton and dipped in Sweet Oil and put into the ear, will afford relief at once.

Fill the bowl of a new clay pipe with cotton and drop two or three drops of Chloroform on it, then cover with a linen handkerchief and put the stem of the pipe into the ear, and blow through the bowl, and thus the Chloroform fumes will relieve the pain at once.

Cocaine, one drop of a 10% solution in the ear, is a quick method of relief. Do not repeat too often.

R	Camphorated Chloral	parts 5
	Glycerine	parts 30
	Oil Sweet Almonds	parts 10

M and apply on cotton and rub the ear all around with it.

Pulsatilla, in three drop doses of the tincture, is a grand remedy for all ear troubles, also for repeating stys. Give it twice daily.

Tinct. Gelsemium, in five drop doses once daily, will cure ringing in the ears. Dilute it with water and put a few drops into the ear.

Quinine, in minute doses, cures roaring in the ears.

Graphites, in very minute doses, cures honey-like discharges from, or behind, the ear and on the scalp. Make a salve of the same and apply once daily.

Foreign bodies in the ear may be removed with a loop of very fine steel or silver wire.

Maggots in the ear will come out at once by using the fumes of Chloroform.

Agaricus, in minute doses, cures red, swollen ears, as it does the fingers and hands that look as though they had been frozen.

Wax is quickly removed from the ear by the use of Hydrogen Peroxide. It dissolves the wax at once.



**ECZEMA.**

Rhus Toxicodendron will cure more cases and varieties of skin disease than any other one drug.

It applies successfully to all forms of Eczema and kindred skin affections. It must be given in small continued doses for several months.

The most successful treatment for Eczema and one that has done wonders as a curative method is the following—

Apply twice daily the ordinary “Black Wash” (Calomel and Lime water). After it has thoroughly dried then apply the following ointment—

R	Acid Salicylic	grs. x
	Acid Chrysophanic	grs. x
	Resorcin Pulv.	grs. iii
	Red Precipitate	grs. ii
	Oil Tar	ʒ ii
	Lanolin	ʒ i
	Keolin	ʒ iii

M Apply lightly 2 or 3 times daily.

At the same time give by the mouth—

R	Tincture Rhus Tox.	ʒ i
	Aqua dest	ʒ vi
M	sig. Teaspoonful 3 or 4 times daily.	

If improvement is not satisfactory in one month give Ichthyol 6 grains in capsules after each meal and continue the Rhus Tox.

If after one month the case has not yielded cease all the above except the ointment and give 15 drops of Arsenaiuro in water after meals (children half the dose). After two or three ounces are used the case will be well.

In old and aggravated forms of Eczema groups and crops of furuncles and small, sore and incomplete boils are frequently met with. In all such cases one of the following remedies should be given:

Arnica Tincture drop doses before meals for all tendency to boils and crops of furuncles, especially when they are very tender and sore to the touch.

Hepar Sulphuris, in minute doses, twice daily if the boils present pus points and tendency to suppuration.

Sulphuric Acid Dilute, 5 drops in plenty of water before meals if the boils are large and frequent repetitions occur.

In addition to the above treatment Epsom Salts 2 teaspoonfuls in *cold* water before breakfast 3 times each week must be given.

If at any time after the eruptions have disappeared there remains a violent and persistent itching give 2 drops of a 1% solution of Strychnine an hour after each meal.

The above treatment will cure every and any case of Eczema.

The following suggestion may be serviceable:

Attend carefully to the diet, avoiding all greases and fatty food and give plenty of old-fashioned buttermilk to drink.

Resinol is as near a specific as is known for Eczema of the ordinary type. It must be applied lightly two or three times daily, and is best when covered with a linen cloth.

Ichthyol, 10% in Lanolin, and applied twice daily; take 6 drops of the Ichthyol in capsules after meals. This, persisted in, will do wonders for some cases.

Lycopersium, applied, is *the* remedy where boils accompany Eczema. With it should be administered either Silicea or Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses, 1 dose every two or three days.

“Black Wash” (Calomel and Lime Water) is a very good application or wash before applying Resinol or Ichthyol. Let it dry first.

Graphites, in minute doses, for Eczema of the ears where a honey-like fluid escapes. Also of the scalp. Apply a paste made of the same. This is absolutely a specific for this form of Eczema.

Arsenic, in minute doses three or four times daily, is a good skin medicine for burning Eczema, having a scaly, branlike eruption. In Psoriasis it is specific.

Arsenauro, 10 to 15 drop doses in plenty of water, (children 5 to 8 drops,) after each meal. Two or three ounces of it will work wonders where everything else has failed. It is specific in all forms of Eczema, and may be relied upon.

For a dry Eczema of the Scalp the following cures—

℞	Acid Salicylici	grs. xx
	Oil Lavendulae	ʒ ijss
	Oil Citronellae	ʒ ss
	Oil Pini. Sylvest.	ʒ ij
	Oil Recini	ʒ iss

℥ and apply a few drops to the scalp and rub gently.

#### UNIVERSAL ECZEMA.

Bury the patient into a Bran Mesh every day for an hour or two; then wash with Tepid Water gently; and when dry, anoint with the following:

℞	Acid Salicylici	grs. xxx
	Lanolin	ʒ ij

℥ and apply gently all over the body. This treatment has afforded me much gratification, after all others failed. It may be relied upon. Resinol is preferable, except for the expense. It is well to give the Arsenauero in this case. To children the dose must not be more than five to eight drops after meals.

One of the very best remedies for Salt Rheum and Eczema of the dry scaly kind is the following—

℞	Chrysophanic Acid	ʒ ss
	Vaseline or Lanolin	ʒ i

℥ sig. Apply once daily, thoroughly rubbing the parts.

**EMETICS.**

Apomorphia,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain on the back of the tongue, will cause vomiting in five minutes. *Apomorphia that is green is spoiled and must not be used.*

Tinct. Ipecac, a teaspoonful causes vomiting in a minute.

Tartar Emetic, in two-grain doses, the work is done in ten minutes.

Warm Water (not hot), with a teaspoonful of Mustard, acts in five minutes.

Salt Water is safer and is more prompt as an Emetic.

Sulphate of Zinc, 15 to 20 grains, does the work well.

Push the finger down the throat.

**EMISSIONS (Nightly).**

(See Spermatorrhœa.)

If night Emissions occur oftener than once in a week or ten days, they are injurious. Otherwise, they are an evidence of virility, unless the patient feels exhausted after them.

℞	Nux Vomica Pulv.	grs. x
	Secale Cor. Pulv.	ʒ iss

℥ Divide into 20 powders.

Sig. One after each meal. Apply over the hips and back Camphor Water, cold, every night and

morning. Make Camphor Water by putting into a quart of water a tablespoonful of Spirits of Camphor.

Rub the parts well with a coarse towel.

If the heart is affected, give 1-30 grain of Digitalis three times daily or Gelsemin, 1-20 grain three or four times daily.

As a tonic, China Tincture, four drops before meals, is excellent where there is loss of vital fluid, either blood or semen.

Drink Malt Extract after meals and on going to bed. It is a sexual sedate.

Gelsemin,  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain, and Lupulin, 3 grains, mixed, and taken on going to bed, cures every case of night emissions.

### ENEMAS.

In severe Constipation, as also after operations affecting the rectum, Castor Oil in three or four ounces, injected in the rectum at bedtime, will perfectly dissolve the feces, and produce an easy movement of the bowel.

Glycerine, either pure or half in water, injected into the rectum, will cause the bowel to move in two minutes, but must not be employed after any operation affecting any portion of the bowel. It produces too much straining and smarting.

Hot Salt Water is a very excellent Enema for cleansing the bowel and destroying all seat worms.

Camphor Spirits, 12 drops to the pint of water, is an excellent Enema, and not only heals, but soothes the bowel.

Pure Coal Oil may be used in the bowel, high above the flexures, in large quantities, for the removal of obstructions and impactions.

Bovine is one of the best preparations, when used with Hydrogen Peroxide, for Constipation and Impaction of the bowel. Use them as follows: Introduce a rectal catheter above the sigmoid flexure; then inject any quantity of warm Bovine; follow this with an ounce of Hydrogen Peroxide mixed one-half with water. This not only dissolves the Impaction at once, but the liberation of the gas will smoothen out the bowel without any pain.

Hot Air is a good Enema for torsion or twisting of the bowel.

Fluid Hydrastis (non-alcoholic), one ounce and water ten ounces, is very excellent Enema for ulceration.

Fl. Ex. of Rhatany, two tablespoonfuls to the pint of tepid water, is the proper Enema for Proctitis.

Fl. Ex. Pinus Canadensis, one tablespoonful to the pint of water, is unequalled for inflamed or ulcerated rectum.

#### NUTRITIVE ENEMAS.

	℞ Cod-liver Oil	5 ounces
(1)	Yolk of one egg	
	Lime water	10 ounces

- ℞ Cod-liver Oil
- (2) Yolk of one egg 5 ounces
- Chloride of Sodium 40 grains
- Water 10 ounces
- ℞ This is sufficient for four or five Enemas during the day.

Enemas of almost any kind of food may be employed in the rectum when they cannot be administered by the mouth, and with nearly as good results, in respect to nourishment, as if they were taken into the stomach. Eggs and warm milk, bouillon, bovine, cod-liver oil, soups, gruels made from peas, barley, oats and wheat, rice, and starches of all kinds. In fact, rectal alimentation may include almost any ordinary article of diet, but must always be administered warm.

### EPILEPSY.

Epilepsy is a sudden loss of consciousness with convulsive movements of the body, and invariably frothing at the mouth, and a chewing, blowing motion of the mouth. You may tell when an Epileptic fit is about to occur by the rapid rise of the pulse. This is true whether acute or chronic. These fits may be due to some bowel, stomach, or genital irritation. Therefore, they will be cured by removing the cause. They may be due also to old injuries of the bone of the foreleg, the tibia especially.

If due to stomach disease, cure it by proper remedies found in this book. So also if due to bowel disease. If from seat or other worms, destroy them.



If due to a long prepuce in a boy, circumcise him. If in a girl, remove the clitoris. These are frequent causes in young life.

*All Epileptics should eat little and often.*

If from injuries to the skull or scalp, remove the depressing bone or scar.

Atropine, a 30% trituration in sugar of milk, and give one or two grains every 10 or 12 hours, will cure most cases that are due to injuries of the brain.

Nux Vomica, 1-20 grain twice daily, will cure many cases.

Melilotus Tincture, given in drop doses every five minutes during an attack, will relieve in a few moments. Continue in six or seven-drop doses before and after meals. This will prevent all fits of this kind. Absolutely reliable.

If a patient suffering from Epilepsy will take 1-50 grain of the Nitrate of Silver, after morning and evening meals, the fit will never occur.

Passiflora Incarnata Tincture, a teaspoonful three times daily, will prevent and cure Epilepsy. Double the dose at bedtime.

Fluid Extract of Horse Nettle, in ordinary doses, is proven efficacious for Epilepsy.

**ERYSIPELAS.**

Belladonna, in two drop doses of the tincture every two hours, for ordinary cases where the surface is very red and inflamed and the eyes are affected. Apply also a 2% solution twice daily.

Rhus Tox., in minute doses, cures the vesicular forms. It is specific.

Apis Melifica, where the pain is of a stinging nature, and the eruptions are papular. In frequent minute doses.

Arsenic, in minute doses every two hours, cures the phlegmonous cases. Very reliable.

Baptisia, in a lotion of 1 part to 10 parts of water, is the only external dressing needed. Apply on cotton cloths and renew every half hour. This application for all forms of the disease is the proper one.

Cantharis, five drops of the tincture in half a glass of water, given in teaspoonful doses every hour, is a specific remedy.

Erysipelas is a constitutional disease, and may become chronic. Hence, Iron, in the most agreeable form, should accompany all medications.

Give Metallic Iron, in minute doses, twice daily.

Never apply poultices to Erysipelatous eruptions. They aggravate the trouble.

**EYES.**

Atropia, one grain in an ounce of water and one or two drops in the eye, will quickly reduce ordinary acute inflammation.

Cocaine, 5% solution dropped in the eye every five minutes, until three doses are given, will relieve all pain in the eye, and should be employed for the comfort of the patient, but not too continuously.

Boracic Acid, 10% solution in warm water, is a very excellent eye lotion.

Yellow Oxide of Mercury is one of the foremost remedies for granulation of the lids, prepared thus—

R	Hydrarg. ox. Flavus	grs. ij
	Vaseline	̄ i

℞ sig. Put a piece the size of a shot in the eye. There will be no pain from its use. Repeat three times daily. If the granulations are of long standing and large, take a piece of Copperas and smoothen the surface or the edge, and then rub lightly over the granulations once daily. This is a wonderful absorbent and stimulant.

Cabbage or Potato Poultices are very excellent applications for granulated eye-lids. In fact, to all inflammations of the eye or its lids.

Calomel, finely pulverized and dusted in the eye with a camel-hair brush every day, is unequalled for scars and cicatrices in the eye, due to old inflammations.

Iodoform, finely pulverized, is one of the soothing stimulants in scars and granulations.

Euphrasia is the grand specific for eye diseases. Dose of the tincture one to five drops in water four or five times daily. Make a lotion of it with water, 10 drops to an ounce, and put into the eye frequently. Euphrasia cures twitching eye-lids or squinting. Specific.

Extract of Witch Hazel, diluted with water one part to ten, and put into the eye, is a very soothing dressing and cure for inflammations, acute or chronic.

Nitrate of Silver, in a 2% solution in water, and one drop in the eye, is an excellent stimulant in all purulent and chronic forms.

So also the following—

R	Zinc Sulph.	grs. ij
	Morphia Sulph.	grs. ij
	Water	$\bar{\text{z}}$ i

$\mathfrak{M}$  sig. Two drops in the eye four times daily.

Apis Melifica in minute doses, for dropsy of the eye-lids.

It is said that the juice of *Cineraria Maritima* will cure Cataracts. One or two drops in the eye night and morning, or oftener if desired. When first dropped into the eye a little burning occurs, which subsides in a moment. This drug never produces harm, but is perfectly safe. It acts directly, and only

upon the opaque matter of the lens or its capsule, causing its dissolution and subsequent absorption. In all cases of Cataract of the eye the *Succus Cineraria Maritima* should be employed before surgical methods are resorted to. It has cured many cases.

### FAINTING.

Lay the patient upon the back in a perfectly horizontal position, and loosen all clothing and give plenty of air.

If conscious, give by mouth two drops of ordinary Ammonia in water, or give Whisky in half-ounce doses in water. It absorbs ten times more quickly by giving it in water.

Smell Ammonia, or Vinegar, or Amyl, or Musk.

Give Nitro-Glycerine, 1-50 grain, or one drop of the 1-100% solution.

Give Strychnine, 1-50 grain, or two drops of a 1% solution. These last two may be given hypodermically.

*Digitalis*, six drops of the tincture, if from heart trouble, or either of the two foregoing remedies.

**FEET.**

For *cold feet* give lime. Preferably Calcareo Carb., or Silicea, both in minute doses. The patient must wear cotton stockings next the feet and woolen over them.

For *hot feet* give Sulphur, in minute doses, one powder daily; is specific.

For *offensive sweating*, Silicea, given in minute doses, is specific. Chromic Acid, 1 part in 9 parts of water, and apply nights after a foot-bath. Specific.

Apply Chloral Water morning and evening, or the following—

R	Chloral Hydrate	$\bar{3}$ i
	Water	$\bar{3}$ xvi

$\mathcal{M}$  sig. Bathe feet in tepid water, not hot, and then apply the above. After the feet are dry apply freely Bismuth Sub. Nit. This is absolutely a cure.

The following is good—

R	Per Chloride Iron	$\bar{5}$ iij
	Glycerine	$\bar{3}$ ss
	Oil Bergamont	$\bar{3}$ ij

$\mathcal{M}$  and apply with a hair brush. This is unequaled for sore, tender feet.

### FELON.

Apply freely and frequently Collodion. This will abort, if applied early.

Carbolic Acid (pure). Dip the finger into it for one minute.  
Sure relief.

Dip the parts affected into lye; it will abort Felons.

The best treatment for a Felon that is 48 hours old is to put the lance clear into the bone. First apply pure Carbolic Acid to make the lancing painless.

### FEVERS.

Fever and rise of temperature are nature's method of eliminating disease. Almost every known disease is accompanied by fever. It does not become necessary to pay great attention to a rising temperature, unless it becomes dangerously high or continues above normal for several days. The normal temperature of the body is  $98\ 6-10^{\circ}$ . Dangerously high, or exhausting temperature, or "fever," as it is commonly termed, is from  $102^{\circ}$  to  $107^{\circ}$ . Rarely does the patient survive so high a fever condition as the latter.

In diseased conditions it is not good to reduce the temperature rapidly to the normal. Fever is only one of the guiding symptoms upon which treatment is to be based. There are a few drugs which reduce fever rapidly.

## TREATMENT.

Tinct. Aconite, in drop doses every hour or two, for a fever with dry, hot skin and a bounding full pulse.

Veratrum Viride Tincture, given in drop doses every hour or two, is a twin sister of Aconite. It acts more quickly than Aconite, and is not so liable to produce the severe sweating.

Tinct. Belladonna, in two drop doses every one or two hours, where there is severe, throbbing headache, and red or tearful eyes, which cannot bear light or bright objects; even water is unpleasant to the sight.

Bryonia Alb., in one drop dose of the tincture every hour, is an antiseptic, and is applied for moderate fever with headache made worse by motion. Aggravation by motion is its chief guiding symptom.

Baptisia Tincture, in one to three drop doses, is a specific for all fevers, especially the severe type, such as Typhoid and its delirium. Nothing else is needed. It applies to all toxic fevers.

Phosphate of Iron, in minute doses, is the master remedy for the acute forms of fever, or any congestion and inflammation. This is a remedy of unusual value, and can be relied upon in every case. Neither the doctor nor the home should be without this remedy. It covers more ills of life than any other drug. It *must* be given in minute doses for all cases, every hour or two.



Gelsemium Tincture, in two or five drop doses, is a fever medicine. There is no thirst in the fever of this drug. It applies especially to Cerebro-Spinal Fevers. This drug covers and cures the same class of cases as *Cicuta Virosa* (given the same way), except that there is more delirium in the fever of *Cicuta* than Gelsemium, and the patient whirls the arms and legs about, and the sight of one eye is affected. It applies to Meningitis, and will cure most of such cases.

Hellebore Nig. also is of the same type, and applies to the fevers of brain disease. In this drug we have suppression of urine, and rolling of the head and evidence of dropsical brain trouble. In Gelsemium the patient wishes to lie perfectly still and quiet.

Camphor, in minute doses, applies to fevers of the brain where the body of the patient is cold. Indeed, there may be chills. This is a great remedy for Cholera and Yellow Fever.

In Gastric Fever the remedy is *Ipecac.*, in minute doses, frequently repeated. Also *China Ars.*, in minute doses, is one of the leading remedies for Gastric Fever (Stomach Fever).

Hectic Fever—*Baptisia* Tincture, in three drop doses every three hours, will destroy the poisons of Hectic. It is specific. This is the great remedy for Blood Poisoning from decayed vegetable or animal matter. Given in alternation with Arsenic, in minute doses, it redeems and saves any case.

Intermittent Fever—See "Ague."

Puerperal Fever—*Veratrum Viride*, as above indicated, is the first remedy. With this give *Baptisia* and *Arsenic*, in frequent doses in rotation.

Vaginal and Uterine treatment must accompany all cases of this kind. Antiseptic lotions, of which the following is the best—

R	<i>Baptisia</i> tincture	℥ ij
	<i>Hot</i> water	0 i
M	Intra-Uterine douche every three hours, day and night, for several days.	

Another, although not so good as the foregoing, is—

R	Hydrarg. Bi-Chlor.	grs. 7½
	<i>Hot</i> water	0 ij
M	Intra-Uterine lotion every three or four hours.	

I depend upon *Baptisia* and China Arsenate, in minute doses every hour alternately, to cure every case in connection with the lotion of *Baptisia*.

Spotted Fever (Typhus)—*Lachesis*, in minute doses every hour, will cure. I usually give the following with it—

R	Alcohol	℥ ss
	Aqua	℥ iss
M	sig. One or two tablespoonfuls every 15 or 20 minutes for 12 hours continuously. This is elegant.	

Typhoid Fever—Treat every case as follows—

R	Tinct. Veratrum Vir.	℥ iss
	Aqua Dest. add	℥ ivss

℞ sig. Teaspoonful every two hours throughout the case, or until the conditions are changed, requiring its discontinuance. At the same time give the following—

R	Tinct. Baptisia	℥ iss
	Aqua Dest. add	℥ iv

℞ sig. A teaspoonful, throughout the case, every three hours, or until the patient puts his clothes on.

Also—give a daily Alcohol rub. Give plenty of cold water which has first been boiled. Bury all secretions. You may risk your all upon success in any case if called to its treatment.

Glycerine will stop the thirst in fever patients by putting a drop or two over the tongue.

Diagnosis of Typhoid Fever—The temperature of the first seven days will be absolutely decisive. If it falls lower than any previous day's record, the case is not Typhoid. See "Scarlet Fever."

**FISTULA.**

A "complete" Fistula may be cured by passing an elastic through it, and fastening the ends with a perforated shot, tightening the elastic every second day.

An "incomplete" Fistula may be made complete by the trocar or probe or knife, and then treated as above; or, better still, use the following—

R	Lactopeptin	5 i
	Hot water	5 ss
M	sig. Inject twice daily, or pack the Fistula with the dry Lactopeptin every day. Wash the powder out at the end of 24 hours, and repack.	

Many of these cases are Tuberculous. If so, an appropriate remedy must be administered.

Packing a Fistula with Oakum is highly recommended.

**FOOD.**

To Make Junket, or Curds and Whey.

A delicious delicacy for invalids, convalescents and dyspeptics:

**JUNKET.**—Take one-half pint of fresh milk, heated lukewarm—not warmer than can be agreeably borne by the mouth (about 115° F.); add one teaspoonful of Fairchild's Essence of

Pepsine, and stir just enough to mix. Pour into custard cups, let it stand until firmly curdled; may be served plain or with sugar and grated nutmeg.

An egg, beaten to a froth and sweetened with two teaspoonfuls of sugar, may previously be added to the half-pint of milk, forming a highly nutritious and smooth jelly. The essence will curdle milk with eggs as readily as plain milk.

**WHEY.**—Curd warm milk with the Essence of Pepsine, as above directed; then beat up with a fork until the curd is finely divided; now strain, and the Whey is ready for use.

Whey is a highly nutritious fluid food, peculiarly useful in many ailments, and always valuable as a means of variety in diet for the sick. It is frequently resorted to as a food for infants to tide over periods of indigestion, summer complaints, etc.

For Neurosis of the stomach—

R	Fresh milk	qt. 1
	Water	qt. $\frac{1}{4}$
	Sodii Bi-Carb.	grs. 15

☞ and heat to 125° or 140° F., and add Pancreatic Liquor, four drachms to each quart of the preparation. Keep it warm for two or three hours, and when it becomes bitter remove and let it cool.  
Sig. Use it while fresh, and at liberty.

#### BABY'S FOOD.

Sugar of Milk one ounce, in one-half pint of water, and boil 15 minutes; then add one-half pint of fresh milk and boil again;

give from the bottle moderately warm. Obstinate cases of Dysentery have been cured by this diet.

For the sake of a change, if the bowels are loose, crack a teaspoonful of barley in a coffee mill, boil it 15 minutes in one-half pint of water with a little salt, skim it, and for a young child add half as much cow's milk as there is barley water, sweeten and give warm from the bottle. If the bowels are bound, use oatmeal instead of barley.

Cream, skimmed off the milk two hours after milking in the morning, dilute one-half or three-quarters with boiling water, and sweetened slightly with loaf sugar, often agrees with a child, and stays on the stomach when milk will not.

To a quart of milk just boiling add a heaping teaspoonful of corn starch, and as much white sugar; continue the boiling until it thickens (no longer), and feed warm. This will make the baby fat.

Pure, unfermented grape juice (preserved without boiling, and without any chemical or other substance to prevent fermentation), is the food par excellence for sick children, as well as for adult invalids. A child four years old took  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pints a day during Scarlet Fever.

Squeeze the juice from raw, lean meat with a lemon squeezer, salt it slightly and dilute it a little with warm water, put it into the nursing bottle, and give four times daily as much as seems tolerated by the stomach. This cures Summer Complaint.

Permitting the baby to suck a raw oyster, or the raw, soft part of dried beef, held in the nurse's fingers, often proves curative in cases of Bowel Complaint.

When the baby is losing flesh, vomits food, and has sour

stools, a grain or two of Sugar of Milk placed dry upon the tongue every three or four hours, often corrects the trouble.

When children are brought up by hand, the substitution of Milk Sugar for loaf sugar will frequently obviate sour vomiting and acid diarrhoea.

Rice, carefully cleaned and nicely browned in an oven, a teaspoonful in a pint of water, allowed to stand and simmer on the stove for an hour or more, then the watery portion drained off and cooled to blood heat, and slightly sweetened and colored, if you choose, with a teaspoonful of milk, will agree with the most delicate stomach, and is almost as nourishing as milk.

Take two tablespoonfuls of unbolted wheat flour, and wet it with cold water to the thickness of cream; then add this to two quarts of boiling water, and boil thirty minutes; strain and serve. This agrees with children reared upon the bottle oftentimes when cow's milk does not. It cures Cholera Infantum.

If child's stools are sour, put a tablespoonful of Lime Water with the milk in its nursing bottle. If the stools are bloody, boil a piece of mutton suet in the milk, and season with a little salt.

Diabetic persons must abstain from foods containing starch and sugar; partake only of meats, green vegetables and skim milk.

Persons afflicted with Gravel, Gout, or Bright's Disease, must not partake of meats, eggs, or new milk. Their food must be mainly farinaceous—bread, cakes, green vegetables and skim-milk.

In Consumption or other wasting diseases, give Liquid Peptonoids.

## FRECKLES.

These are accompaniments of fair-skinned persons only, and are due to thickened sweat at the openings of the sweat glands. It dries on the face like Bran.

Powdered Nitre (Saltpeter), applied with a wet cloth, removes them at once.

- |     |   |                  |      |
|-----|---|------------------|------|
| (1) | R | Lemon juice      | ℥ i  |
|     |   | Borax Pulv.      | ℥ ss |
|     |   | Granulated sugar | ℥ i  |

℞ sig. Put into a two-ounce bottle. Shake every day for a week; then apply a little to the freckles. Certain.

- |     |   |                        |        |
|-----|---|------------------------|--------|
| (2) | R | Sulpho. Carbolate Zinc | ℥ i    |
|     |   | Glycerine              | ℥ ii j |
|     |   | Rose Water             | ℥ ii j |
|     |   | Perfumed Alcohol       | ℥ ij   |

℞ and apply night and morning, rubbing for an hour, and then wash in cold water.

- |     |   |             |      |
|-----|---|-------------|------|
| (3) | R | Lactic Acid | ℥ ss |
|     |   | Glycerine   | ℥ ss |

℞ and apply night and morning. This is a good one.

See "Complexion."



**FROST BITE.**

Place the patient in a cool room and wrap the frozen part in snow, thus drawing out the frost slowly but surely. Then paint the parts with Oil of Peppermint twice daily.

If sloughing occurs, apply "Tar Plaster" once or twice daily, and administer *Agaricus*, in minute doses, frequently repeated.

**GALL STONE.**

Chloroform, four drops on sugar every three or four hours, will dissolve Gall-stone.

*Chionia*, in teaspoonful doses every four or five hours, is specific.

*Dioscorea*, in two drop doses every 10 or 15 minutes, soon relieves Gall-stone colic.

China Tincture, in two drop doses three times daily, will prevent their formation. This is absolutely specific.

If the pain is too severe to endure, either give a violent emetic such as *Ipecac.* tincture, teaspoonful doses, or *Apomorphia*,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain on the tongue; or else *Morphia Sulph.* 1-4 to 1-3 grain, hypodermically, according to age and severity of the pain.

Drink a cupful of Olive Oil every day.

**GASTRALGIA.**

(Neuralgia of the Stomach.)

℞ Morphia Hydro Chlorate      grs.  $1\frac{1}{2}$   
Aqua Lauro. Cerasi              gtts. 75

℞ sig. One drop on sugar before each meal. After one month of this treatment, replace it by—

℞ Ferri Arseniat                      grs.  $1\frac{1}{2}$   
Ex. Valeriana                      grs. 75

℞ ft. pill 50.

Sig. One before meals. This is magic treatment.

Fl. Ex. Collinsonia, 10 to 15 drops every three to five hours, is a master of the disease.

Argentum Nitricum, in minute doses, for painful and gaseous conditions of the stomach.

Chloroform, six to ten drops on sugar, relieves instantly, but does not cure.

Tinct. Plantago Major, one teaspoonful relieves the pain "while you wait."

Tinct. Gelsemium, five drops in hot water repeated every four hours, is immediate in its action and cures. Mix equal parts of this drug with Kalmia Tinct. and give 10 drops in hot water, and you have a specific.

## GLANDS.

Belladonna, in drop doses of the tincture every hour, for acute swelling of the glands, especially those of the throat where there is severe, throbbing pain, and a slimy, red, smooth appearance. Make also a salve, as follows, of the Solid Ex. of Belladonna, and apply to all external glandular swellings—

℞	Solid Ex. Belladonna	grs. xv
	Lanolin	℥ ij
℥	and apply to gland.	

Common Clay, made into a soft paste with water, is just as good as Belladonna for external use only.

The one drug that will do more and quicker work in all glandular swellings, acute or chronic (especially chronic), than all others combined, is *Phytolacca Decandra* tincture. For acute swelling give two drops every hour or two and in chronic swelling of the glands give one drop three or four times daily. Make a paste and apply as follows:

℞	Solid Ex. <i>Phytolacca</i>	grs. xxx
	Lanolin	℥ ij
℥	and apply twice daily. For swelling of the breasts this has no equal. <i>Phytolacca</i> is the great gland remedy.	



Silicea or Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses, must be employed where the glands suppurate, and a poultice of Carrots applied.

For enlarged glands the following is an excellent application—

R	Tinct. Iodine	℥ ss
	Olive Oil	℥ ss
	Tinct. Camphor	℥ i
M	and apply. With this give Iodide of Lime in minute doses every three or four hours.	

### GOITRE (Thick Neck).

Thyroidene (Dessicated Thyroid Gland) is one of the specifics for Goitre or Bronchocele or Derbyshire Neck as it is commonly called. It *must not be given* to patients who have heart disease of any kind, or are sexually weak, as it will cause impotency. Otherwise, give it in five grain doses one to three times daily. It works wonders.

Ordinary cases of Goitre may be cured by giving pulverized egg-shell, half a teaspoonful on bread three times daily. At the same time give the same quantity of burnt Sponge (place a sponge on a stove shovel and burn it until it is reduced to ashes).

This is one of the most effectual, as well as safest cures for ordinary Goitre.

℞	Tinct. Phytolacca	gtts. xxv
	Water	℥ iv

℞ sig. Teaspoonful several times daily will cure almost any case in two months. This is a specific.

Here are three excellent prescriptions for exophthalmic Goitre, in which, of course, the heart and eyes are always affected—

(1)	℞	Fl. Ex. Apocynum Can.	℥ iiij
		Fl. Ex. Phytolacca	℥ ij
		Liquor Pot. Arsenitis	℥ iss
		Aqua add	℥ v

℞ sig. Teaspoonful five times daily.

(2)	℞	Iodine (Crystals)	grs. v
		Iod. Pot.	℥ ij
		Syr. Sarsap.	℥ iv
		Aqua	℥ ij

℞ sig. Teaspoonful after meals.

(3)	℞	Tinct. Iodine	℥ iiij
		Tinct. Belladonna	℥ iiij
		Port Wine.	℥ viij

℞ sig. Teaspoonful after meals.

To the first may be added, if desirable, Tinct. Digitalis and Tinct. Convalaria of each  $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachms.

NOTE:—In all cases of Goitre there should be applied a paste of the following—

℞	Solid Ex. Phytolacca	grs. xxx
	Lanolin	℥ ij
℞	sig. Apply and rub well into the neck.	

The Iodide of Lime, in minute doses three times daily, will cure Goitre.

### GONORRHEA.

Never get the disease, is the best treatment and costs less in pain and money.

Preventive treatment—

℞	Argentum Nitricum	grs ij
	Aqua Dest.	℥ i
℞	sig. Pass urine after “the act,” and then inject two teaspoonfuls of the solution, retaining for one minute. This is absolutely a preventive of Clap, no matter how wayward the victim may be. The syringe must be cone pointed and not sharp-pointed.	

Peroxide of Hydrogen, diluted 1-3 with water and injected, will accomplish the same result, but must not be retained. It will not stain the clothing. Wash the parts externally with this solution.

Cures for Gonorrhea (Clap)—

R	Tinct. Gelsemium	℥ ss
	Aqua dest. add	℥ vi

M sig. Teaspoonful every four or five hours. This is absolutely a sure cure for acute clap. No injections should be used in any case of Clap, unless for cleansing, such as a solution of Bi-Carbonate of Soda.

*Do not employ astringents nor caustics; they produce strictures, and drive the disease into glands.*

Wash the parts externally several times daily in cold water, and *give free vent to the discharges*. If dressings are used, *they must be moist, cold, and changed every two or three hours.*

Here is one of the most valuable prescriptions for the average case of acute Gonorrhea—

R	Sodii Bromidi	℥ iss
	Potas. Acetalis	℥ ij
	Fl. Ex. Gelsemium	℥ iss
	Syr. Sarsap.	℥ i
	Aquae Camphorae add.	℥ iv

M sig. Tablespoonful in a glass of water every four or five hours.



## Chronic Clap—

- |   |                  |      |
|---|------------------|------|
| ℞ | Naphthalin Pulv. | ʒ i  |
|   | Sugar Milk       | ʒ ss |
- ℥ Triturate thoroughly and take five grains every three or four hours. This is all that is needed.

For chronic Urethral discharge, 10 drop doses of Donovan's Solution of the Iodide of Arsenic, will be found a valuable remedy. Give it after meals.

Injections of Sterilized Blood Serum or Bovinine three times daily will cure any case of Clap in one week. All prescriptions herein given apply to male and female alike. Blood Serum must be carefully filtered and then add 0.05 per cent. of trikresol, which preserves it perfectly from putrefaction.

- |   |                  |          |
|---|------------------|----------|
| ℞ | ol. Gaultheria   | gtts. 15 |
|   | Bismuth sub-nit. | ʒ v      |
|   | Albolene         | ʒ iii    |
- ℥ sig. Inject 3 times daily after urinating and retain it as long as possible.

## To allay Chordee and sexual excitability—

- |   |                    |       |
|---|--------------------|-------|
| ℞ | Fluid Ext. ergot.  | ʒ iv  |
|   | Tr. Gelsemium      | ʒ iss |
|   | Tr. Hyoscyamus     | ʒ iv  |
|   | Pot. Bromide       | ʒ iii |
|   | Syr. Auranti cort. | ʒ iii |
- ℥ sig. A teaspoonful at bedtime.

**GOUT.**

(See Rheumatism.)

Thialion, in ordinary doses, is one of the nearest specifics for Gout.

Colchicum, in ordinary doses, is excellent.

Hot Water, a tumblerful every 20 minutes for three hours, after breakfast every day, not only cures, but prevents Gout.

Ichthyol, in six grain capsules after meals, and apply the same to the joints, cures like magic. Avoid all stimulants and meats.

One of the most effectual treatments for Gout, is the following—

℞ Lactic Acid, 15% solution in Glycerine. Give six to eight drops in water three times daily for 20 days. Then rest 10 days and repeat the medicine. Continue this for six months.

An application for Gout. It relieves the pain—

℞	Potas. Iod.	℥ iv
	Soap Liniment	℥ iv
	Oil Cajuput	℥ ss
	Oil Caraway	℥ ss
	Alcohol	℥ vij

℞

℥ Apply on lint or cotton and cover with a protective.

**GRAVEL.**

See "Kidney and Bladder."

**GRIEF.**

Ignatia, in drop doses of the tincture, for suppressed grief from any cause, especially disappointed love. Also for bad effects of Tobacco.

**GUMS.**

Bleeding that occurs after the extraction of teeth may be instantly stopped by applying Chloroform, or a solution of Iron, or equal parts of a saturated solution of Tannic Acid and Antipyrine, or Plaster Paris forced into the openings in the gums and retained after it has hardened.

See "Hemorrhage" and "Teeth."

**GYNÆCOLOGY.**

This comes from two Greek terms. Gynæ—a woman, and Logus—a word or writing. It is the duty of every physician to make a thorough and careful inspection of the entire genitalia of every patient, showing either local or reflex pathological condi-

tions. The best persuasive power of the physician must be employed with his patient to bring about this end. While it is imperative upon him at all times to recognize the modesty and sensitiveness of his patient, at the same time he must insist upon thorough observation and palpation of the genitalium, if he is to be helpful to her. It will be impracticable in a work of this kind to outline and discuss at great length the various diseases affecting the genital paraphernalia of women, but there are a few thoughts from experience worthy of consideration.

The size and measurements of the body of women do not always correspond with the size and measurements of her genital organs. The tall, slim, well-formed woman frequently possesses the narrowest and smallest genital organ, and bears her children with greater difficulty than the woman of small body and vice versa. So that, taking into consideration these things, a physician will be guided somewhat by them. The minor labia of the vagina should normally be thin and retiring in their relation to other parts of the vagina. If the reverse be found to exist, the thought suggested will be: Are these adhesions or enlargements due to irritations. So also, if the hood of the clitoris be adhered and elongated, the same question will arise. In both these abnormal conditions serious reflex phenomena will arise to the destruction of health. And so with all the external genitals, as well as the womb and ovaries. The diseases most commonly found are:

Irregularities in the Menstrual function, such as pain of various kinds—delays—too frequent menstruation—too profuse—abnormal colors, and qualities of the fluid—menstrual headache—uterine colic—acute vaginitis, and vaginismus.

## DYSMENORRHEA.

(Painful Monthly.)

Dysmenorrhea may be of three forms. First, obstructive. Second, neuralgic. Third, membranous. The pain arises from irregular contractions. The contraction of the cervical canal causes clots to form and these being discharged, bring on periodical pain. The treatment of the different forms of Dysmenorrhea are: *For the Obstructive form* surgical methods are necessary. If the obstruction is due to an attresia of the cervix, the best treatment to offer the patient, is the amputation of the cervix, with thorough dilatation of the remaining portion of the neck. If it is due to a contraction of the cervical neck, the treatment is dilatation of the internal os. This latter procedure is indispensable in such cases.

*In the neuralgic type*, one of the following remedies will cure the case:

Macrotin will cure, if the pain passes from hip-point to hip-point with downward pressure.

Tinct. Belladonna and Tinct. Gelsemium, equal parts, in five drop doses every half-hour in hot water, is curative if the pain begins before the flow does.

Caulophyllum, in small doses frequently repeated, will cure if the pain begins after the flow has started.

Rhus Tox., 1-50 grain twice daily, or possibly the tincture of Dulcamara, in drop doses every half-hour, will serve such cases better, if the pain is present only during stormy damp weather.

Crocus Sat., in minute doses, if the pain is colicy and the flow black, changing to light, and vice versa.

Kreosotum, in minute doses, if the flow smarts.

For ordinary Dysmenorrhea, give the following—

	℞	Viburnum Prunifolium	grs. lx
(1)		Hydrastis Can.	grs. lx
		Jamaica Dogwood	grs. xxx
		Aqua	℥ iv
	℞	sig. Teaspoonful every hour until relieved.	

Or

	℞	Potas. Iodide	℥ i
(2)		Tinct. Belladonna	℥ ss
		Tinct. Crocus Sat.	℥ i
		Tinct. Viburnum op.	℥ i
		Syr. Auranti Cort.	℥ iv

℞ sig. Teaspoonful four times daily, beginning six days before the period.

Membranous Dysmenorrhea may be cured by the administration of Borax, 5 grains 3 times daily.

Atresia—contraction of the canal, and flexions—produce the following reflex conditions: Headache—dizziness—opisthotonus—and hysteria.

In membranous Dysmenorrhea, there is always an interchange or metastasis between the monthly period and an eruption on the skin.

In ordinary Dysmenorrhea dilatation is a very important means of relief. The forceps or dilator introduced twenty-four or forty-eight hours before the expected time.

#### VAGINITIS.

Vaginitis may be either specific or granular. The simple form of Vaginitis may be either acute or chronic. If acute, it may be primary or secondary succeeding some other trouble.

#### CAUSES.

- 1st. Excoriating fluid, such as Leucorrhea.
- 2nd. Exposure to cold.
- 3rd. Injury from pessaries, etc.
- 4th. Disordered system, as from Phthisis.
- 5th. Abscesses.
- 6th. Retention of putrifying fluid, as from the placenta in abortion.
- 7th. Chemical agents.
- 8th. Rupture of the Rougae folds, in childbirth.
- 9th. Cotton tampons and sponges.

It runs its course in from twelve to eighteen days.

#### SYMPTOMS.

Sense of heat and burning in the vaginal walls, aching and beating in the perineum, frequent urinating, purulent discharge and very offensive.

## PHYSICAL SIGNS.

Swelling of the mucus membrane and dry like pleurisy, very red and later pus.

In making examinations of this kind, be very careful of inoculation. The complications will be Urethritis and Cystitis.

*The specific form is*, of course, infectious and contagious.

The granular form is the same as the above, except for the formation of granulations throughout the vault.

## TREATMENT.

In acute forms of Vaginitis, administer Aconite or Belladonna, in minute doses, frequently repeated. In connection with these, use douches of *Pinus Canadensis*, tablespoonful to one pint of water, night and morning.

## VAGINISMUS.

Vaginismus is an inflammation of the tissue surrounding the ostium vagina, and with extreme sensitiveness of the parts; and is frequently due to an irritable hymen or irritable fragments of the same. The pain and tenderness are diagnostic—remove the cause and sustain the general health of the patient.

Vaginismus being due to irritability of the hymen or fragments of the same, dilatation and such-like barbarous treatment, will not suffice to cure.

Cure the case by removing the cause with a pair of curved scissors and make yourself famous. If contractions should succeed the removal, introduce into the vagina Sim's Glass Tube, and allow it to remain in place several hours at a time.



## FLEXIONS.

Diseased conditions following Flexions are—

- 1st. Congestion of the parts.
- 2nd. Dysmenorrhea.
- 3rd. Hematocele.
- 4th. Ovaritis and inflammation of the tubes.
- 5th. Pelvic Peritonitis.
- 6th. Neuralgia.
- 7th. Cystitis.
- 8th. Impoverished system.
- 9th. Relaxation of Abdominal walls.
- 10th. Constipation.
- 11th. Chronic headache.

## TREATMENT.

Anti-versions and anti-flexions of the womb are the most difficult mal-positions to deal with, and are best treated by the gravitation method combined with a mechanical repositing of the organ. Place the patient upon the back, reposit the womb and elevate the hips. Keep this position for some weeks, or insert a stem pessary.

Retro-versions and retro-flexions may be corrected by a speedy surgical interference. *If no adhesions exist*, anaesthetize the patient and proceed as in a case of Vaginal Hysterectomy, by making an incision over the anterior surface of the cervix. Dissect the bladder wall from the anterior surface of the fundus of the womb, then pass a large full curved needle through the fundus of the womb, carrying with it a large silk ligature, then down and through the cervical lip. Now with a repositor

or a sound bring the womb up to its proper anterior relations, then tie the ligature near the cervical portion. This holds the organ in its proper relation, and elevates at the same time the bladder attachments as dissected up from the muscular portion of the uterus. Thus a space is made for new tissue, which will soon fill with granulation. Thus the anterior wall of the womb is increased in thickness and prevents its return to a retroverted or retroflexed position. The ligature is allowed to remain for two weeks when it is removed. No sutures are to be employed in the case and but simple dressings are to be made in the vaginal vault. Where adhesions exist, this operation, as devised by myself, cannot be done. In cases where adhesions exist the abdominal operation is the only one. Alexander's operation is not practicable and should never be attempted in any of these cases. In mild forms of Retro-version, the womb may be caused to keep its place after a month's treatment by repositing and tampon supports.

#### DISTURBED MENSTRUATION.

There are seven crises of Disturbed Menstruation.

- 1st. Crisis of Puberty.
- 2nd. Menstruation and Ovulation.
- 3rd. Pregnancy.
- 4th. Parturition.
- 5th. Puerpurity.
- 6th. Lactation.
- 7th. Climacteric.

Causes of diseased conditions in menstruation are: Early motherhood—heredity—and ignorance or neglect.

Causes of delayed menstruation are—

- 1st. Condition of the blood.
- 2nd. Mal-nutrition.
- 3rd. Nerve exhaustion.
- 4th. Heredity.
- 5th. Imperfect or imperforate hymen.
- 6th. Deformities.
- 7th. Flexions.
- 8th. Diseased conditions.

Suppression of menses may be due to—

- 1st. Heredity.
- 2nd. Acute disease.
- 3rd. Idiosyncrasies.
- 4th. Congestion from exposure.
- 5th. Disturbed digestion.
- 6th. Unwise eating.
- 7th. Improper hygiene.
- 8th. Chronic Phthisis—Peritonitis—Cellulitis.
- 9th. Super-involution of the uterus after childbirth.

Retention of the menses may be due to—

- 1st. Stenosis and inflammation of the cervical canal.
- 2nd. Flexions.
- 3rd. Obliteration of the canal.
- 4th. Polypus.
- 5th. Inversion.

## MENORRHAGIA AND METRORRHA.

The first means "I flow fiercely." The second means "I flow after, or again." The first is most common after the fortieth year, and is due to either Metritis or acute and sub-acute Ovaritis. It is the twin of Sub-involution.

## CAUSES.

- 1st. Continual delicacy.
- 2nd. Mal-nutrition.
- 3rd. Anaemia.
- 4th. Over-work or over-education.
- 5th. Climatic changes.
- 6th. Mental disturbance.
- 7th. Acute disease.
- 8th. Plethora.
- 9th. Heart affection.
- 10th. Liver disorders. (a) Constipation. (b) Veinous Obstructions.
- 11th. Chronic inflammation with Hypertrophy.
- 12th. Sub-involution.
- 13th. Fibroid growths.
- 14th. Polypii.
- 15th. Malignant diseases of the womb.
- 16th. Endo-metritis.
- 17th. Inversion of the womb.
- 18th. Displacements, such as versions and flexions.
- 19th. Granulations and lacerations of the cervix.
- 20th. Retained products of conception.

21st. Congenital affections of the uterus, ovaries, and tubes.

22nd. Suspicious diseases of the vagina and vulva.

From the 11th to the 22nd inclusive, belong both Menorrhagia and Metrorrhagia.

#### TREATMENT.

Ustilago, in ordinary doses, is a remedy of prime importance.

Aletris, one-half ounce in five ounces of Sherry Wine, and give a teaspoonful four times daily. This is well-nigh a specific for these troubles.

Macroton, in half grain doses, twice daily, acts like magic.

Trillin, 1-10 grain doses four times daily, is the master remedy of secondary hemorrhages from the womb.

Secale Cornutum will control flooding from a sub-involuted uterus.

Nitric Acid and Ipecac, in minute doses, will control and cure all passive hemorrhages from the uterus.

Oil of Erigeron, three drops every half-hour in a little Alcohol, will stop hemorrhages from the womb immediately.

Tinct. Cannabis Indica, 20% solution in Alcohol, and give five drops every half-hour, is a specific for flooding.

Fluid Hydrastis is better than Ergot in these cases.

## CAUTION.

Never give Iron in any form during a flow, but give Quinine, in grain doses four times daily, or China tincture, in five drop doses before meals.

## VICARIOUS MENSTRUATION.

This means the flow from other organs than the uterus, such as the palms of the hands, the ears, the eyes, the nose, or the rectum. Or it may mean a white flow when the monthly should appear. If the former it will be cured by minute doses of Bryonia alb., three times daily, for several months. If the latter it will be cured by the administration of Nitrogenized Iron, in teaspoonful doses after meals.

## METRITIS.

This word means an inflammation of the womb. The word Endo-metritis means an inflammation of the lining membrane of the womb. They are due to mal-position of the organ, or taking cold, or to specific causes, or to injuries by the use of instruments, or to infection. In married life they are due most frequently to sub-involution following childbirth. The mother who does not nurse her offspring is invariably afflicted with Sub-involution of the uterus and subsequent Endo-metritis.

## SYMPTOMS.

Burning, pain, unnatural weight as if the organ would leave the body, and Leucorrhea.

## REFLEX SYMPTOMS.

Neuralgia of the face and teeth—headache—indigestion—palpitation of the heart—and difficult breathing.

Later on in the case a profuse discharge occurs, containing columnar cells from the neck and cervix of the womb, and pavement epithelial cells from the body of the womb. Microscopical investigation will thus show whether the secretion arises from the body of the womb or the cervix. The vaginal epithelium is always composed of squamous cells. In Metritis palpation reveals hardness, increased size of the organ, tenderness and displacement downward. Lacerations of the cervix-uteri are fruitful causes of Sub-involution and subsequent Metritis. If the morbid phenomena are accompanied with any degree of Laceration, nothing short of operative interference will be curative. If the Metritis is due to the entire absence of lactation, or the sudden cessation of the nursing process, or the sudden closing of the lochial discharge, their re-establishment must be accomplished in the quickest manner possible.

If from the cessation of milk secretion, *Ustilago* will rejuvenate the gland to action.

If from cessation of lochia, *Bryonia alb.*, in minute doses frequently given, will correct the trouble.

If the malady is due to specific causes, the anti-specific treatment must ensue by the administration of Naphthalin, in grain doses mixed in sugar of milk, and given four times daily.

Tinct. *Gelsemium*, in five drop doses in hot water five or six times daily, will aid very much in the cure.

Intra-uterine injections of sterilized blood serum, or sterilized Bovinine, through a recurrent catheter, is a method and cure which I have devised for these cases of specific Metritis, and yields the speediest results of any known method. These injections are given twice daily and hot.

Vaginal injections of the Bromide of Potash, one drachm to the pint of water, in cases of so-called *irritable uterus*, *diffuse pelvic pains*, and *hysterical Neurosis* in various parts of the body, are said to be very valuable.

R	Hydrarg. Bi-Chlor.	grs. ij
	Cretae Prep.	3 viss
	Tragacanth	grs. xxiv
	Glycerine and water	q. s.

M et fiat 50 suppositories.

Sig. After washing the vagina, place one of these in the vagina every night. This is an unfailing remedy for Endo-metritis.

#### LEUCORRHEA.

Leucorrhœa may be either acute or chronic. Acute forms of Leucorrhœa may arise from mal-position of the uterus, Endometritis, from acute febrile diseases, taking cold, poorly nourished system, or chemical irritation. It may arise from the body or the cervix of the womb, due to laceration, or from the vaginal vault. The discharge from the body of the womb is usually found very consistent: In lumps, chunks or plugs. Its color is glairy. Its odor offensive and purulent. The se-



cretion from the cervix is usually milky and viscid. The reaction from both the discharges is alkaline. The former containing pavement epithelial cells, and the latter containing columnar epithelial cells. While the discharge from the vagina is curdy, cheesy, acid and corrosive, containing tessilated and squamous epithelial cells. Reaction Acid. If an Acid Leucorrhea exists, it may be Gonorrheal, in which case a microscope will reveal gonococcus. The curative means will depend entirely upon the cause of the difficulty. Remove the cause and the discharge ceases. If from Laceration of the cervix, repair the injury without delay, as local applications will be of no permanent service whatever—a mistake too often indulged in by physicians, to the great detriment, disappointment and financial loss of the patient. If the discharge arises from the cavity of the uterus, an intra-uterine application may be necessary, particularly so in the chronic forms and in which case granular masses will be found covering the endo-metrium. These latter must be removed by the curette.

### *Caution.*

*Never* make intra-uterine applications of Carbolic Acid, unless pure, and *never* make intra-uterine applications of any liquid, unless through a recurrent catheter, or previous dilatation of the cervical neck of the womb. Intra-uterine applications of Tinct. of Iodine, or Pinus Canadensis, or Corrosive Sublimate, hot, will be of great service in the treatment of the case. Also Chloride Tinct. of Iron in cases due to relaxation of the body of the womb, or the vaginal walls.

## TREATMENT.

Iodide of Mercury, if the discharge is worse at night.

Iodide of Iron, if due to general loss of vitality.

Iodide of Arsenic, if offensive and corrosive. Also Kreosotum.

Iodine, if accompanied by a loss of flesh while the appetite remains good.

Helonin, if the patient is of a hysterical type with depression of spirits.

Belladonna, in the acute form and accompanied by sterility.

Aletris Cordial may be made by mixing together one drachm of the Tinct. of Aletris and four ounces of Sherry Wine, giving one teaspoonful three times daily. This applies particularly to Leucorrhea due to mal-position of the womb, or to ladies broken down or worn out by womb trouble and loss of appetite.

Sulphite of Calcium,  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain three times daily.

Sulphate of Iron, in ordinary doses and applied to the womb, is one of the best remedies for Leucorrhea due to a relaxed condition of the womb and vagina.

## VAGINAL LOTIONS.

For Leucorrhea, Blenorrhea, relaxed conditions of the Mucus Membrane, Excoriations and Irritations, use one of the following:

- ℞ Tinct. Geranium Maculatum ʒ ij  
 (1) Hamamelis Virginiana ʒ ij  
 Tinct. Hydrastis Canadensis ʒ ss  
 Aquae Bullientis ʒ xiss  
 ℥ et filter.  
 Sig. Inject freely night and morning.

- ℞ Tinct. Geranium Maculatum ʒ ij  
 (2) Tinct. Iris Florentine ʒ ss  
 Tinct. Sodae Boras ʒ i  
 Aquae Bullientis ʒ viij  
 ℥ et filter sig. As often as required.

For Fetor—

- ℞ Tinct. Quercus alba. ʒ ij  
 Tinct. Baptisia Tinctoria ʒ i  
 Tinct. Ligusticum Leuisticum ʒ i  
 Tinct. Carbolic Acid ʒ ss  
 Aquae Bullientis ʒ xij  
 ℥ et filter.  
 Sig. To be used freely two or three times daily.

Long experience and observation have led me to the conclusion that the majority of female complaints are due to acid conditions of the fluids of the body, especially of the mucus membrane, and that this acid state should be neutralized as the first step in all successful treatment. Therefore, anti-acids should be given for at least one week before local treatments are employed.

#### ABDOMINAL TUMORS.

When an abdominal tumor is discovered, the first question that presents itself is: What is it? All abdominal tumors are either fibrous, fibro-cystic, or cystic.

*Fibroids* may be found extra-uterine, inter-uterine (between the muscular layers of the womb), or intra-uterine. They grow very slowly and painlessly and are usually of small size. Their presence is always indicated where severe hemorrhages and excessive flowing from the womb occurs. This is diagnostic. They are hard and nodular like the formation of a potato. There may be several of these growths present at the same time.

#### TREATMENT OF FIBROIDS.

*The* remedy is *Secale Cornutum* or *Ustilago*, in long continued doses covering many months.

The Chloride of Ammonia, in 10 grain doses administered for a long time, in connection with the administration of *Ergot*, in half-teaspoonful doses, is said to have cured these cases where the tumor is of small size.

Fl. Ex. Hydrastis, in eight drop doses three times daily, has cured a few of these cases in my practice where Ergot and Ammonia failed.

If the tumor is of large size and the hemorrhages are dangerous, medicine should not be administered for their removal, as sloughing is liable to occur where Ergot is administered in large and continued doses. The removal of large Fibroid Growths can be more safely accomplished and with better results with the knife, or by the surgeon.

Fibro-Cystic tumors are to be dealt with after the same manner as the foregoing.

Cystic Tumors. If the growth is below the umbilicus and in the median line, and is three or more years old, it is uterine, and painless, and may be a Fibroid. If so it will be accompanied by severe hemorrhages. If it is three years old, and ascends above the umbilicus and remains stationary, while the patient lies upon either side, it is Ovarian and, therefore, Cystic, or Sarcomatous. If it is Malignant, there will exist a dropsy of the belly and of the feet, and the urea passed during any 24 hours will be about 180 grains or three drachms, which is very much below the normal. This is absolutely diagnostic of Malignant growths in the abdomen of women. There may be found in a woman a cyst of the broad-ligament, encysted peritoneal dropsy, and a cyst of the ovary, all of which contain an opalescent fluid. How shall we distinguish the difference? The first does not contain albumen. The

second does contain albumen, and the third contains both albumen and par-albumen. Obtain a specimen of the fluid by aspiration, and submit it to a test for albumen, and if it is present, the cyst is either of the second or third variety. Now add an excess of Acetic Acid to the specimen, and if it clears up, it is en-cystal peritoneal dropsy. If it does not clear up, it is a cyst of the ovary. This is absolutely diagnostic.

If the tumor is suspected as complicated with pregnancy, the pulse of the patient will remain the same in the three positions: standing, sitting, and lying. This is likewise diagnostic. With a change of color in the breast and the stationary character of the pulse, and the patient is not hemorrhoidal, and the uterus is of the egg-plant color, purple, and the lips of the womb are soft like the lips of the mouth, the tumor is pregnancy.

The uterine murmur is not a reliable sign of pregnancy, as it may exist in Fibroid tumors and Aneurism of the aorta.

#### TREATMENT OF CYSTS.

Ovarian cysts are said to have been cured by the administration of minute doses of *Apis Melifica*. This is not true of cysts that have attained any considerable size.

Surgical procedure is the proper one for the removal of these growths.

Encysted peritoneal dropsy may be removed by several and repeated aspirations.

So also may a cyst of the broad-ligament be cured by the same method.

However, the surgical removal of a broad-ligament is the best procedure.

### HAIR.

I will state as a theory that which I believe will be demonstrated to be tenable, namely, that premature baldness and loss of hair in men are due largely to overindulgence in sexuality.

Heredity and diseased conditions of the scalp will account for the loss of hair in some cases, but such as are due to heredity may be traced directly to excess in sexuality. The testimony is that those suffering from overworked sexual organs complain of a sore, tender feeling or excessive itching over the top of the head and at the hair-roots, and following overindulgence the hair is lost in large quantities. In woman the loss is not so great, and the reasons are apparent at first thought. The loss of vital fluids is not great in woman. In men of the above characteristics the loss of hair is not confined to the scalp, but is noticeable over the whole body; so that the remedy is, "cease excess." The drug best adapted for these cases is Tincture of China off., taken in 5 drop doses three times daily. With these directions I have cured many cases. The following application should be made to the scalp:

℞	Eau de Cologne	℥ vij
	Aqua Ammonia	℥ ss
	Tinct. Cantharis	gtts. x
	Oil Rose Mary	gtts. xxiv

℞ sig. Apply to the roots of the hair. This prevents its falling and inspires its growth.

The sheet anchor for falling hair and diseases of the scalp is:

℞	Corrosive Sublimate	grs. v
	Eau de Cologne	℥ viij
	Tinct. Cantharis	gtts. xv
	Castor Oil	℥ i

℞ sig. Apply once daily.

Another choice remedy for falling hair is the following:

℞	Hydrochloric Acid	℥ i
	Alcohol	℥ iv

℞ sig. Apply once daily.

A good old-fashioned remedy for falling hair is Onion juice, applied twice weekly.

For baldness apply an emulsion made of Black Oats, by boiling and grinding the same, shells and all; strain through a cheese cloth and dilute the liquid until it is the consistency of cream. Apply this night and morning to the scalp.



Administer by the mouth, in small doses, Hepar Sulphur, where a pustular or papular eruption exists.

Administer Silicea, Arsenic, or Graphites, in minute doses as the case may require, until the results are obtained. (See "Dandruff.")

Gray hair may be restored to its original color by bathing it in Salt water daily, or in the sap of Grape Vines.

To remove superfluous hair—

R	Barium Sulph.	} aa	5 i
	Slacked Lime		
	Flour		

M Make a paste with water and apply, allowing it to remain 5 or 8 minutes; then remove with a dull knife.

See "Dandruff" and "Scalp."

### HAY FEVER.

Naphthalin, mixed with sugar of milk one part to twenty parts, and give three grains every hour during the day. This is a positive cure.

Insert dry absorbent cotton so as to fill pretty nearly the cavity of the nose; renew it twice daily, and in a few days the

patient is well. If the cotton is first soaked in vinegar and then dried, it acts better.

Tinct. Sabadilla, in two drop doses four times daily, cures in a week.

Nitrate of Sanguinaria, in minute doses, is a sheet anchor.

See "Asthma."

## HEADACHE.

Headache may be either congestive and local, or reflex. Congestive is due to local causes, and reflex may be due to many causes, viz.: Rectal diseases—uterine—ovarian—tubal—cystic—vaginal—gastric—hepatic—splenic—in fact a reflex headache may have its origin from any of the abdominal or pelvic viscera. Headache, being such a common malady, demands the attention of the physician more frequently than any other with which he meets. The duty of every physician is to relieve this suffering in the quickest way possible, palliatively. The curative treatment depends entirely upon the cause. There is no sense in giving medicine to patients whose headache arises from surgical diseases of the pelvis, such as Piles, Fissures, Fistulas, Pappilae, Rectal Abscesses, Displacements of the Womb, or any mal-position of the Genito-urinary organs. These must be treated surgically as well as medicinally.

## REMEDIES (Palliative).

Ammonol, ten grain doses, repeat in 30 minutes. This is the first great remedy.

Potassium Iodide, two grains in a half glass of water, sip slowly, relieves in 15 minutes.

Tinct. Melilotus, one drop, relieves in 5 minutes.

## REMEDIES (Curative).

*Congestive Headache.*

Belladonna, in minute doses three times daily, for a throbbing headache, red, watery eyes which cannot bear light.

Gelsemium, in minute doses, when the pain is like a band or hoop around the head.

Bryonia, in minute doses, for morning headache worse on motion, and passing from the forehead backward over the head.

Nitro-Glycerine, in minute doses, for throbbing, pulsating headache as if the head would burst. Involving the jaws and teeth, and made worse by the hot sun and by motion.

*Reflex Headache.*

Nervous—Tinct. of Sumbul, in five drop doses, in general nervous debility.

Spigelia, in minute doses, where the heart is involved.

Nux Vomica, in minute doses, where the head feels too big.

Ignatia, in minute doses, as if a nail were driven into the head.

Glonoine, in very minute doses, where the trifacial nerve is involved.

Sepia, in minute doses, where uterine diseases exist.

### *Sick Headache.*

Iris (Blue Flag), in minute doses where it begins over the eyes accompanied with vomiting.

Ipecac., in very minute doses, where nausea prevails.

Tinct. Cocculus Indicus, three drops, three times daily, where it is due to the motion of a carriage, car, swing, or a boat.

Peach Pits, dried, then cracked and eat three or four kernels daily. This is very choice for chronic forms.

Epiphegus Virginiana, in minute doses, one dose every 20 minutes, is an absolute specific for sick headache.

Zinc Val., in minute doses, for fidgety feeling of the feet.

Cimicifuga, in minute doses, where the uterus is involved.

Cannabis Indica, in minute doses, with a sense of pressure on top of the head.

Phosphate of Iron, in minute doses, and Chionanthus, in minute doses three times daily, are also good remedies.

*Headache in General.*

R	Caffein Citrate	}	àà	grs. xx
	Ammonium Carb.			
	Elixir Guaranae			℥ i

℞ sig. Teaspoonful every hour until pain is relieved.

**HEART.**

Aconite, in minute doses, for pain in the heart affecting the left arm.

Acetate of Copper, in minute doses, oppression, and rigid spasm.

Cimicifuga, in minute doses, irregular heart action reflex from uterine trouble.

Cactus Grandiflora, in minute doses, where the heart feels as if bound by a grasping hand.

Digitalis, in minute doses, where the pulse is very small and irregular, and sand is in the urine.

Kalmia Latifolia, in minute doses, following rheumatism, or where the heart itself is affected with rheumatism.

Crotalas 4x Trit. (Snake Poison), where there are sharp stinging pains in the heart.

Phos. of Iron, three grains four times daily, in Anaemic troubles.

Moschus Tincture, one drop every two or three hours, in hysterical heart.

Nitro-Glycerine, 1-200 grain, as a heart stimulant.

Hyoscyamus, in minute doses, for nervous palpitation.

Lilium Tig., in minute doses, where the heart feels as if it were pressed between two hard substances.

There is no remedy in the catalogue of medicines which yields such universal results in the various heart affections as Apocynum Cannabinum. It combines all the benefits of Digitalis without the cumulative effects. Give it in all heart diseases from two to five drop doses of the fluid extract every three or five hours. This remedy is excellent in all forms of Dropsy also.

Heart Tonic—

R	Tinct. Strophanthus	}	3 ss
	Tinct. Digitalis		
	Tinct. Convalaria		
	Syrup Simple add.		3 iv

$\mathcal{M}$  sig. Teaspoonful every four or five hours.

Dropsy with Heart Trouble—

℞	Blue mass	grs. xxv
	Solid Ex. Digitalis	grs. xv
	Pulv. Gamboge	grs. viij
	Pulv. Squilla	grs. viij
℥	et fiat—45 pills.	

Sig. Three every two hours until bowels move freely. Repeat every 24 hours as the case requires.

### HEARTBURN (Water-Brash).

Tinct. Cinnamon, in minute doses.

Chalk, in three grain doses.

Nux Vomica, in grain doses.

Lactopeptin, ten to twenty grains.



Salt, one-half teaspoonful in a little cold water, affords instant relief.

Argentum Nitricum, in minute doses, cures heartburn.

Arsenic, in minute doses, is unexcelled.

**HEAT RASH.**

(Prickly Heat.)

Tinct. of Nettle Weed (*Urtica Urens*), is the sheet anchor for Nettle Rash or Heat Rash. Give drop doses every two or three hours.

Tinct. of *Rumex Crisp* (Yellow Dock), in 10 drop doses in water, is a specific.

**HEMORRHAGES (Bleeding).****IN GENERAL WOUNDS.**

If possible, in hemorrhages arising from a wound, apply a tight compress between the heart and wound, being careful to make the application of the ligature, or compress, tight enough to stop the hemorrhage entirely from the arteries, or else the blood will flow out of the wounded veins. A hemorrhage from the arteries comes in spurts, and is bright red in color. The flow from the veins is smooth, like water from a rubber tube, and is dark.

Apply very hot water, or Chloroform, or solutions of Iron, or Powdered Tannic Acid, or Pulverized Green Tea, or Pulverized Oak Bark, or Oak Balls, or compress the edges of the wound together and hold them tightly for half an hour. Apply Vinegar, Cobwebs, *Burnt Straw*, Puff Balls, Smutt from Rye or Corn, Turpentine.



A saturated solution of Antipyrine and Tannic Acid, mixed and applied, is an excellent styptic. Tincture of Phosphorus should be given to all persons having a tendency to bleed from every slight wound.

Hemostatic Collodion—

℞	Collodion	13 fl. ozs.
	Carbolic Acid	1 troy oz.
	Tannin	5 drs.
	Benzoic Acid	3 drs.
℞	and apply.	

#### SPECIAL HEMORRHAGES.

##### *From the Nose.*

The best treatment are injections of Lemon juice into the nostrils, and the administration of the same, in teaspoonful doses.

Snuff Powdered Green Tea.

Elevate one hand and arm above the head.

Put a 50-cent piece under the tongue and force it against the tissues.

Press firmly the facial artery on the side of the face from which the blood comes; it will be found midway between the chin and the tip of the ear, along the edge of the lower jaw bone.

Tie a string around a finger and cut off the circulation for ten or fifteen minutes.

Thrust the hands and feet into very hot water.

*From the Lungs.*

The quickest relief is a hypodermic injection, over the thorax, of 1-200 grain of the Sulphate of Atropia.

For all dangerous Internal Hemorrhages—

R̄	Sat. Tinct. Secale Cornutum	} àà ʒ i
	Sat. Tinct. Cinnamonum cort.	
	Sat. Tinct. Oil Erigeroin Can.	

M̄ sig. Thirty to sixty drops on sugar, or in mucilage, and repeat as often as required until the hemorrhage is controlled, when smaller doses should be given on extended time. For local hemorrhage of any part of the body, where this preparation can be applied, it will be found of great efficacy as a safe styptic, especially in epistaxis (nose bleed).

Administer teaspoonful doses of Vinegar every 10 or 15 minutes.

Common relief is found in table salt, in teaspoonful doses.

Administer Wine of Ipecac., in 15 drop doses, every 15 minutes. It is absolutely specific.

If the blood is frothy and comes up very easily, the Tinct. of Aconite, in drop doses every half hour, will cure it.

Oil of Erigeron, six drops on sugar, will arrest bleeding from the lungs instantly.

*From the Stomach.*

Hypodermic injections of 40 drops of Ergot over the region of the stomach, and the administration of  $\frac{1}{8}$  grain of Ipecac. by mouth every 20 minutes, will act like magic. The same treatment may be applied for hemorrhages of the bowel, kidney, bladder, and womb.

PASSIVE HEMORRHAGES.

*Of the Uterus.*

The specific treatment for hemorrhages of the womb consists of the use of large quantities of very hot water, poured into the vagina with a fountain syringe. This will check every such hemorrhage of the womb, and is a woman's safe-guard.

Trillin, given in one grain doses three times daily, is master of the situation.

Nitric Acid, ten drops in a glass of water, and give a teaspoonful every two or three hours.

Tinct. Cinnamon, in three drop doses every one or two hours.

Nux Moschata, in minute doses, is a very good remedy for this trouble.

Vinegar in teaspoonful doses is a very excellent remedy.

Chlorate of Potash, in five grain doses once daily.

See "Gums."

### **HERNIA (Rupture).**

Seize the patient by the feet and turn him wrong end up; hold in this position for a few minutes, and the bowel will go back to its place.

Place the patient into a hot bath for 20 or 30 minutes, and the rupture may be reduced very readily.

Apply Ether on cotton for 15 or 20 minutes, and success may result.

Give the patient cupful after cupful of hot coffee, and bathe the parts with the same. Pretty soon the gas will escape and the bowel will go back into its place, after the hips have been elevated. If these fail, call in the surgeon, and proceed at once to operate.

**HICCOUGH (Spasms of the Diaphragm).**

The best method of curing hiccough instantly is by compression of the phrenic nerve, which passes down the neck upon either side of the wind-pipe, and is easily compressed inside of the inner end of the clavicle, or collar-bone, holding the thumbs or fingers tightly at this point of the neck. This will soon stop hiccough.

Paint the sides of the neck with the Tinct. Iodine.

Quinine, ten grains, is a sure cure ; one dose only.

Snuff Pepper, or anything that will produce sneezing, will stop hiccough.

**HIGH TEMPERATURE.**

Ammonol, in ten grain doses, and repeat in an hour.

Tinct. Aconite, in two drop doses every hour or two.

Tinct. Veratrum Viride, in two drop doses every hour or two.

Application of Alcohol to the surfaces.

Cold Bath.

In all cases of high temperature, from inflammatory causes, be careful not to reduce the temperature down to the normal, as temperature aids in the elimination of the disease ; therefore, it should never be reduced to the normal point too quickly.

**HIVES.**

Carb. Ammonia, in two grain doses, is a certain cure.

Dulcamara, in minute doses, where hives are due to living or working in damp places.

Chloral Hydrate, in grain doses, cures without one failure.

The sheet anchor for hives is: Six honey bees dropped alive into four ounces of Alcohol, and allowed to stand 24 hours; then filter the liquid through fine cheese cloth, and take five drops in water every two or three hours. This is an absolute cure for all forms of hives.

Salicylate of Soda, in 15 grain doses, every two hours until four doses have been taken. This is likewise a certain relief.

Quinine, in four grain doses after meals, is curative of hives.

A salve made of Quinine and Vaseline will stop the itching of hives when applied. So will vinegar.

Vinegar, in tablespoonful doses three or four times daily, will cure when all else fails.

**HOMESICKNESS.**

Acetate of Copper, in minute doses three times daily.

Phosphoric Acid, in minute doses every three or four hours.

Hydro-Bromate of Hyoscin, in 1-50 grain doses three times daily, is the specific for Homesickness.

**HYDROCELE (Water in the Scrotum).**

Let cold water run upon the parts two or three times daily. Apis Melifica, in minute doses, is *the* remedy for Hydrocele.

**HYDROCEPHALUS (Water on the Brain).**

Tinct. Phosphorus, in drop doses in water three times daily, keeping the child in a lying position, with the body and limbs warm.

Zinc Phos., in minute doses three times daily.

Apis Melifica, in minute doses every three or four hours, is quite curative.

**HYDROPHOBIA.**

Tinct. Belladonna, five drop doses every hour or two. Keep the patient under its influence for weeks. If spasms set in, give ten drop doses. Keep up a free perspiration by the use of the Tinct. of Jaborandi, hypodermically.

Apply Slake Lime plentifully to the parts, and renew as often as the Lime becomes green; then bathe the parts with hot Vinegar, wipe perfectly dry, and cauterize with Nitric Acid. This last treatment is preventive of Hydrophobia.

The remedy that never fails, in the case of a mad-dog bite, is to procure a half dozen fowls, pluck the feathers from the

fleshy part of one, and tear off the skin of the part and apply the raw surface to the bite; the fowl will die in ten seconds, the second in two minutes, the third in six minutes, the fourth in ten minutes, the fifth will become giddy, but will not die. The poison is extracted—the patient is saved.

### HYSTERIA.

Dashing cold water into the face of the patient will revive him at once.

Asafoetida, five grains in hot milk given as an injection into the bowel two or three times daily, will cure Hysteria.

Cimicifuga, in minute doses, at the change of life, or irregular monthly.

Chloride of Gold, in minute doses, where melancholy exists, or a disposition to commit suicide.

Zinc Val., mixed in ten times its weight with sugar of milk and ground together thoroughly, and give three grains three or four times daily, cures.

Tinct. Ignatia, in drop doses, where the Hysteria is due to disappointed love, or grief of any kind; this will speedily cure.

Give hysterical patients Sumbul Cordial, made of Sumbul tincture, two drachms, and the best Sherry Wine, four ounces. Give a teaspoonful three times daily.



**IMPOTENCE (Loss of Manhood).**

There are three forms of Impotence:

1st. Complete inability of erection.

2nd. Where the erection is not complete and the seminal fluid is discharged before intercourse is had.

3rd. Where the fear of not being able to maintain intercourse makes it impossible to have the same.

The remedial agents for Impotence must be directed to the spinal lesion that exists in the case. All attempts at coition must cease while the difficulty lasts.

The one great remedy is—

℞	Zinc Phosphide	grs. ij
	Confection of Rosae	gtts. x

℥ and divide into 24 pills.

Sig. Take one to three pills three times daily.

Another choice remedy is—

℞	Nux Vomica Pulv.	grs. i
	Secale Cor. Pulv.	grs. vi

℥ and divide into three powders.

Sig. Take one powder morning and evening after eating.

Sanmetto, given in teaspoonful doses three times daily, is well-nigh a specific.

Phosphoric Acid (dilute), given in ten drop doses in water after each meal.

Fl. Ex. Ergot, 15 drops injected over the dorsum of the penis once daily, is recommended very highly. If Dropsy of the parts occur, these injections must discontinue.

In all cases of Impotence cold applications of Camphorated water should be made over the back and hips night and morning.

All Impotent persons who expect to be cured must avoid tobacco and all stimulants, and society of women.

Agnus Castus, in drop doses of the tincture every five hours, is the absolute specific for sexual inability from any cause.

Tinct. Thuja, five drops three times daily, will cure every case.

Fl. Ex. Damiana, one teaspoonful four times daily, is excellent for shrunken testicles.

### INSANITY.

The one great remedy for insanity of women is hypodermic injections of the Hydro-Bromate of Hyoscin, 1-50 grain four times daily.

Fl. Ex. Ustilago, in drachm doses every six hours, is very valuable in these cases.

Tinct. Cannabis Indica, in 20 drop doses three times daily in water, or injected into the rectum, is, in combination with Tinct. of Stramonium, five to eight drops, one of the best remedies for insanity, whether it be of the mild or refractory type. This is the grand mental remedy. Mix these remedies together.

Passiflora Incarnata tincture in teaspoonful doses daily is a "majestic remedy for insanity."

Bromide of Potash, in 15 grain doses, is a fair remedy as a hypnotic, but has no curative properties, except such as come from sleep.

### INSECT BITES.

Applications of Ammonia or Oil of Peppermint or Oil of Pennyroyal, or of Mud, are good for insect bites.

A preventive for insect bites is Quassia tea; rubbed upon the hands and exposed parts. This keeps off flies, gnats and mosquitoes.

Persian Chamomile Dust, in an earthen vessel and lighted, will destroy all insect life in a closed room without injury to man.

Sandal Wood, burned in a house, will rid it of all flying insects.

### IRRITABILITY.

The great remedy for adults is Nux Vomica, in 1-10 grain doses after meals.

The great remedy for children is Cina, in very minute doses. Antimonium Crudum, in minute doses, is good.

Chamomilla, in minute doses, is *the* remedy for cross teething children.

### ITCH (Scabies).

Strong Alcohol, well rubbed in, cures in five minutes.

The par excellent remedy for Itch is—

R	Carbonate Potash	5 ss
	Sulphur	grs. x
	Vaseline	5 ss

M and apply. This cures instantly.

The Lye of Wood Ashes, diluted in rain water, applied to suit the sensation, cures in three days.

℞	Hydrarg. Ammo. Chlor.	grs. v
	Balsam Peru	grs. xij
	Lanolin	℥ i

℞ and apply for Barber's Itch and Impetigo. Specific.

### ITCHING ERUPTIONS.

Menthol, Ether solution 5%, applied by a camel-hair brush.

Bicarbonate of Soda, saturated solution, applied frequently.

Pulverized Borax, dry or in solution, will cure all pruritic eruptions of the vagina or anus.

Itching from seat worms will be cured by applying lard inside the rectum.

℞	Glycerine	℥ v
	Sub. Nitrate Bismuth	℥ iss
	Quinine Sulph.	℥ ss

℞ and rub together thoroughly.  
Sig. Apply as often as needed.

Pure Vinegar, applied, is excellent.

**JAUNDICE.**

The great remedy for Jaundice and all liver diseases is Chi-  
onia, in teaspoonful doses four or five times daily.

Leptandrin, given in small and continued doses four times daily,  
cures Jaundice.

A charming remedy is Podophyllum, in minute doses; es-  
pecially for children having white stools.

Tinct. of China, in two or three drop doses, is one of the best  
remedies.

Myricin, 1-50 grain every four hours, is an excellent remedy.

Olive Oil, one-half cupful every day, soon cures.

Chloroform, four drops on sugar three times daily, will effectu-  
ally cure any case of Jaundice.

**JERKING AND TWITCHING.**

Of the eyelids, give Physostigma.

Of the facial muscles, give Phosphorus.

Of the mouth, give Magnesium Phos. Ignatia, or Zinc.

Of the arms and hands, give Cicuta Virosa.

All these remedies must be given in small doses.

Euphrasia is specific for twitching of the eye.

Spigelia, for painful twitching of the eyelids.

Hydro-Bromate of Hyoscin, 1-50 grain three times daily, for chorea and palsy.

### JOINT AFFECTIONS.

The two great and best remedies for inflammation of joints are *Ruta Grav.* and *Rhododendron*, given in minute doses.

Tinct. *Pulsatilla*, in five drop doses, is good for inflammatory conditions of the joints.

Carbonate of Lime, in minute doses, is excellent for lime deposits in the joints.

For the pain, as well as the inflammation, apply *Veratrin*, eight grains, and *Vaseline*, one ounce, well mixed together.

For Syphilitic deposits in the bones or joints, give a preparation of Gold; preferably the metal in minute doses.

For swelling and tumefaction of the joints, rub well with *Ichthyol*.

For Necrosis or ulceration of the joints, where a fistula exists, inject a solution of *Lactopeptin*. Administer *Silicea*, in minute doses, every hour for 12 hours only.

The best application in joint diseases, particularly where there are stiff conditions, is a good, big, hot hay poultice. This is *the* thing for Ankylosis and administer Silicea, in minute doses.

### KIDNEY.

For an acute inflammation give Aconite, in minute doses, frequently repeated.

The great specific for the various Kidney diseases is the Tinct. of Berberis Vulgaris, in minute doses.

Tinct. Cantharis, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  drop doses repeated at intervals of six hours, is good for acute inflammation of the Kidneys, especially where there is blood in the urine.

For an inactive Kidney, or suppression of urine, give Tinct. of Hyoscyamus, in minute doses, every hour.

Fl. Ex. Ustilago Maydis, in 10 to 20 drop doses, is one of the best remedies for irritable kidneys.

Cold water, in large quantities, should be given to patients suffering from Kidney troubles.

R	Fl. Ex. Stigmata Maydis fl	℥ i
	Fl. Ex. Queen of Meadow fl	℥ iss
	Acetate of Potash	℥ iij
	Sp. Juniper q.s. add.	℥ iv

M sig. Teaspoonful four times daily. This is choice for Kidney, Bladder and Urethral troubles.



For gravel in the Kidney give the following—

R	Boro-Citrate Magnesia	℥ ij
	Water	℥ viij
℞	sig. One teaspoonful three times daily.	

For Diabetes give four grains of Boro-Citrate of Magnesia three times daily.

Lee's Gravel Remedy—

R	Sapo. Venet	℥ vij
	Sal. Niter Pul.	℥ vi
	Oil Juniper	℥ vi
	Gum Arabic Pulv.	℥ i
	Sal. Absynth	℥ i

℞ by beating into a mass and make into pills the size of a buck-shot, and give one pill three times daily, on an empty stomach. Keep the mass entirely excluded from the air, in a bladder or wide mouth bottle, or covered with oil silk.

*Drink Dandelion tea, and absolutely nothing else.*

The most important thing to do for any patient who is suffering from mild or severe acute inflammation of the Kidney, is to insist upon absolute rest, the patient remaining in bed not only for the rest, but also in order that the surface of the body may be protected from draughts and colds.

Pain referred to the meatus urinarius is sure to be the result of Cystitis, Prostatitis, or Nephritis.

Swelling under the eyes, greyish, white, or waxy color of the skin, denote granular disease of the Kidney.

The numbness of one finger indicates Kidney disease.

### LA GRIPPE (Influenza).

This is a disease sudden in its attack, and its sources or causes are as mysterious as the attack is sudden. "Sunspots," or the discovery of a comet, or a change in government are as liable to be the causes of La Grippe as anything else. It is epidemic on land and sea alike. The nature of the disease is Rheumatic or Neuralgic in character. However, it is not especially fatal.

It is characterized by sudden seizure of awful headache and gripping pain, now here, now there, now over the body. The mucus surfaces are affected in the form of a Coryza. Any case may be cured by the following—

R	Tinct. Gelsemium	3 ij
	Tinct. Rhus Tox.	3 i

M sig. Three drops on sugar every hour for 16 hours; then every two or three hours, until well. This is an unfailing remedy in every case. Specific.

During epidemics of La Grippe take one grain of Sulphide of Calcium, morning and evening, and you will never have the disease.

La Grippe invariably causes abortions or miscarriages in pregnant women.

### LARYNGITIS.

Spongia Tosta, in minute doses frequently repeated, is curative.

Sanguinaria Tincture, in drop doses every hour. Specific.

Metallic Silver, in minute doses, for professional singers.

Muriate of Potash, in very minute doses, for chronic Laryngitis where a thick, ropy secretion exists.

The Bichromate of Potash, in very minute doses, for ropy secretions.

Stannum, in very minute doses, where the larynx feels raw and the secretions taste sweet.

Drosera, in minute doses, where great hoarseness exists.

Atropine, 1-100 grain, for inability to speak aloud.

Phosphate of Iron, in grain doses, for the chronic forms.

**LEAD POISONING.**

Powdered Alum, 10 grain doses mixed in mucilage, every two hours, is a quick relief. Three days afterwards give a cathartic of Epsom Salts.

Opium Tincture, in 10 drop doses every two hours, is a grand specific for Lead Poisoning.

**LICE.**

Oil of Anise, applied, is sure death to lice, and cures itch.

One of the best applications to remove Lice from the hair is the following—

$\mathcal{R}$	Decoction of Quassia	0 i
	Borax	$\mathfrak{z}$ ij
	Glycerine	$\mathfrak{z}$ ij
$\mathcal{M}$	and apply.	

See "Parasites."

**LIGHTNING STROKE.**

Strip, and dash cold water upon the patient, on the chest, then on the back; turn about, as rapidly as you can conveniently,

and roll the body back and forth on the left side. If not successful after half an hour, wrap the patient into woolen blankets, and in a half sitting position, cover with fresh earth, except the face, and give a dose of *Nux Vomica*. Amyl Nitrite might be tried, a few drops on a handkerchief, held to the nose.

### LIVER.

The remedy that will cure more Liver troubles than any other is *Chionia*, given in teaspoonful doses four times daily. Three bottles will cure any case of Gall-stone, Jaundice, Hepatic Colic, Enlargement of the Liver, and the tendency to abscesses.

*Chelidonia Major*, in minute doses, is curative of a neuralgic or rheumatic condition of the Liver, where the pains run up and around the border of the right shoulder blade.

*Leptandrin*, in 1-20 grain two or three times daily, will clear and open the yellow bile-duct, and thus put an end to green and black stools.

*Arsenic*, in minute doses, will act upon the green bile-duct and clear it out, and thus cure the tendency to yellow stools.

*Podophyllin*, 1-10 grain twice daily, acts well upon the common bile-duct and duodenum.

*Scutillaria*, in minute doses frequently repeated, acts exclusively upon the duodenum, and cures all forms of intestinal indigestion, due to the failure of the Liver to secrete proper proportions and quantities of bile.

Conium Maculatum, in three to five drop doses, will cure all hypertrophies, or enlargements of the Liver.

Phytolacca, five drops of the tincture given four times daily, is the best remedy for all enlargements or thickened conditions of the Liver. It is absolutely, and without fail, a specific.

Sepia is a fine remedy, given in minute doses. It is a certain cure for discolorations of the skin, known as Liver spots.

Ox Bile Pills stimulate the secretion of bile in the Liver better and more certainly than Mercury, or any other known drug.

Nux Vomica is a good Liver stimulant, given in tincture, three drops in water after meals.

For thickened secretions of the Liver give four drops of Chloroform, three or four times daily. This is good for Gallstones, and will cure the trouble.

Dioscorea is a specific for Liver Colic. Give four drops of the tincture in water every half hour.

### **LOCKJAW.**

Antitetanic Serum is well nigh a specific for Lockjaw.

The Tinct. of Arnica is a very choice remedy for Lockjaw where it is due to an injury, and should be administered very

early in the case. This remedy, administered alternately with the Tinct. of Hypericum, in minute doses, will not only prevent Lockjaw, but will cure the same when present.

The injured parts should receive a lotion, or an application of a 10% to 20% solution in water of Hypericum, which will aid very greatly in curing the trouble.

Passiflora Incarnata, when given in teaspoonful doses every half hour, will completely control Lockjaw.

Oil of Turpentine is very serviceable to these cases, when constantly applied to the injured parts.

The juice of the common Onion, given in two drop doses every hour, is the *one grand specific for Lockjaw*.

### LOCOMOTOR ATAXIA.

In acute symptoms of Locomotor Ataxia give Tinct. of Belladonna, Tinct. of Aconite, and Tinct. of Gelsemium, equal parts, in three drop doses four or five times daily. This cures the trouble.

In chronic cases, where it has progressed for more than four months, the Hydro-Bromate of Hyoscin, 1-50 grain hypodermically into the hip, once daily, will cure the severest cases, where they are even accompanied with Palsy.

A very choice remedy is the following—

R	Hydro-Bromate Hyoscin	gr. i
	Aqua dest.	℥ ix
	Alcohol	℥ i

℞ sig. Adult, five drop doses at night only.

Chronic cases should receive, once daily, a thorough rubbing with Common Sulphur powder over the small of the back and hips.

Atrophia Sulph., 1-100 grain hypodermically, is choice where there is congested appearance of the face with Palsy of the body.

### LUMBAGO.

The grand specific for Lumbago is—

R	Collodion	}	àà	℥ ss
	Tinct. Iodine			
	Liquor Ammonia			

℞ and apply over the parts affected with a camel-hair brush.

Tinct. Iodine, applied over the back, is the most instantaneous cure for Lumbago.



Rhus Tox., administered by mouth in minute doses, is a grand specific.

Tinct. of Turpentine, in drop doses every 20 minutes, relieves the pain and the patient in three hours.

### LUPUS.

The Tinct. of Thuja is well-nigh a specific for Lupus, given in two drop doses every three hours for two or three days; then three times daily, and finally morning and evening for two or three months. This will cure most cases of Lupus.

A very excellent remedy is a hypodermic injection of a 2% solution of Corrosive Sublimate into the edges of the sore, using four or five drops at the several sites of injection. If these remedies do not suffice, skin grafting must be resorted to.

### MALARIA.

To guard against Malaria burn a thimbleful of Gun-powder in your bedroom or tent, trunk and wardrobe, thus keeping your clothing saturated with the gas. You can travel in any land, no matter how unhealthy, without danger of sickness.

Put oil-cloth on the floor of your sleeping room or tent, and renew the painting on it once a year.

For cure see "Ague."

**MEASLES.**

Tinct. Pulsatilla is the great specific for Measles, given in three drop doses every two hours.

The Tinct. of Camphor, one drop on sugar, will restore suppressed Measles.

In nose-bleed from Measles, Ipecac., in minute doses, is very excellent.

**MELANCHOLY.**

The great remedy for Melancholy is Chelidonium Major Tincture, given drop doses every two hours. This one remedy will cure any case of Melancholy.

Special cases of Melancholy, such as arise from business reverses, will be cured by Gold in minute doses.

Or such as arises from disappointed love, by Ignatia, in minute doses.

Or such as arises from reflex conditions (uterine troubles), by Macrotin, in small doses.

These last cases are usually accompanied with thoughts of suicide; a good, wholesome cathartic of Calomel and Bi-carbonate of Soda quickly relieves them.

**MILK LEG.**

Place the limb affected upon a pillow or cushion in a horizontal position; let the patient take Hamamelis, in minute doses, hourly, and have the limb bathed every three hours with Pond's Extract of Witch Hazel, or Hamamelis tincture mixed with Rum, equal parts, and applied hot; keep the limb wrapped in raw cotton and covered with oil-silk. After the acute stage has passed, bandage the leg from toes to hip, and keep it bandaged as long as the swelling continues. If pus forms, let it out; the leg must not be used until all of the disease has disappeared.

**MISCARRIAGE.**

Aletris Ferinosa, given in full doses, will prevent miscarriage.

The grand specific remedy is Tinct. Sabina, in drop doses every half hour.

Secale Cor., in minute doses, prevents miscarriage at the third month.

If expulsion has been determined upon by nature, give Ipecac., two grains, and await the result, carefully guarding the hemorrhage.

Tinct. of Gelsemium, 10 drops in half a cup of hot water, taken in two doses 10 minutes apart, will open the mouth of the womb in 30 minutes, sufficient for the foetus to pass out.

If a convulsion occurs, give six drops of the Tinct. of Veratrum Viride, in hot water, and repeat in 30 minutes. This will control the convulsion.

See "Abortion."

### MOLES.

Administer Sepia, in minute doses; or Thuja Tincture, in drop doses, once in 24 hours, will usually cure these cases without any application of caustics.

Applications may be made, by the use of a tooth-pick, of small quantities of Acid Nitrate of Mercury, or of Glacial Acetic Acid. In the use of either, carefully avoid the sound skin. Very large Moles are best removed by the knife.

See "Warts."

### MUMPS.

The true specific for ordinary Mumps is the Tinct. of Belladonna, in drop doses, every two hours.

Jaborandi Tincture, in ordinary doses, is equally a specific for Mumps.

The Iodide of Mercury is best where the mouth is full of water, given in 1-30 grain doses.

Mumps shifting to the testicles or the ovaries will find speedy relief in three drop doses of the Tinct. of Pulsatilla, every hour; and thorough application of the Spirits of Camphor, over the parts. If found in a man, the scrotum should be enveloped with a poultice of White Beans, as hot as can be borne; and if found in a woman, the poultice should be applied over the pelvis. In 30 minutes the pain and swelling will be gone.

### NAILS.

Sulphur and Hepar Sulphur, in minute doses, are excellent nail remedies.

Silicea, in minute doses, and Fluoric Acid, in minute doses, will cure diseased nails.

Black Hellebore, in minute doses, prevents the nails from falling off.

#### *Ingrowing Nails.*

CAUTION—Never cut off the corners of either the toe or finger nails. They should be cut so that the corners will grow out over the flesh; and if there is a tendency of ingrowing of the nails, they should be cut in a concave, and the Oleate of Tin applied along the back of the nail. If it becomes necessary to remove the nail of the toe or finger, do so with as little pain as possible. Cover it with a thin layer of Nitrate of Silver, and apply a poultice; after 24 hours this will loosen it. Continue the caustic

and poultice alternately until the nail can be lifted off. If the corners of the nails produce an ulceration, apply Perchloride of Iron, in powder form, under the free edge of it.

If ulceration occurs at the corners of the nail, lift it up and drop a drop of hot tallow under it. This is painless and effectual.

To remove white spots from nails, give minute doses of Fluoric Acid, or the Phosphate of Lime.

Natrum Muriaticum, in minute doses, will cure brittle and cracked nails. Apply Oleate of Tin.

A split nail of either the finger or toe may be easily cured by boring a hole with the point of a knife, or a shoemaker's awl, through the half moon at the root of the nail, and behind the crack. This can be done without pain; and as the nail grows out, the crack will disappear.

Persons afflicted with Tuberculosis always have sharp, pointed nails like hooks (hook-shaped), with hump backs. This invariably holds good and true, and is absolutely diagnostic.

If the finger or toe nail is injured, or loosened, it should not be removed, but left in place as long as possible, to act as a guide and support for the new nail. If this is observed carefully, it will insure a new, smooth nail.

To polish the finger nails, use Oil of Almonds and a Chamois Skin for the purpose. The nails should never be scraped or filed. It causes them to grow crooked, and forms unseemly lines lengthwise on the nail.

**NAUSEA.**

Ipecac., in very minute doses, is the grand specific for Nausea and vomiting due to any cause. The dose must be frequently repeated, say every 10 or 15 minutes.

Tinct. of Iodine, in drop doses, is very excellent for Nausea.

Iris Versicolor (Blue Flag), in small doses, is a specific for Nausea, accompanied with a peculiar headache that begins over the eyes, or for a periodical headache occurring once every one or two weeks.

Tinct. Colchicum, in drop doses, is curative in a Nausea accompanied by rheumatic pains.

White of Egg, a small quantity stirred in ice water; then stir the remaining part of the white of the egg into a froth, and let it float on the top of the water. Drink freely of this when thirsty.

A Mustard Plaster applied over the region of the stomach, will arrest Nausea immediately.

Put one drop of Tobacco juice in a glass of water, and take a teaspoonful every minute. This will arrest vomiting in 8 or 10 minutes.

Veratrum Alb., in minute doses, will cure Nausea accompanied with Diarrhoea.

Cocculus Indicus, in minute doses, will cure Nausea and sickness of the stomach, caused by riding in a boat, carriage, or swing, and is the proper remedy for habitual seasickness.

Drink iced Champagne.

For Vomiting of pregnancy, give the following---

R	Cocaine Hydro.	grs. v
	Alcohol q. s. to dissolve	
	Water	℥ ix
M	sig. One teaspoonful before arising in the morning and every half hour as needed.	

Podophyllum, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain doses three times daily, will prevent Vomiting of pregnancy.

Ingluvin, in five or ten grain doses, is the grand specific for Vomiting of pregnancy. It will control every case without exception.

### NERVOUSNESS.

Tinct. of Phosphorus, in drop doses with plenty of water, five or six times daily, is the great nerve rejuvenator.

Asafoetida, in 8 or 10 grain doses three times daily, is a wonderful remedy for Nervousness.



Zinc Val., is a great specific for nervous, fidgety people if given in minute doses.

Sumbul Com., in teaspoonful doses, is curative of Nervousness in exhausted women.

Cafein, in minute doses, is excellent for nervous, sleepless persons.

Strychnine, in 1-60 grain doses three or four times daily, will cure nervous irritability.

℞	Phosphate Soda	3 i
	Aqua dest.	3 i
℞	sig. Give hypodermically. This is the nearest and latest remedy for Nervousness, and should be repeated twice daily in the above dose.	

### NEURALGIA.

The best remedy for Neuralgia, is that which contains in some form, Aconite. For instance—

℞	Nitrate Aconitine	grs. ii j
	Neutral Hydro-Bromate of	
	Quinine	grs. 300
	Syrup of Quinine	q. s.
℞	and divide into 200 pills.	
	Sig. Take one pill four or five times daily.	

Another fine remedy is the following—

℞	Aconite	℥ i
	Belladonna	℥ i
	Gelsemium	℥ i
	Water	℥ iv

℞ sig. Take one teaspoonful every two or three hours.

*Plantago Major* is as near a specific for Neuralgia, as can be obtained, taken in 10 drop doses every hour, and apply the tincture over the seat of pain.

*(Intercostal Neuralgia.)*

℞	Sodii Arsenitis	grs. 1-40
	Ferri Lactate	grs. ij

℞ sig. Take two or three times daily at one dose.

Apply over the seat of pain, between the ribs, the following—

℞	Veratrin	grs. x
	Vaseline	℥ i

℞ and apply.

℞	Tinct. Gelsemium	gts. 100
	Simple Syrup	℥ iss
	Water	℥ vi

℞ sig. Take two teaspoonfuls two or three times daily. This should not be given to persons having a weak heart.

*(Neuralgia of the Coccyx and Face.)*

Inject 10 drops of Chloroform over the Coccyx for the Neuralgia.

Tinct. Gelsemium, in five drop doses four times daily, and apply the following ointment:

℞	Veratrin	grs. x
	Vaseline	℥ i
℞	and apply.	

℞	Ammonia Muriate	grs. x
	Atropia	grs. i-120
℞	sig. Take every two or three hours at one dose.	
	This is a specific for trifacial Neuralgia.	

*(Sciatic Neuralgia.)*

Of the obstinate type, requires Nitro-Glycerine, 1-50 grain doses three times daily.

℞	Tinct. Aconite Rad.	} àà 5 i
	Tinct. Colchicum Sem.	
	Tinct. Belladonna	

℞ sig. Take six drops every six hours on sugar.

*(Uterine Neuralgia.)*

Cimicifuga, in minute doses, or the Fl. Ex. Jamaica Dogwood. in 10 drop doses, bring immediate relief with natural sleep and rest.

Tinct. of Kalmia Latifolia and Tinct. of Gelsemium, in equal parts given in 10 drop doses, cures Neuralgia in any part of the body.

*(Neuralgia of the Intestines.)*

Tinct. Colocynth, in minute doses every 15 minutes, cures in an hour.

If you will avoid the miseries of Neuralgia, and insure perfect relief from it, eat a Bermuda Onion every night, chopped fine and placed between thin slices of bread. Feed the same to your children. It brings quiet sleep.

*(Superficial Neuralgia.)*

Apply Oil of Peppermint with a camel-hair brush. This affords instant relief.

**NIGHTMARE.**

Correct the digestive apparatus, and you will cure nightmare.

Nux Vomica, in drop doses of the tincture 30 minutes after breakfast and dinner, in a little water, and Sulphur, minute doses at bedtime, will cure all these cases.

When sleeping, lie upon the side and not upon the back.

**NOSE.**

For foreign substances in the nose, inject warm water down the free nostril, and the substance will come out of the other.

For inflammation of the nose, give Fluoric Acid, in minute doses.

For a watery discharge, give Arum Triphyllum, in minute doses. This is a specific.

For a yellow, slimy discharge, give Potassium Sulph., 1-10 grain doses.

For a red nose, give Agaricus, in minute doses, or Ichthyol, in five drop doses and correct the digestion.

For a greenish discharge, give Sodium Phos., 1-10 grain doses.

For a thick, yellow, ropy discharge, give Bi-Carbonate of Potash, in minute doses.

Ammonia and Onion Juice are good for a watery discharge.

Alumina, for dryness of the nose.

Cina, Antimonium Crudum, Arsenic, Gold and Onion Juice, all in minute doses, for sore, cracked nostrils, with a tendency to bore into the nose with the fingers.

Ambrosia, in minute doses, is a specific for a stuffed-up feeling of the nose.

Sambucus, in minute doses, is specific for "sniffles" of children.

### NUMBNESS.

Numbness of the body or the extremities, is due to either a diseased condition of the genital organs, or to a hardening of the arteries. If the numbness is confined to one finger at a time, it is due to Kidney trouble.

If the genital organs are the fault, the remedy must be selected accordingly.

One of the following will be found serviceable: *Secale Cornutum*, *Cannabis Indica*, *Hyoseyamus*, *Ignatia*, or *Cimicifuga*.

If the cause is traceable to the Kidneys, *Berberis Vulgaris* tincture, in three drop doses two or three times daily, will cure the case.

Terebinth, and Cantharis, in minute doses, will cure many of these cases.

If the heart or spinal cord be involved, Nux Vomica, or Digitalis, or Glonoine, in minute doses, will be the remedies to select from.

Aconite, in drop doses of the tincture, is the proper remedy where the arteries are the cause of the trouble. These cases should drink large quantities of butter-milk every day.

Bryonia, in minute doses, is the proper remedy where the numbness is confined to the fingers and toes.

In numbness of the extremities or elsewhere correct the digestion, which is a frequent cause. In such cases give one grain of Calomel every night for 3 or 4 doses.

### **NYMPHOMANIA (Sexual Insanity of Women).**

Salix Nigra, in teaspoonful doses three times daily, will cure all of these cases, unless there exists some cause of local irritation in the vagina, requiring surgical interference.

Mono-Bromide of Camphor, in 10 grain doses, is an excellent remedy.

Cantharis, five drops in a half glass of water, and take one teaspoonful every three hours, is excellent.

Fl. Ex. Cannabis Indica, and Fl. Ex. Stramonium, mixed in proportions of one to three parts, and 10 drops of this in warm water injected into the rectum three or four times daily, will cure all cases.

Platina, in minute doses three times daily, is a very fine remedy for old maids.

If all else fails remove the clitoris.

### OBESITY.

The great remedy to reduce fat, is Phytoline, in 10 drop doses before and after meals.

Drink large quantities of *hot* water.

Eat all things sour and nothing sweet. Abstain from breads, fats, sugar, starches, and cold water and beer. Eat and drink anything else, and you will get thin.

Put aside your selfishness and be more than ordinarily active in making other people comfortable, rather than yourself.



**OEDEMA (Dropsy).**

If I were to choose two drugs that will cure more cases of Oedema, than all others combined, I would name Apocynum Cannabinum, and Apis Melifica.

Tinct. of Apocynum, in five drop doses every hour or two, will cure the severest cases of Dropsy, and especially the form known as Cardiac Dropsy, or Anasarca. It has the value of increasing the activity of the Kidneys and lessening the action of the heart without any of the complications that arise out of the administration of Digitalis.

Apis Melifica, in minute doses every hour, will cure most cases of Dropsy of the serous tissue, such as Dropsy of the glottis, of the eyelids, and of the belly.

Tartar Emetic is a very choice remedy for Oedema of the lung, or hydrothorax.

Arsenous Acid is specific for Dropsy of the feet, and of the face, given in minute doses every two hours.

Rhus Tox., in very minute doses every five or six hours, is excellent for Dropsy of the upper eyelids.

For Dropsy from Bright's disease, give the following—

R Chloroform	5 ss
Acid Benzoici	gtts. xx
Potas. Acetate	5 vi
Aqua q. s. add.	5 vi

$\overline{\text{M}}$  sig. A tablespoonful in water every four hours.

See "Dropsy."

### ORCHITIS (Swollen Testicle).

Tinct. Pulsatilla, in 5 drop doses every hour, will cure Orchitis in six hours.

Tinct. Iodide, painted over the testicles, relieves very quickly.

White Beans, made into a poultice and applied hot, will cure in 16 hours.

Tinct. Camphor, applied over the scrotum, will relieve pain and swelling in four hours.

Chronic Orchitis will be relieved by persistent 3 drop doses of Conium tincture, and the Iodide of Potash, in five grain doses continued for several weeks.

The specific for Orchitis, is the following—

℞	Tinct. Aconite Rad.	3 i
	Liq. Opii Subacet.	3 iij
	Ant. et Potas. Tart.	gr. i
℥	sig. 10 drops every hour until 10 doses are taken; then decrease the dose to one-half. Continue the dosage irrespective of the vomiting until 10 doses are taken.	

### OS UTERI RIGID.

Tinct. Gelsemium, given in five drop doses in hot water, and repeated every 30 minutes until three or four doses are taken, quickly relieves, and is a specific.

### OSSIFICATION OF ARTERIES.

Buttermilk drank plentifully, will prevent as well as cure hardening of the arteries.

**OVARIES.**

Tinct. of Pulsatilla, given in five drop doses every three or four hours, speedily relieves inflammation of the ovaries.

Lilium Tig., in minute doses, cures when the pain is relieved by pressure from beneath the womb, such as a tampon from the vaginal vault.

Induration of the ovary is relieved by the administration of the Tinct. of Phytolacca, in five drop doses three or four times daily.

Conium, in minute doses, quickly relieves such cases.

Tinct. of Iodine, applied in the vaginal vault and over the belly is a good remedy. Applied only once.

For neuralgia, administer Cimicifuga, in minute doses every hour, quickly corrects the difficulty.

Cannabis Indica, Quinine, Magnesium Phos., are all choice remedies.

For Dropsy of the ovary, Lilium Tig., Sodium Sulph., Cannabis Indica, Bromide of Potash, or Apis Melifica, will cover all such cases.

Cystic tumors of the ovary will be cured, if not too large, by Apis Melifica, in minute doses.

For Colic of the ovary, Colocynth tincture, in drop doses given in hot water every 10 minutes, completely relieves in one hour.

**OZAENA (Chronic Catarrh of Nose).**

Ozaena being a chronic form of nose trouble, requires persistent treatment. The best remedies are: Bichromate of Potash, in very minute doses three times daily, where the secretions are thick and ropy.

Tinct. of Pulsatilla, in drop doses, where the secretion drops back into the throat and relieved in the open air.

Apply in these cases by the use of a Bermingham Spray, Thy-moline and water equal parts three times daily. This is the curative treatment.

If the bones of the nose are involved, give Silicea, in minute doses, and Hepar Sulphur in alternation.

See "Catarrh."

**PAIN.****INTERNAL TREATMENT FOR PAIN.**

Give grain doses of Codeine to adults, and half grain doses to children.

Ammonol, in 10 grain doses to adults, and 5 grain doses to children, repeated every half-hour, relieves promptly.

Fl. Ex. Cannabis Indica, three to eight drops in water, quickly dispels pain.

Tinct. of Colocynth, drop doses, quickly relieves the pain of colic.

Chamomilla, in minute doses, cures the pain in the stomach and bowel of children.

Hot Water drank freely, will relieve almost every internal pain.

Tinct. of Viburnum, in teaspoonful doses, cures the pain of Dysmenorrhea.

Inject *hot* coffee into the rectum, and also drink *hot* coffee.

#### EXTERNAL TREATMENT FOR PAIN.

Aconite, five grains in a half ounce of Vaseline, lightly applied over the seat of pain, quickly dispels pain.

Veratrin, used in the same way, will do the same thing.

Hot Water is the great and grand elixir for external pain.

Plantago Major, for Neuralgic pain. Apply it.

#### HYPODERMIC TREATMENT FOR PAIN.

Morphine,  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain—Atropine, 1-200 grain, mixed. Give at one dose.

Ice-cold Water, injected at the seat of external pain, relieves instantly.

## INHALATION TREATMENT FOR PAIN.

Amyl Nitrite.  
 Chloroform mixed with Turpentine.  
 Ether.  
 Theine.

## PERSPIRATION TREATMENT FOR PAIN.

Hot air.  
 Alcohol Vapor.  
 Lime Sweat.

## PALATE.

For relaxed palate, touch it with Muriate of Ammonia, and gargle with Ginger, 15 drops of the tincture, to one ounce of water.

*(Elongated Palate.)*

Catechu Lozenge is the best remedy.

Gargle with Mustard seed tea.

R	Strong Sage Tea, hot	0 i
	Pulv. Alum	3 i
	Honey $\frac{1}{2}$ teaspoonful	

M sig. Gargle four times daily.

**PALSY.**

*Avena Sativa* (Ex. of Oats), five or ten drop doses before meals, cures slowly.

*Hyoscin*, 1-100 grain hypodermically in the hip once daily, cures in one month. Specific.

*Argentum Nitricum*, in minute doses, is an excellent remedy, where the lower extremities are involved only.

*Sulphate of Atropia*, 1-200 grain hypodermically every day, will cure most of these cases.

**PARALYSIS (Local).**

*Arnica*, *Belladonna*, *Camphor*, *Nux Vomica*, *Phosphorus*, *Argentum Nitricum*, *Hellebore*, or *Sulphur* are remedies to be thought of in Paralysis.

Rub the spine three or four times daily with hot Vinegar. This will cure paralysis of the limbs.

*Gelsemium* and *Conium*, equal parts of the tincture in water, five drop doses, are well-nigh specific remedies.

For paralysis of the face and eyelids, give *Causticum*, in minute doses.



Tinct. of Cinnamon, in officinal doses, cures Paralysis of the tongue.

Euphrasis, is the grand specific for Paralysis of the eye muscles.

### PARASITES.

Oil of Anise, applied, kills lice and other parasites instantly.

Oil of Peppermint will do the same.

Coal Oil, one application destroys lice on the head, or other hairy parts of the body.

Crab-lice may be destroyed by washing the genitals with Carbolic Soap.

Persian Chamomile, burned in a room, will destroy all insect life.

Sandal Wood, burned, will drive all flies and mosquitoes from your home.

### PEEVISHNESS.

Santonine, given in small doses, cures.

Phosphate of Potash, likewise.

Chamomilla for children.

**PERITONITIS.**

Give large doses of Epsom Salts.

Never give Morphine nor Opium.

Administer Aconite or Belladonna, in two drop doses of the tincture every hour. This soon arrests the disease.

If due to injury, give Arnica, in minute doses frequently repeated.

Apply Turpentine Stupe poultices.

In chronic suppurative, and tubercular forms, cut through the abdomen, and wash out the cavity with a hot normal salt solution, and administer by mouth, Silicea, in minute doses five or six times daily. Give large doses of salts every day.

For the pain of Peritonitis, inject into the rectum, 12 or 15 grains of Asafoetida, dissolved in an ounce of hot milk. This is magical in its effect.

**PERSPIRATION (Sweat).**

For excessive perspiration, give 1-12 grain of Agaricin. This is specific.

Jaborandi, in minute doses, is specific.

If on the hands, feet, genitals, or arm-pits, give Belladonna.

For offensive perspiration, give by mouth Silicea, in minute doses or Arsenic, in minute doses, and apply Chloral, one ounce to 16 ounces of water. Dry the parts and rub them with Sub. Nit. Bismuth; stockings and clothing must be changed every day.

Soak the feet of the stockings in a saturated solution of Boracic Acid, and dry them before wearing.

Bathe the feet, arm-pits, or genitals with a solution of Potash Nit., five grains to an ounce of water, two or three times daily.

For night sweats of Phthisis (Consumption), Agaricin, given in 1-12 grain doses, acts like magic. A grain should be given in 24 hours.

For offensive perspiration, use a germicide, such as Bi-Chloride of Mercury, 1-50 grain by mouth; or Arsenic, 1-50 grain in the same way.

For offensive foot-sweat, see "Feet."

### PHOTOPHOBIA.

Tinct. Belladonna in minute doses every three or four hours, and apply around the eyes, the Tinct. of Iodine. This is a speedy cure.

**PILES.**

The nearest specific for Piles, is *Aesculus Hippo.* (Horse Chestnut) tincture, given as follows: Put 10 drops in a half glass of water, and take a teaspoonful four or five times daily.

Make ointment as follows—

<b>R</b>	Ex. <i>Aesculus Hippo.</i>	℥ ij
	Vaseline	℥ i

**M** sig. Half teaspoonful through a glass syringe into the rectum morning and evening. This will cure falling of the bowel and piles.

A good home remedy for Piles, is Dry Mullein Leaves burned in a chamber-vessel, sprinkling some pulverized Resin upon the leaves, and have the patient sit over the vessel for 10 minutes twice daily.

Oxide of Zinc Ointment, used by a small glass syringe, twice daily, is very excellent.

For inflamed protruding Piles, apply a poultice of Plantain, pounded to a pulp and applied cold and raw; this relieves the pain instantly, and brings the cure.

Tinct. *Collinsonia* (Stone Fruit), given in drop doses four or five times daily, will cure as speedily as Horse Chestnut, and especially the Piles of constipated women.

R	Nux Vomica Pulv.	grs. xx
	Secale Cornutum	grs. xxx
	Solid Ex. Belladonna	ʒ ij
	Solid Ex. Conium	ʒ i
	Oil of Tar	ʒ ss
	Vaseline add.	ʒ vi
M	sig. Use a teaspoonful through a syringe after stool.	

Tinct. of Aloes, five drops in a half glass of water; take a teaspoonful every two or three hours. This cures protruding Piles.

#### SURGICAL TREATMENT FOR PILES.

If the Piles are very large, a ligature is the best method of removal. If small and accompanied by fissures or cracks in the rectum, give the patient Ether, and thoroughly stretch the rectum. This will cure the case.

Make a Cerate of the following—

R	Solid Ex. Phytolacca	ʒ i
	Solid Ex. Belladonna	grs. x
	Solid Ex. Conium	grs. xv
	Lard	ʒ i
M	and apply night and morning inside the rectum.	

Peel a potato and cut it round and smooth the size of the rectum. Then inject into it with a hypodermic syringe 5 or 6

drops of the tincture of Horse Chestnut, and introduce it into the rectum. The remedy will be absorbed and cure the Piles. Very choice treatment.

### PLEURISY.

Tinct. of Aconite and Tinct. of Bryonia, given in drop doses alternately every hour, quickly cures the patient.

Tinct. of Causticum, one to three drops in a wineglass of water every two or three hours, is nearly specific for Pleurisy.

Apis Melifica, in minute doses, and Tinct. of Cantharis, in minute doses, alternately every two hours, will remove all effusions that may occur in the pleural cavity.

### SURGICAL TREATMENT FOR PLEURISY.

Put a wide, adhesive strap over the ribs to prevent motion and to produce compression.

Keep the parts warm with a dry, hot flannel.

If pus forms, remove a portion of rib and insert a drainage tube, and wash the cavity with a solution of Bi-Borate of Soda every day twice.

**PNEUMONIA (Lung Fever).**

Fl. Ex. of *Veratrum Viride*, in drop doses every hour, will cure all cases of Pneumonia that are acute.

Tartar Emetic, in minute doses, should be given twice daily, as soon as abundant secretion occurs; but continue throughout the case *Veratrum Viride*.

*Rhus Tox.* is very choice, in minute doses, two or three times daily, for the rusty expectoration.

The case may find comfort in the use of a tight flannel bandage extending from armpits to below the ribs. Do not employ moist or wet poultices.

Enemas of Creosote, 20 to 40 drops in milk twice daily, is one of the best treatments for Pneumonia. It quickly relieves all of the serious conditions in the case.

**POISONS AND THEIR ANTIDOTES.**

Acids, Mineral—Chalk, *Magnesia* (plaster off wall in emergency), solution of Carbonate of Soda, Emollient drinks, Fixed Oils.

Acid, Carbolic—Any soluble Sulphate, such as *Magnesia*, Soap, Vinegar is best in ounce doses.

Acid, Hydrocyanic—Fresh air and artificial respiration, with cold effusion. Ammonia by inhalation and intravenously in vein of leg.

Aconite—Emetics, stimulants, external and internal—keep up external heat, keep flat on the back, Digitalis hypodermically.

Antimony Tart—Vegetable acids, such as Tannic Acid, and Catechu.

Arsenic—Freshly precipitated hydrated sesquioxide of Iron, made by adding Magnesia to any Iron solution.

Atropia—Same as Belladonna.

Belladonna—Emetics, Mustard flour in water. Give Physostigma or Pilocarpine. Cold to the head.

Cantharides—Emetics, Emollient drinks, Opiates by mouth and rectum, large draughts of water to flush the Kidneys, Flaxseed tea.

Chlorine Water—Albumen, white of egg—milk—flour.

Chloroform—Fresh air—artificial respiration (inclining head down, pull tongue forward), Brandy and Ammonia intravenously in the leg—the hypodermic injection of 1-30 grain of Strychnine—Nitro-Glycerine, 1-100 grain.

Colchicum—Emetics, followed by demulcent drinks. If coma is present, give Brandy—Ammonia—Coffee. Opium in large doses. Keep up external heat.



Conium—Emetics, followed by stimulants external and internal.

Copper Sulph.—Yellow Prussiate of Potash, or Soap.

Corrosive Sublimate—Albumen, white of egg (4 grains of sublimate require white of one egg), flour, milk. Equal parts of Lime water and milk. Emetics, or evacuate the stomach by a pump.

Croton Oil—Emetics; wash out the stomach, and follow by mucilaginous fluids, containing Opium.

Digitalis—Recumbent posture after emetics. Emetics and Opium; give Tinct. of Aconite, four drops.

Elaterium—Demulcent drinks, an enema of Opium and external heat. Slippery-elm tea.

Hyoscyamus—Stomach pump, emetics, stimulants, externally, and internally, Physostigma and Pilocarpine.

Illuminating Gas—Ammonia, hypodermic injections of Nitro-Glycerine are recommended by Kloman. Plenty of air.

Iodine—Emetics and demulcent drinks, starch and flour diffused in water, Opium and external heat.

Lead Salts—Any soluble Sulphate, either Magnesia or Soda, succeeded by emetics, and afterward by Opium and Milk.

Lead Poison—Alum, 10 grains in mucilaginous liquids, every two hours.

Lobelia—Stimulants, externally and internally, external heat.

Morphine—Same as Opium.

Nux Vomica—Chloroform, Nitrite of Amyl, Tobacco in the rectum.

Opium—Atropine hypodermically, until respirations number eight per minute. Stomach pump, stimulants externally, and internally, Brandy and Coffee, Ammonia to the nostrils, Galvanic shocks, compelling to move around, artificial respirations, electric brush. Permanganate of Potash, four grains hypodermically.

Oxalic Acid—Lime, not Potash nor Soda.

Phosphorus—Sulphate of Copper in emetic doses as chemical antidote. No oils, emetics or purgatives.

Potash and Soda Salts—Dilute Acetic Acid, Citric Acid, Lemon juice, Fixed Oils, demulcents, Vinegar.

Rhus Tox. (Poison Ivy)—Anacardium, drop doses of the tincture. Apply hot soap-suds and give strong solution of Sulphate of Soda, or Tinct. of Verbena Hystata. Apply one part Boro-Glyceride and three parts Oil Sassafras, mix and paint every four hours.

Silver Nitrate—Solution of common salt and demulcent drinks, Emetics.

Stramonium—Same as Belladonna.

Strychnia—Same as Nux Vomica.

Tobacco—Strychnine, Emetics, Stimulants, External heat.

Zinc Salts—Carbonate of Soda, Emetics, Warm demulcent drinks.

General Antidote for unknown poisons—Mix in water Calcined Magnesia, wood Charcoal, and Hydrated Oxide of Iron together, without regard to special quantities, and drink freely.

### **POLYPUS.**

Silicea, in minute doses, is specific for Polypus.

Carbonate of Lime is very choice.

Tenerium is a specific for nasal Polypus.

### **SURGICAL TREATMENT FOR POLYPUS.**

Seize the Polypus with a pair of rat-tooth forceps, and twist it off. The bleeding may be arrested by an application of Per Sulphate of Iron.

### **POLYURIA (Excessive Urine).**

The best remedy is Nitrate of Uranium, in one-half grain doses two or three times daily.

If due to nervous conditions, Valeriana or Ignatia will relieve the case.

**POTT'S DISEASE (Rickets).**

Silicea, in minute doses, and Phosphate of Lime, in minute doses, with good, wholesome food, will usually improve the case.

**SURGICAL TREATMENT FOR POTT'S DISEASE.**

A properly adjusted brace from armpit to hip-point, and lifting the weight of the body from the spine, is very essential, and aids materially in supporting the spine.

**POULTICES.**

Cabbage, Onions, or Plantain, are the best poultices for inflammations of all kinds.

Cloths wrung out of hot water in which potatoes have been boiled, makes a very useful poultice.

Bread soaked in hot milk—Linseed Meal—Hot Salt bags—Hot plates wrapped in flannel—Flannel wrung out of hot Turpentine water; all of these make excellent poultices.

Tobacco poultices may be used upon any part of the body except the abdomen. It must be left on the part only a few minutes at a time, and must not be applied to open sores.

**PROCTITIS.**

(Inflammation of the Rectum.)

Magnesium Phos. and Ferrum Phos., both in minute doses, will generally relieve these cases.

Inject high up into the rectum, Fl. Ex. Rhatany, diluted well in water, will cure these cases in a short time.

Tinct. of Collinsonia, in one or two drop doses four or five times daily, will cure women thus afflicted.

See "Bowel."

**PROSTATE GLAND.**

Tinct. of Thuja, in drop doses, is a specific for enlarged Prostate.

Sanmetto, in teaspoonful doses three times daily, is a very choice remedy.

Tinct. of Phytolacca, in three drop doses, quickly relieves the case.

If there is difficulty in passing urine, have the patient fill the lungs as full of air as possible, and the urine will flow freely as the air or breath is expelled.

A good method, in some cases, to expand the urethra, is to have the patient draw the fore-skin over the head of the penis, holding it firmly between the thumb and finger, and slowly filling or distending with urine. This will dilate the urethra as far back as the bladder, and is known as hydraulic dilation.

Castration of men past 50 years of age is very much preferable to the use of the catheter, which should be avoided until every other method fails.

Place the penis into a tumbler of hot water, and allow the patient to urinate while the penis is in the hot water. This will be done painlessly and freely.

Pruritus of the anus will often be the evidence of disease of the prostate.

### PROSTRATION.

Hot milk with a pinch of salt is the true remedy for prostration from any cause whatever, except from heat, and then give Nitro-Glycerine in drop doses; or Spirits of Ammonia or Coffee are to be given as stimulants.

### **PROUD FLESH.**

Sanguinaria Root, pulverized and applied, removes at once.

Protoneuclin is very excellent for proud flesh.

Chloride of Zinc and Flour, equal parts; add water enough to make a paste, and apply. This quickly removes proud flesh.

Apply strong Tinct. of Thuja three times daily for a week or two; sometimes the excrescence falls off in two or three days. Thuja, in officinal doses, may be taken at the same time.

### **PRURITUS (Itching).**

Saturated solution of Borax, applied frequently, is the true specific for this trouble, followed by currents of Electricity.

Oil of Tar, mixed in Lard, relieves some causes.

Quinine, rubbed into Vaseline until it is as rich as can be made and applied, affords permanent relief.

The Lye of Wood Ashes, diluted in water to suit the sensation and applied three times daily, cures in three days.

Administer Sulphur, in minute doses, once daily.

Linseed Oil, applied, will allay itching.

(1)      ℞    Oil Peppermint                    gtts. xxx  
            Water                                ʒ ij  
         ℥    and apply.

(2)      ℞    Cocaine Mur.                        grs. xxx  
            Lanolin                                ʒ i  
         ℥    and apply

(3)      ℞    Carbolic Acid                        gtts. xxx  
            Water                                ʒ i  
         ℥    and apply

(4)      ℞    Acid Phenic                        grs. xv  
            Tinct. Opium                        ʒ iv  
            Acid Hydro-cyanic                ʒ iss  
            Glycerine                            ʒ iv  
            Water                                ʒ iv  
         ℥    and apply

(5)      ℞    Sodii Hypo Sulphitis                ʒ ss  
            Glycerine                            ʒ ij  
            Water                                ʒ vi  
         ℥    sig.    Use as a lotion.



R	Hydrarg. Chlor. Cor.	grs. iij
(6)	Rose Water	℥ x
	Glycerine	℥ ij

℞ sig. Apply three nights. Followed by applications of Lanolin.

Strychnine administered in doses of 1-50 grain three times daily, is a very choice remedy for Pruritus in any form. It must be persisted in for one month.

Ichthyol mixed in Lanolin and applied, is a certain relief especially if 6 drops of Ichthyol three times daily, are taken by the mouth.

A speedy cure for Pruritus is to paint the parts with Collodion.

It is likewise curative of small Piles. Apply a solution of Cocaine before using the Collodion.

### PTERYGIUM.

Silicea, in minute doses, is a specific.

Sulphur, in minute doses, also cures Pterygium.

**PTYALISM (Salivation).**

Tinct. of Blue Flag, in minute doses, cures.

Mercurius Vivus, in 1-100 grain dose, will cure, unless caused by Mercury. If so, Nitric Acid, in minute doses, will cure.

**PUSTULES.**

Hepar Sulphur (Calcium Sulphuret) in minute doses.

Silicea for large pustules, in minute doses.

Tartar Emetic, in minute doses, for pustules resembling small-pox.

**PYAEMIA (Pus Poisoning).**

Arsenic, given in three or five drop doses every four hours, is the true specific.

Quinine Sulph., in two grain doses, should accompany the administration of Arsenic.

Tinct. of Baptisia, in five drop doses, is a remedy to be relied upon at all times for infections.

**QUINSY (Suppurating Tonsils).**

Hepar Sulphur (Calcium Sulphuret) and Silicea, both given in minute doses alternately every two hours, quickly relieves.

Calcium Iodide, given in  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain doses, is very choice.

Baryta Iodide, in minute doses, cures. See "Tonsil."

**RANULA (Cyst in Duct of the Mouth).**

Fl. Ex. Golden Seal, in water, used as a wash and swallowed in 8 drop doses, cures.

**RASH.**

Arnica, in minute doses, for the rash of new-born infants.

For heat rash apply a 2% solution of the Sulphate of Copper two or three times daily with a sponge. This will cure in three days.

For scarlet rash, Aconite, in drop doses, and Rhus Tox., in minute doses, alternately every two hours, will cure.

**RATTLESNAKE BITE.**

Tinct. of Iodine, six drops in water repeated in three hours, will cure.

A specific for Rattlesnake Bite is Fl. Ex. Cedron Seed.

Convert the two phang-wounds into one with a knife; then stuff the wound with dry Carbonate of Ammonia, and administer five to eight grains of it every 15 minutes until one drachm has been taken. This is an unfailing remedy.

Gun-powder poured over the parts and lighted with a match is the best cautery.

**RESPIRATION (Breathing).**

Arsenic and Apis Melifica, in minute doses, cures difficult respiration.

Bryonia and Carbonate of Potash, both in minute doses alternately, cures painful respiration.

Tartar Emetic and Squilla, both in minute doses, cures wheezing, phlegmy respiration.

Ipecac and Opium, in minute doses, cures snoring respiration.

Veratrum Viride, in drop doses, cures slow respiration.

*Cactus Virosa* cures suspended respiration.

*Grindelia Rubusta*, in minute doses, where the patient stops breathing when he falls asleep.

### RESTLESSNESS.

*Tinct. Belladonna*, for persons who are sleepy but cannot go to sleep.

*Coffee Crudum*, in minute doses, for irritable, restless, wide-awake persons.

*Rhus Tox.*, in minute doses, where the patient is caused to change the position frequently to obtain rest.

*Arsenous Acid*, in minute doses, where the person is restless after midnight.

*Cina*, in minute doses, for restless children.

*Passiflora Incarnata*, teaspoonful doses 3 times daily, is unequaled.

### RHEUMATISM.

The nearest specific for Rheumatism and Rheumatic Gout is *Thialion*, in teaspoonful doses three times daily.

The next best remedy is *Elixir Salicylic Com.*, in two teaspoonful doses three times daily.

The administration of this last remedy should be accompanied by drinking large quantities of sour buttermilk, or Londonderry Lithia Water, one gallon each day.

Bryonia, in minute doses, for Rheumatism of the large joints where the pain is only produced by motion.

Distilled Herring Brine, 20 drops every two hours, cures inflammatory Rheumatism in 48 hours.

Fl. Ex. of Corn Silk, from one to two teaspoonful doses, is a splendid remedy.

Rhus Tox., in minute doses twice daily, will cure chronic Rheumatism where the patient is improved by continued motion, and is worse by an approaching change of the weather, and worse on the side he lies, and is restless at night.

Pulsatilla, in three drop doses every two hours, will cure metastatic Rheumatism where it changes quickly from one joint to the other, and is inflammatory.

Kalmia Latifolia, in two drop doses every hour or two, is a specific for Rheumatism accompanied by heart trouble.

Sciatic Rheumatism will be removed in one night by wrapping the hip and leg in dry Sulphur.

Nitro-Glycerine, 1-50 grain four times daily, is absolutely specific for Sciatica.

Rheumatism may be rubbed away in three days with the Oil of Horse Chestnut.

Colocynth Tincture, in drop doses every two hours, is master of a boring, grinding pain in the hip-joint.

Drink plenty of Lemon juice diluted with water.

Eat absolutely nothing, and drink plenty of cold water and lemonade, and Rheumatism, acute or chronic, will vanish in five days.

Cut up three Lemons into a pint of Holland Gin, and let stand in a warm or sunny place for a day or two; then take a tablespoonful three or four times daily. This is excellent.

If possible, wrap up the parts in an abundance of dry cotton, and allow it to remain until all pain and swelling have disappeared.

Do not administer Opium or Morphine to Rheumatic patients, as it will dry the secretions and increase the trouble. If, however, an opiate must be used for the pain and sleeplessness, give one grain of Codeine two hours before bedtime, or 10 to 15 grains of Ammonol, and repeat in half an hour. Or, teaspoonful doses of the Tinct. of *Passiflora Incarnata* at bedtime.

For acute Rheumatism give the following—

$\mathcal{R}$	Sodii Bi-Carb.	$\mathfrak{z}$ iss
	Potas. Acetat	$\mathfrak{z}$ ss
	Liq. Ammonia Acet.	f $\mathfrak{z}$ iij
	Aqua Dest.	$\mathfrak{z}$ iss

$\mathcal{M}$  sig. To be taken in one dose in effervescence with the following—

℞	Acid Citric	℥ ss
	Aqua	℥ ij

℞ This should be repeated six times daily until the attack is broken, and then gradually lessen the frequency. No method of treating acute Rheumatism has ever been found as effectual as this in preventing heart disease. The full amount must be given to produce the result.

In inflammatory Rheumatism the following will relieve the pain when applied—

℞	Carbonate of Potash	℥ i
	Tinct. Opium	℥ vi

℞ add this to a pint of hot water and saturate a flannel cloth and apply hot. Repeat at liberty.

Caution—Never blister in any case of Rheumatism; but if it should occur, apply hot Flax-seed poultices, changed often.

See “Sciatica.”

### RICKETS.

The administration of Carbonate or Phosphate of Lime, in minute doses, is the true remedy.

Silicea, in minute doses frequently repeated, should be given if suppurating conditions are present.



**RING WORM.**

- R** Salicylic Acid grs. xx  
Collodion  $\frac{3}{4}$  i
- M** and apply. Repeat the application, without washing, once daily. This is the only remedy needed in Ring-worm.

Keep the body and clothing clean.

**SCALP.**

Tinct. of Dulcamara, in drop doses, will cure scabby incrustations and scald head.

Take fresh Cabbage leaves, bruise and make a soft pulp of them; apply and hold in place with a compress; is excellent.

Glycerine,  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce to a tumbler of water, used as a lotion; and take by mouth one or two tablespoonfuls of the same before meals.

Silicea, in minute doses, is an excellent remedy for all diseases of the scalp.

Vinegar, full strength applied, allays the pain of scalp diseases.

Remove the scabs, if any exist, with a poultice of Cabbage, and heal with Oxide of Zinc Ointment.

Glyco-Phenique, one part to ten or fifteen of water, and applied by washing, will cure any case of dandruff. Never use Borax on the scalp, as it destroys the hair.

R	Corrosive Sublimate	grs. iij
	Glycerine	℥ ij
	Cantharis	gtts. v
	Bay Rum	℥ iv

℞ and apply freely to the scalp, once daily, for dandruff and falling hair.

Iodia, adult, one drachm three times daily, for Erysipelas of the scalp, is almost a specific.

### SCARS.

To remove a scar, cut it clean off and dress it daily with the following—

R	Per Chloride of Iron	℥ i
	Collodion	℥ ij
℞	A barely perceptible line will be the result.	

### TO REMOVE TATTOO MARKS.

Make a mass, the consistency of dough, with Salicylic Acid and Glycerine; apply to the tattoo marks, and confine with a compress and strips of adhesive plaster for one week. Then remove the layer of epidermis over the marks and apply Salicylic

Acid and Glycerine as before. It may be necessary to repeat three times, but usually the second application removes the marks.

### SCARLET FEVER.

Belladonna, in drop doses of the tincture every two or three hours, is specific for ordinary cases of Scarlet Fever.

Ailanthus Glandulosa Tincture, eight drops in a half glass of water every hour or two, for irregular forms of Scarlet Fever and complications.

℞	Ammonium Carb.	5 ss
	Milk	5 viij
℥	sig. Two tablespoonfuls every three hours. This remedy is for all stages of Scarlet Fever.	

Hog's Lard, applied warm twice daily over the body, will prevent dropsy and contagion of Scarlet Fever.

Tinct. of Phytolacca, in two or three drop doses six or eight times daily, for Scarlet Fever where throat complications exist.

Rhus Tox., in minute doses, where blisters occur.

Acetate of Copper, in minute doses, is one of the foremost remedies for Scarlet Fever where convulsions occur.

Digitalis, in two drop doses of the tincture every half hour, where suppression of urine occurs.

Hellebore, in minute doses, is also specific for suppression of urine in Scarlet Fever.

#### PROPHYLACTIC OR PREVENTIVES OF SCARLET FEVER.

Belladonna Tincture in drop doses four or five times daily is the first remedy to be thought of as a preventive against the contagion of Scarlet Fever.

Sweet Spirits of Nitre, in one-half teaspoonful doses, is the best preventive.

Quinine will protect any child from the contagion of Scarlet Fever, while taking from one to three grains three times daily. Lessen the dose in a few days.

Gun-powder, burned in the house twice daily, exposing all clothing to its fumes, will protect all members of the family from every contagious disease.

## DIFFERENTIAL DIAGNOSIS.

(How to distinguish the difference between Measles, Dutch Measles, and Scarlet Fever.)

**Rubeola.**  
(Measles.)

**Rubella.**  
(Dutch Measles.)

**Scarlatina.**  
(Scarlet Fever).

## INCUBATION.

Fourteen days.

One to three weeks.

Very variable; one to seven days.

## PRODROMAL SYMPTOMS.

Usually last three days.

Absent, or seldom longer than twelve to twenty-four hours. Catarrhal symptoms, if present, usually slight.

Last twenty-four hours or less.

Severe catarrhal symptoms of nose and eyes; considerable cough. Slight sore throat not uncommon.

Sore throat often attends.

Marked sore throat.

Vomiting occasionally.

Vomiting very rare.

Vomiting a frequent symptom.

Decided fever, with a characteristic temperature-curve.

Fever absent or slight.

High fever; rapid pulse; marked nervous symptoms.

## ERUPTION.

First of the face.

First of the face.

First on the neck and chest.

Spreads gradually, maximum all over body by second or third day.

Spreads very rapidly; either fading from one part before in full bloom on another, or with universal maximum in twenty-four hours.

Spreads slowly; maximum reached by fourth day.

**Rubeola.**  
(Measles.)

**Rubella.**  
(Dutch Measles.)

**Scarlatina.**  
(Scarlet Fever.)

ERUPTION (Continued).

Lasts average of four days.

Lasts three to four days or less.

Usually lasts six to seven days or longer; sometimes much less.

Color deep red; often purplish.

Color usually pale rose-red.

Color intense red; dusky or livid in some cases.

Papular: Arranged in irregular or crescentic groupings.

More or less elevated; spots smaller than in measles; discrete or confluent; seldom arranged in groupings.

Minute red points; confluent in large patches or universally.

SYMPTOMS OF STAGE OF ERUPTION.

Severe catarrhal symptoms persist and increase; severe bronchitis common.

Slight catarrhal symptoms persist or may appear.

Coryza in bad cases.

Throat sometimes sore.

Slight sore throat nearly always present.

Sore throat a very marked and constant feature.

Glands sometimes enlarged as in rubella.

Glands behind ear and at back of neck almost always enlarged.

Glands below jaw often much enlarged.

Tongue coated; in bad cases dry and brown.

Tongue clean or with thin yellow coat; *never* "strawberry" or "peeled."

Tongue "strawberry," and later denuded.

Temperature 102-104°, ascends slowly; maximum with that of eruption.

Temperature variable; rarely over 101°; no constant connection of maxima of temperature and eruption; often normal by second day.

Temperature usually 104-105° from outset for three or four days.

Pulse in proportion to fever.

Pulse very rapid.

**Rubeola.**  
(Measles.)

**Rubella.**  
(Dutch Measles.)

**Scarlatina.**  
(Scarlet Fever.)

SYMPTOMS OF STAGE OF ERUPTION (Continued).

Diarrhoea usual during  
eruption.

Almost never diarrhoea.

Albuminuria not very  
common.

Albuminuria exceeding-  
ly rare.

Albuminuria a common  
occurrence.

DESQUAMATION.

Branny.

Absent, or slight and  
branny.

In flakes or rolls.

**SCIATICA.**

Tinct. of Colocynth, in two drop doses in water twice daily, is absolutely specific for that form of Sciatica where there is a terrible boring, burning, cramping pain in the hip-joint.

Nitro-Glycerine, 1-50 grain three times daily, will control and cure more cases of acute and chronic Sciatica than any other known remedy. This drug applies largely to the severe and obstinate cases.

Tinct. of Apocynum, in three drop doses in water every half hour until the pain subsides; then every hour or two until the disease is vanquished, which will be in from three to five days.

Mistletoe, in minute doses, is a grand remedy for Sciatica.

Sulphur, sprinkled thickly upon a flannel and then wrapped around the hip and thigh, will relieve the pain and the patient in one night. Repeat this application every second or third day until the case is well.

Bathe the leg and hip thoroughly with good Whisky, and then apply over the seat of pain a poultice made of the common nettle. Boil the nettles thoroughly, and apply while hot. Repeat this process three times daily.

Rhus Tox., in minute doses twice daily, applies to old and chronic forms where the patient suffers upon first motion and is relieved by continued motion, and where they are very restless at night.

#### SURGICAL TREATMENT OF SCIATICA.

If the case is intractable and apparently unyielding to drug action, the nerve should be stretched by cutting through the thigh, over the line of the sciatic nerve and midway between the hip and knee. Pick up the nerve and thoroughly stretch it. This will cure the case.

#### SCROFULA.

Administer the Iodides and Sulphur in minute doses.

#### SCURVY.

Lemon juice.



**SEASICKNESS.**

Keep the stomach full of food, and drink two cups of strong black coffee. This will prevent Seasickness.

Iris (Blue Flag), in minute doses, will cure the habit and tendency of Seasickness.

Chloroform, two or three drops on sugar, will arrest Seasickness at once.

Cocculus Indicus, in minute doses, will also cure Seasickness, or any sickness from motion of any kind.

Paint Collodion over the region of the stomach and chest, or wear a brown paper jacket. Either of these will prevent Seasickness.

**SEXUAL SEDATIVES.**

Tinct. of *Salix Nigra*, in teaspoonful doses four times daily, is positively a specific for men and women whose sexual passion runs away with their brains.

*Hyoscin Hydro-Bromate*, in 1-50 grain dose twice daily, is a valuable sedative for men and women alike.

*Platina*, in minute doses three times daily, is appropriate for women.

Mono-Bromate of Camphor, 3 to 5 grains morning and evening, is very excellent to allay sexual excitement.

The victims of either sex must refrain from the very appearance of evil, and think of things in heaven and not the things of earth, if they expect to regain normal conditions.

### SEXUAL STIMULANTS.

Agnus Castus, in drop doses of the tincture four times daily, is a specific stimulant to the sexual organs of men. It is the one only remedy needed for old sinners who have lived years of iniquity.

Cold Camphorated Water, applied to the hips and over the genitals night and morning, is a powerful stimulant.

Fl. Ex. Sarsaparilla is very excellent for bloodless, anaemic men. Three teaspoonfuls daily.

Phosphoric Acid, dilute, in five drop doses in water three or four times daily, acts well upon men who are run down by sexual abuses.

Phosphorus and Nux Vomica are excellent where the inability is due to spinal lesions.

Sanmetto, in teaspoonful doses four times daily, is the only remedy to increase the size of the organs and renew their vigor.

For temporary and artificial stimulation Tinct. of Cantharis, in drop doses four times daily, is all-sufficient.

Lack of stimulation, due to early abuse, is best treated by Tinct. of Gelsemium and Tinct. of Digitalis, equal parts, in five drop doses five or six times daily.

Tinct. of China, 10 drop doses in water four times daily, where the lack of stimulation is due to loss of seminal fluid.

For cold, passionless women, the following is the proper relief—

℞	Saturated Tinct. Helonias	}	àà ʒ i
	“ Viburnum		
	“ Prunis Virg.		
	“ Scutellaria lat.		
	“ Caulophyllum		
	“ Zingiber off.		ʒ ss

℞ sig. 30 drops in Syrup three times daily.

### SHINGLES.

Rhus Tox., in minute doses, is almost a specific for Shingles.

Tinct. of Arnica, in drop doses, is a good remedy where the parts feel bruised and very sore to the touch.

Tinct. of Cantharis, in minute doses, where blisters occur and run into each other.

**SHRIEKS (Night Terrors).**

Sulphur, in small doses, is curative. Given at bedtime.

Hellebora Nig., in minute doses, where the covering of the brain is the cause.

Apis Melifica, in minute doses, where there is an effusion in the brain causing the trouble.

Tinct. of Stramonium, in five drop doses every three hours, for crying out in the sleep, with a desire to get out of bed.

Passiflora Tincture, teaspoonful doses at bedtime.

**SICK ROOM.**

Keep the air in a sick room pure.

Wringing clothes out of a solution of Chlorine water, and hanging them in a sick room, will sweeten the air.

Fill a box having a perforated top, or a small basket, with fresh Charcoal and Quick Lime. Renew this daily. The Charcoal imbibes the foul vapor coming from the body, and the Lime absorbs the carbonic acid thrown off by the lungs.

**SKIN AFFECTIONS.**

There are three remedies that especially apply to the diseases of the skin, namely: Arsenic, Salt, Sulphur.

Arsenic, in minute doses three or four times daily, for scaly, bran-like eruptions, or burning of the skin.

Natrum Muriaticum (Salt), in minute doses, for scaly conditions of the skin with brittle finger-nails and hair.

Sulphur, in minute doses, cures suppurating diseases of the skin.

Silicea, in minute doses, also applies to suppurating conditions.

Dulcamara, in minute doses, will cure all skin diseases that are caused by living or working in damp places, such as cellars and basements.

Iodia, in one-half to one drachm doses three times daily, is nearly a specific in most skin diseases, even in Syphilitic skin eruptions.

Ichthyol, two drachms to an ounce of Vaseline, applied night and morning, and 6 grains in a capsule after each meal, will cure salt-rheum. The best treatment, however, is found under the topic of *Eczema*.

For cracked and chapped skin, the best treatment is to brush the hands thoroughly three times daily with a hard brush, Ichthyol Soap, and warm water. While the cracked surfaces are yet damp, apply Glyco-Phenique Oil.

Pure Vinegar is a good remedy for diseases of the skin, and should always be applied after the parts have been moistened with water.

The Lye of Wood Ashes, diluted with rain water to suit the sensation, will cure greasy skin.

Oil of Peppermint, painted upon a burned or scalded surface, will arrest the pain at once.

Graphites, in minute doses, and a salve made of the same, will cure all skin diseases from which there oozes a honey-like fluid.

For discoloration of the skin from bruises, such as a fighting man's black-eye, paint the parts several times daily with Tinct. of Capsicum (Cayenne Pepper).

Sepia, in minute doses, will remove what is commonly known as liver spots from the skin.

Strontium Arsenite is the best form of Arsenic to use in treating skin diseases, as it does not irritate the stomach.

See "Eczema."

#### DIAGNOSTIC INDICATIONS OF SKIN AFFECTIONS.

Yellow skin indicates liver disorder.

Sallow skin indicates Chlorosis or Anaemia.

Waxy, pale skin indicates deficiency of red globules in the blood.

Blue skin of infants indicates Cyanosis.

Hot, dry skin indicates fever and general inflammation.

Cold skin indicates internal congestion.

In diffuse psoriasis (roughness of the skin) give *Natrum Carbonicum*, in minute doses. It is specific.

### SLEEP.

*Passiflora Incarnata*, in teaspoonful doses, will induce quiet, natural, restful sleep.

*Belladonna*, in minute doses, when sleepy and cannot go to sleep.

Coffee, in minute doses, produces sleep in persons who are "wide awake."

Camphor, one drop in water and taken on going to bed, will induce sleep.

The Mono-Bromide of Camphor, in two grain doses, acts like a charm.

To insure a good night's rest, rub the body all over with a coarse towel or flesh brush. This will usually induce quiet sleep.

Pressure upon the anterior frontanel of an infant will directly induce sleep.

Nitre, burned in the room on going to bed, will produce quiet sleep to persons troubled with Asthma or Cough.

Light eating before retiring is often good. Sleeplessness is often caused by a starved brain.

Raising the foot of the bed and sleeping with the head low will keep an extra blood supply in the brain; this will nourish and gratify the brain, and induce restful sleep.

Grendelia Rub., in minute doses, for cessation of breathing after falling asleep.

### SMALL POX.

The true remedy for Small Pox is Tartar Emetic, in minute doses. Two grains of the powder put into a glass of water, and give the patient throughout the entire case a teaspoonful every five hours. Make the solution fresh thus every day.

Baptisia Tincture, in minute doses, when the poison infects the whole system and resembles blood poisoning. Give the drug in two drop doses every hour or two for 24 hours. Then less frequently. It is well to sometimes give this drug occasionally while using the Tartar Emetic.



Arsenic, in minute doses, is very choice in the malignant forms of Small Pox, when the pustules do not rupture early.

Sulpho-Phenique, in ordinary doses occasionally throughout the case, will prevent pitting.

Vinegar, in tablespoonful doses three times daily, will cure as well as prevent Small Pox. This should be administered from 12 to 15 days. Children should take a smaller dose.

Cyanide of Potash, in a strong solution sprinkled about the floors, on the stairways, and in closets, every day twice, and nobody in the house will have Small Pox.

Tinct. of Iodine, at the outset of the disease, painted on the inside of the thighs, will prevent pitting of the face, as all the pustules will appear where the painting was done.

In all cases of Small Pox and Scarlet Fever the skin should be rubbed daily with Carbolic Acid, one drachm, mixed in Vaseline, five ounces. This will not only relieve the itching, but will also disinfect the skin and prevent the scales from contaminating other members of the family.

Hen's Oil, rubbed all over the body, plentifully, will prevent Small Pox from pitting.

Is it Chickenpox or Small Pox? You may open the pustule of Chickenpox with a single stab of a needle at its base, and press out all the contents; but it requires several such stabs *around* the base of a Small Pox pustule before you can press out all the lymph. If the pustules of Small Pox on the face be thus opened and emptied of their contents while in a liquid state, there will be no pitting—no *pock marks*.

**SNEEZING.**

Onion Juice, three drops on sugar, is the best remedy.

Sanguinaria Nit., in minute doses, is a specific for persistent Sneezing.

Insert a pledget of cotton loosely into each nostril so as not to interfere with the breathing. Renew it every day.

Belladonna, in minute doses every hour for four or five hours, will cure these cases.

**SOMNAMBULISM (Sleepwalking).**

Persons accustomed to walking in their sleep at night will be immediately awakened as soon as their bare feet touch the large piece of oil-cloth placed before their beds.

Such persons are suffering from Brain-fag, and should be given Phosphorus, in 1-50 grain doses, after meals. It is better administered in drop doses of the tincture.

Passiflora Incarnata, in teaspoonful doses before retiring, will insure the quiet sleep of such persons.

**SORE NIPPLES.**

See "Breasts."

**SPASMS.**

Turpentine, inhaled, relieves instantly.

Chloroform, inhaled, admitting plenty of fresh air, relieves in a few minutes.

Amyl Nitrite, inhaled carefully, relieves speedily.

Melilotus, one drop of the tincture every five minutes during the attack, and five drops three times daily to prevent its recurrence, is the specific for all kinds of Spasms.

Copper Metallicum is one of the foremost remedies, particularly in the Spasms of Whooping Cough.

Acetate of Copper, in minute doses, is also very fine.

In Spasms of children, observation should be made of the fore-skin of the boys, and of the clitoris of girls. If constrictions exist, they should be operated upon.

Tinct. of Veratrum Viride, in four to six drop doses every half hour, until vomiting occurs, stands in the front rank for Spasms of the woman in labor; in fact, for any Spasm.

Cina, in minute doses, for Spasms caused by worms.

Tinct. of Ignatia, for the Spasms of children who have been punished on going to bed.

Cantharis, five drops in a half glass of water, a teaspoonful every 10 or 15 minutes, cures uraemic Spasms. So also Tinct. Hyoscyamus, in two drop doses.

Indigo, in minute doses, cures worm Spasms.

Tinct. of Pulsatilla, in three drop doses every half hour, for Spasms due to suppressed monthly period.

#### GENERAL INDICATIONS FOR SPASMS.

The face blue, Acetate of Copper, in minute doses.

Face red, Belladonna, in minute doses.

Face pale and sweaty, Nux Vomica, drop doses of the tincture.

Flow of tears, Tinct. of Pulsatilla, or Cannabis Indica, in three drop doses.

Patient conscious, Nux Vomica or Stramonium, in minute doses.

If it occurs during sleep at night, 10 grains of Bromide of Potash, an hour before bedtime. Or, teaspoonful doses of Passiflora tincture.

A string or strap, drawn quickly and tightly around the ankle or wrist, will prevent the Spasms of Epilepsy.

**SPERMATORRHEA (Discharge of Semen).**

R   Nux Vomica Pulv.                   grs. ʒij  
     Ergot Pulv.                       grs. L

M   and divide into 21 powders.

Sig. Give one morning and evening after meals.

Sanmetto, in teaspoonful doses three times daily, is one of the foremost remedies.

Digitalin, 1-30 grain three times daily, where the heart is affected.

Thuja, in drop doses three times daily, is very choice.

Camphor Water, cold, applied over the hips and genitals morning and night after they have been rubbed with a coarse towel, is very good and quite an essential part of the cure.

Ustilago Maydis, 10 drops every five or six hours.

Avoid all coition during treatment.

See "Emissions."

**SPINAL IRRITATION.**

<b>R</b>	Strychnia Sulph.	grs. i
	Quinine Sulph.	ʒ i
	Ferri Pyrophos	ʒ i
	Acid Phosphorici dil.	f ʒ ij
	Syr. Zingiberis	f ʒ ij
<b>Ft.</b>	<b>Sol.</b>	

**M** sig. Teaspoonful in a glass of water after each meal.

**SPRAIN.**

Arnica Tincture, 10 drops in a glass of water, and give one teaspoonful frequently.

Wrap the parts in flannel or absorbent cotton, saturated with Spirits of Camphor.

Apply a poultice of Daisies, and in one-half hour the joint can be moved without pain.

A hot Hay Poultice is a specific, especially in chronic conditions.

Make six applications of Collodion, one after the other as soon as they are dry; this is all that is required. It will be well

the next day. This is the treatment for all kinds of sprains, either joint or muscular.

R	Oil Origanum	}	aa	℥ i
	Oil Hemlock			
	Oil Thyme			
	Alcohol			℥ iv

℞ and apply freely.

Gargling Oil for Sprains; see "Sundries."

### STERILITY (Childlessness).

All married people who are childless should undergo a thorough physical examination by a competent physician, to ascertain whether the childless conditions are the fault of the husband or the wife. It is not always the fault of the wife, as is commonly supposed; but may be, and often is, the fault of the husband, due to old strictures, either from masturbation or Gonorrhea (clap); or it may be due in him because of Spermatorrhea, where the spermatozoa are not fully developed or matured before discharged. Generally it is due to the life and habits of the wife, or to some mal-position of the genital organ. Thus, it is quite necessary, in such cases, to make a thorough examination. In the female, sterility may be due to anti-flexions of the womb, but not to any other flexions.

Aletris Ferinosa, in 10 drop doses three times daily, will correct the trouble.

Belladonna Tincture, in drop doses three times daily, for a contraction of the internal neck of the womb. Specific.

Tinct. of Phosphorus, in drop doses, where the egg does not ripen properly.

Sanmetto, in teaspoonful doses three times daily, for a man who is sterile.

If Leucorrhœa exists, it must be cured. If it is very acid, it may be the cause of Sterility.

### STINGS.

Ammonia, applied.

Tobacco, applied, for bee stings, is an instant relief.

Saleratus, applied, relieves in a minute.

Onion Poultice for the sting of spiders.

Mud Poultice for spider stings.

See "Insect Bites."



**STOMACH.**

Nitrate of Silver, in minute doses, for a painful, gasy condition.

Ipecac., 1-30 grain mixed in sugar of milk, four times daily, for sick stomach and vomiting.

Nux Vomica, in drop doses of the tincture half an hour after eating, for cramps due to undigested food.

Fl. Ex. Sassafras, teaspoonful doses in hot water, cures stomach cramps and colic.

Aethusa Cynapium, in minute doses, cures vomiting of curdled milk, and is specific for children as well as adults.

Figs, boiled in fresh milk and drink freely of the milk, will cure any case of ulceration of the stomach.

Sulphur, one grain ground together with 1-3 ounce of sugar of milk for six hours, and divided into 21 powders. Take one powder an hour before each meal. This is curative of more stomach diseases than any one drug, or others combined.

See "Gastralgia" and "Dyspepsia."

**STOOL.**

Blue Flag, in minute doses, for involuntary stools.

Tinct. of Phosphorus, for a long, slim, pasty stool, like a cat's.

Tinct. of Nux Vomica and Tinct. of Ipecac., in equal parts, 10 drops in half a glass of water, teaspoonful doses every hour or two, for green, undigested stool.

Magnesium Mur., for white flakes floating on the top of the stool, like frog pond.

Arsenic, in minute doses every three or four hours, for a yellow, painless and bad-smelling stool.

Charcoal, in milk, for a foul-smelling stool.

Thuja, in one-half drop doses, for a watery stool. Phosphoric Acid is also good for this.

Psorinum, in minute doses, for a cadaverous-smelling stool.

Mercury, in very minute doses, for a griping, bloody stool.

Nitric Acid, five drops in a half glass of water, a teaspoonful every hour or two, for a bloody stool.

Leptandrin, in small, minute doses, for a black stool.

Ox-Bile Pills for white stool.

#### DIAGNOSTIC INDICATIONS OF STOOL.

White stool indicates absence of bile.

Mucus and bloody stool indicates inflammation.

Watery stool indicates irritation.

Glairy, dark green stool indicates Brain trouble, Dropsy.

Hard, dark stool indicates torpid and relaxed bowel.

See "Diarrhoea."

**STRANGUARY (Suppressed Urine).**

Camphor, one drop on sugar frequently repeated, starts the flow of urine.

Hyoseyamus Tincture, in drop doses, is a specific for adults and children alike.

Tinct. of Cantharis, three drops in a half glass of water, a teaspoonful every three hours, will cure in a few days.

Chloral Hydrate, 10 or 15 grain doses, for adults, is a certain cure. Repeat it if necessary.

Chloroform, inhaled, will start the urine in a few minutes.

Ice, in the rectum, will start the urine in 20 minutes.

Sitting upon a chamber-vessel containing Onions, steeping, will make the urine flow.

Cause the patient to fill the lungs full of air and hold it for a minute, and the urine will start to flow the next minute, or as soon as the air leaves the lungs.

Tea made of the seeds of Watermelon is one of the best remedies.

**STRICTURE.**

Of the prepuce, immerse the parts into warm water strongly saturated with Carbolie Acid, or plain Cider Vinegar. This will relax the parts and relieve the ease.

Of the urethra, Silicea, in minute doses, persistently administered, will dissolve all strictures of the urethra. This is a certain cure.

Tinct. of Thuja is a very choice remedy, given in drop doses once daily and continued one or two months.

For longitudinal stricture, the Electrode is the best treatment.

Do not cut nor stretch these cases, as complications are liable to arise by doing so. Patient and persistent treatment is best.

**STUTTERING AND STAMMERING.**

Administer Stramonium in minute doses.

Read aloud, with the teeth closed, for an hour or two every day. In one week you can read and talk without difficulty.

**SUNSTROKE.**

Tinct. of Opium or common Laudanum, a teaspoonful as soon as the attack occurs, will start the sweat in 30 minutes and relieve the patient.

Glonoine, in minute doses, is the best remedy for the effects of Sunstroke.

Ice-coils, applied around the head, are good.

**SYPHILIS.**

Mercury Prot-Iodide, in officinal doses twice daily, to begin with, and then three times daily, is the first remedy for Syphilis. This should be continued one month, then give Iodide of Potash, in 10 grain doses after meals for three or four weeks, then return to the Mercury.

**"MIXED TREATMENT" FOR SYPHILIS.**

<b>R</b>	Mercurius Bi-Iodide	grs. ij
	Potassium Iodide	5 ij
	Syrup Sarsaparilla	} àà 5 iij
	Water	

**M** sig. Two teaspoonfuls in water three times daily.  
After meals.

Phytolacca tincture, in five drop doses, for all glandular and throat troubles of Syphilis.

Iodia, one drachm three times daily, is a specific for Syphilis.

Nitric Acid, in minute doses, for secondary Syphilis, is specific where the throat is involved and mucus Syphilides.

Muriate of Gold, is a specific for bone affections.

Silicea, in minute doses, is also good for bone affections of Syphilis.

Fluoric Acid, in minute doses, is an excellent remedy for ulcerations of the mouth and throat.

Lycopodium, in minute doses, for falling hair in Syphilis.

### STY.

Rub the sty with a gold ring. You not only abort it, but cure it. Anoint it with the following—

R	Glycerine	5 ij
	Carbolic Acid	gtts. xv
	Rose Water	5 ij

M and apply.

Pond's Extract is a good application.

Pulsatilla, three drop doses of the tincture, will cure in a day or two.

Staphysagria, in minute doses, is a specific. Nothing else needed.

Silicea, in minute doses, is very choice.

Uranium Nitrate will prevent stys and the habit of having them.

Boracic Acid, 15 grains to one ounce of water; mix and paint the sty several times daily.

### TEETH.

Alcohol is the proper tooth-wash and will prevent the teeth from decaying.

Phosphate of Lime is the true remedy for soft teeth of children, also in slow teething.

Fluoric Acid for white spots on the teeth and decayed enamel.

Tooth-Powder—

℞	Charcoal	℥ ij
	Calamus Root	℥ v
	Pumice Stone	℥ iiss
	Catechu	℥ iiss
	Oil Bergamot	gtts. xxx
	Oil Cloves	gtts. xxx

℞ and brush the teeth two or three times daily. This cures diseases of the gums and sweetens the breath.

Tinct. Iodine will remove tartar from the teeth.

For Pyorrhea (Ulcers or abscesses at the root of the teeth) correct the Kidney disease to which it is due. Inject along-side of the tooth, and into the abscess, Peroxide of Hydrogen. Follow this with Tannic Acid, dissolved in Tinct. of Iodine. This cures and the tooth will fasten to the gums again.

See "Gums"—also "Hemorrhage."

### TEETHING.

Chamomilla is the great specific for cross teething children.

Creosote is a specific remedy for all troubles of teething.

Phosphate of Lime for slow teething.

Agaricus, in minute doses, will cure convulsions of teething children.

Keep the bowel of teething children well opened and attend carefully to their diet, which should be largely composed of preparations from wheat.

Tinct. of Plantago Major, well rubbed on the gums and about the mouth of a child, will stop the pain of teething.

Give two drop doses of the same several times daily.



**TESTICLES.**

Induration or swelling will be relieved by *Phytolacca Tincture*, two or three drop doses in hot water four or five times daily.

*Spongia Tosta*, in minute doses, will cure swollen, painful testes, and also tender and painful spermatic chord.

A paste of *Sub. Nit. of Bismuth* and water, applied, subdues pain.

*Hamamelis*, in minute doses, is a specific for inflammation of the veins.

*Rhododendron*, in minute doses, for a bruised feeling.

*Coca*, in usual doses, for a shrunken condition.

*Sanmetto* is the grand specific for diseased conditions of the testicles.

See "Orchitis."

**THROAT.**

*Aconite*, given in drop doses of the tincture every hour or two in water, will subdue all acute inflammations of the throat. This drug should be given in alternation with *Belladonna*, in the same doses.

Apply to the throat an ice-bag.

*Jaborandi* in ordinary doses, is nearly specific for inflammations of the throat.

*Phytolacca*, in ordinary doses, when the tonsils are hard, and the pain runs through to the ears, is the proper remedy.

℞	Tinct. Myrrh	℥ ij
	Tinct. Hydrastis	℥ ij
	Glycerine	℥ i
	Water	℥ i

℥ sig. Gargle the throat frequently. This will cure sore throat in a few hours, even acute tonsilitis.

*Apis Melifica*, in minute doses, where the throat seems dropsical and the pain is of a stinging character.

Tinct. of *Hamamelis* and pure Glycerine and water mixed one part to two, and used as a gargle, is very fine.

Nitric Acid, in minute doses, where there is a feeling as if a splinter was in the throat.

*Hepar Sulphur* where abscesses are liable to occur, and the pain is like a fish-bone in the throat; also after the abuse of *Mercury*.

Glyco-Phenique is a very choice remedy, given in water.

*Sanguinaria*, in minute doses, for a dry throat with tickling cough.

*Nux Muschata*, in minute doses, for dryness of the throat on waking from sleep, and made worse by east winds.

*Valeriana*, in minute doses, for sore throat with a sensation as if a string or hair were in the throat.

To view the throat well, depress the tongue, hold the nose of the patient and cause them to yawn. The pharynx will rise up and every part of the throat may be easily seen.

In all troubles of the throat, correct the digestion, especially in repeating tonsilitis.

See "Tonsils."

## TONGUE.

### DIAGNOSTIC INDICATIONS OF.

White indicates a feverish condition.

Moist Brown indicates disordered digestion.

Dry Brown indicates Typhoid conditions, blood poisoning.

Moist Red indicates exhausting drains of the system.

Dry Red indicates inflammatory fever.

Smooth Bright Red indicates inflammation, gastric and intestinal.

Red Papillae, "strawberry tongue," indicates Scarlet Fever, Rothein.

Glazed Red indicates non-assimilation.

Trembling Red indicates Delirium Tremens.

Sharp Pointed Red indicates Brain irritation, inflammation.

Tardy Protusion indicates Brain concussion.

One-sided Protrusion indicates Lingual paralysis.

Dilated Trembling indicates Nervous Fever, or congestion.

Glazed, Blue, Cracked, Flayed, indicates Tertiary Syphilis.

Ulcerated (chronic), indicates Tertiary Syphilis or Epithelioma.

Pale, Flabby, Large Papillae indicates Debility, gastric, chlorotic.

Yellow indicates Liver derangement.

White Patch indicates Psoriasis linguas.

Thickened Epithelium indicates Ichthyosis.

**TONSILS.**

Baryta Iodide and Iodide of Lime, both in minute doses, will act as specific for most troubles of the tonsils.

The last remedy, taken in minute doses for a long time, will cure all cases of chronic Tonsilitis without fail.

As in sore throat, so in Tonsilitis, the stomach and digestive apparatus are the cause of the trouble in all chronic cases.

R	Veratrum Viride tinct.	gtts. xx
	Morphia Sulph.	grs. i
	Water	℥ i

℞ sig. A teaspoonful every two hours for three doses, then every three or four hours, is master of inflamed tonsils.

In Tonsilitis, as soon as it appears, begin to paint the tonsils with Bi-Carbonate of Soda, every 30 minutes and take internally two grains of the Sulphate of Soda every two hours in water.

For Quinsy and Tonsilitis give the following—

Ammoniated Tincture of Guaiac, one drachm in a tablespoonful of milk every four or five hours. If the bowel is affected, reduce one-half. This is a specific.

Give 1-20 grain of Sulphide of Arsenic every five or six hours.

Blue Vitrol, 10 to 60 grains in one ounce of water, and applied to the tonsils, for enlargement of them, as a gargle, being careful not to swallow the solution.

See "Throat" and "Quinsy."

### TOOTHACHE.

℞	Arsenous Acid	grs. xv
	Cocaine Muriate	grs. xv
	Menthol Chrystals	grs. iiiss
	Glycerine	ʒ ij

℞ sig. Moisten cotton and put into the cavity of the tooth. The effect is instant. Use it with care.

Creosote on cotton and put into the tooth is a good remedy.

Carbolic Acid on cotton in the tooth is a good remedy.

Permanganate of Potash, 2% solution in warm water, two teaspoonfuls held in the mouth for a few minutes, will stop toothache.

Tinct. Plantago Major, applied in the mouth, tooth and about the jaws, will arrest toothache.

℞	Cocaine (8% solution)	gtts. xx
	Oil of Cloves	ʒ i
	Chloroform	ʒ i
	Alcohol	ʒ i

℞ sig. Dry the gums and apply on cotton, squeezing the gums for a few minutes. All pain is gone and the tooth could be extracted without suffering.

To extract teeth without pain, use one of the following—

(1) ℞ Ether 3 ss  
Camphor Pulv. 3 ij

℞ sig. Soak cotton in this and apply in and around the tooth until the gums are white.

(2) ℞ Tinct. Cannabis Indica 3 i  
Water 3 ij

℞ and apply in and around the tooth. Warm the forceps and dip them into the solution. Then extract the tooth without pain.

Oil of Peppermint, applied, stops toothache.

The world's great toothache remedy is made of the following—

℞ Chloroform gtts. xiv  
Mastich gtts. viij  
Balsam Peru gtts. v

℞ sig. Put a drop or two into the tooth. The cure is instant.

Nitro-Glycerine, in minute doses (1-50 grain) is the master toothache remedy. One dose is sufficient.

The most desperate case of toothache, unless connected with Rheumatism, will be cured instantly by applying the following remedy to the diseased tooth—

R	Alum (finely pulverized)	3 ij
	Nitrous Spirits Ether	3 vij
M	and apply in the tooth.	

### TRANCE.

Fl. Ex. Cannabis Indica, 8 drops in warm water injected into the rectum three times daily, will soon awaken the patient.

### TREMBLING.

Agaricin, 1-12 grain hypodermically once daily, will cure trembling of the body. All cases, even Palsy.

Argentum Nitricum, in minute doses, where the trembling is in the legs.

Hyosein Hydro-Bromate, 1-50 grain hypodermically, will cure Palsy and Palsy-trembling in four weeks, and no failure about it.

Cicuta Virosa, in minute doses, for trembling of the arms.

Sulphuric Acid, in minute doses, for a *sensation* of trembling without motion of the body.



Stramonium, in minute doses, for trembling of the whole body as if from fright.

See "Locomotor Ataxia" and "Palsy."

### TRICHINOSIS.

Arnica Tincture, in drop doses every hour or two, will cure every case of Trichinosis from eating raw pork.

Glycerine, in  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce doses four times daily for two weeks, will kill the parasites in the stomach. No water should be drank nor other fluids for an hour after having taken the Glycerine.

### TYMPANITIS (Bloating of Belly).

Chlorate of Potash, in grain doses to an adult, will quickly remove all Tympanitis following a Laparotomy. Watch the Kidneys in the use of all Potash medicines.

Tinct. of Colchicum, in two or three drop doses, is a sure and speedy relief if given every 30 to 40 minutes.

Asafoetida, 10 grains dissolved in an ounce or two of hot water or milk, and injected into the rectum, will remove the trouble in an hour or two, and bring sleep and comfort to the patient.

Tinct. Veratrum Viride, 10 drops to an adult every two or three hours, until vomiting is produced, and the cure is perfect. This is especially good in Typhoid Fever.

Chamomilla, in minute doses, will at once remove the bloat of the baby's belly.

Valeriana is always to be thought of in the bloating of hysterical women.

### ULCERS.

Lactopeptin is well-nigh specific for ulcers of the chronic type. Cover the ulcer well with the remedy, and put on a light bandage, loosely applied.

Calomel mixed in Lime water until it is the consistency of cream, and paint the ulcer with a camel-hair brush every day. Do not wash nor disturb the application, but continue the painting every day, and in a few weeks all traces of the ulcer have disappeared. This is absolutely specific for chronic ulcers of the leg. Rely upon it.

Protoneuclin is a choice dressing for ulcers; administer the same in three grain doses every four hours.

℞	Aristol	grs. x
	Balsam Peru	gtts. x
	Castor Oil	℥ ij

$\frac{M}{x}$  and apply to all unhealthy sores and ulcers, and a healthy granulation will soon appear. This is a magical and unequalled remedy.

Or the following—

R	Gypsum	lb. ss
	Oil of Tar	$\frac{3}{4}$ i

$\frac{M}{x}$  sig. Make a paste with Olive Oil sufficient to cover the ulcer. Apply fresh once daily to all sloughing sores.

Cloths wrung out of potato water, is an excellent application for ulcers and all wounds.

Cabbage-leaf Poultices are very excellent for ulcers.

Bread soaked in a solution of Pulverized Hydrastis Root, and frequently renewed, is very excellent.

Peroxide of Hydrogen mixed in water is unsurpassed as a purifying wash.

Charcoal Powder should be mixed with all poultices for ulcers.

Dissolve  $\frac{1}{2}$  ounce of Chlorate of Potash in two parts of water, and use as a wash or injection for ulcers of the vagina and rectum.

Pure Vinegar mixed with water 10%, is a very excellent wash for ulcers.

R	Atropia	grs. ij
	Water	℥ i

℞ and paint the ulcers once daily. This soon cures. Especially where the surrounding parts are very red and look shiny and erysipelatous.

The true remedy for ulcers is Calcerea Phos., given in minute doses. It will cure all ulcers if persisted in, without any external application. It is *the* remedy, whether the ulcer be of the bones or of the soft tissues. This is the first and only remedy needed and absolutely specific.

The treatment that will cure 95 out of every 100 ulcers of every type (except such as are specific) whether of the bone or soft tissues, is the following: Remove all heavy and hot bandages and cloths and simply cover them lightly with clean linen, changing every day. Cleanse the ulcers once daily with pure warm water without the use of soap. Now paint the ulcer with the following once daily—

R	Atropia Sulph.	grs. ij
	Water	℥ i

℞ sig. Apply once daily with camel-hair brush.

Give by the mouth the following—

R	Calcerea Phosphate	grs. x
	Sugar of Milk	℥ iss

℞ et triturate thoroughly. Sig. Five grains 3 or 4 times daily.

This treatment will positively cure any ulcer except those of the specific class.

Ulcers due to Syphilitis will be cured by the following—

℞	Calomel	℥ ij
	Lime Water	℥ v

℞ sig. Apply once daily and do not wash the parts at all.

Take by the mouth “Mixed treatment” mentioned under the articles on “Syphilitis.”

Silicea, in minute doses, serves a good purpose for offensive smelling ulcers.

Thuja, in minute doses, for varicose ulcers of the leg, when they present a dark purplish appearance.

Mercurius for ulcers of the leg that are dirty, flat, and unhealthy looking, with ragged edges and a lardlike substance in the bottom of them. Dust the powder into the ulcer also. The remedy must be given in minute doses.

CAUTION—Be careful not to keep ulcerated surfaces too hot or bandaged too tightly. The bandages and dressings must be very light, and cool. Best not bandage ulcers of the legs at all.

**URETHRA.**

*Cannabis Sativa* and *Cantharis*, given in minute doses, are the true specifics for acute inflammation of the urethra.

*Tinct. Gelsemium*, in five drop doses in water, five or six times daily, soon cures acute inflammation, even *Gonorrhea*.

*Apis Melifica*, in minute doses frequently repeated, is the true specific for dropsical and swollen conditions of the urethra.

*Naphthalin*, in minute doses, is curative of chronic inflammation of the urethra, also chronic *Gonorrhea*. It is reliable.

**URINE.**

Painful urinating: *Cantharis*, in minute doses, for pain with blood, and desire to pass it frequently. Having a straining, burning, and smarting sensation with a feeling as if not through urinating.

*Berberis Vulgaris Tincture*, five drops in a half glass of water, a teaspoonful every hour or two, acts like magic.

*Tinct. of Camphor*, in drop doses, where painful urinating has been caused by the administration of *Cantharis*, or from the application of Spanish Fly. In connection with *Camphor*, the patient should drink large quantities of *Flax Seed tea*.

*Apis Melifica*, in minute doses, where the pain is of a stinging nature, and the penis is dropsical.

Carbonate of *Lithia*, two or four grain doses, where pain is produced by the passage of gravel.

*Thuja*, in minute doses, is a charming remedy for difficulty in passing urine with a constant desire.

*Fl. Ex. Corn Silk*, one to two drachm doses, is a magic wonder in all diseases of the urinary tract.

*Sanmetto*, in teaspoonful doses, is another.

*Rhus Aromatica* (fluid extract), in 10 drop doses four times daily, cures constant dribbling of urine.

Nitrate of Silver, in minute doses, cures *Enuresis*.

*Causticum* and *Gelsemium* are also good for dribbling urine.

*Benzoic Acid*, in minute doses, for foul-smelling urine.

*Apocynum*, or Nitric Acid, or *Berberis*, all in minute doses, will clear urine of all sediment.

*Santonine* for milky urine.

*Hellebore* when the urine is like coffee grounds or suppressed.

*Arnica*, *Berberis*, *Belladonna*, *Hamamelis*, *Cantharis* and Nitric Acid are all good for bloody urine if given in small doses.

Terebinth, where the urine smells like violets.

Digitalis, or Lycopodium, or Sepia, for red sand in the urine.

Sepia, for a pink sediment in the urine which sticks to the vessel.

All the foregoing remedies should be given in minute doses, unless otherwise indicated.

See "Gravel," "Kidney," "Bladder."

### URINALYSIS.

Normal urine should be an amber color, and should have a specific gravity of 1018 to 1022. If the weight is less than 1015, albumen may be suspected. If 1030 to 1050, sugar may be suspected. The quantity of urine passed by a healthy adult, in 24 hours, should equal about 50 ounces. The quantity of urea should be about 512 grains in 24 hours. The reaction of normal urine is acid. Highly colored urine where a smaller quantity than the normal is passed in 24 hours, indicates fever conditions. Light colored urine like water, and larger quantities than normal is passed in 24 hours, indicates Diabetes. Strong-smelling urine like a horse's indicates inflammation of the bladder. If urine smells like violets, it indicates the presence of bile in the urine, and liver trouble.



Albumen in urine may be found by boiling, or by the addition of a few drops of Nitric Acid. If Albumen is present, a curdy mass will be seen. Now add slowly the Acid, drop by drop, and if the curdy mass continues or increases, it is albumen. If it disappears, it is earthy phosphates. Mucus in urine floats through the liquid. Pus sinks to the bottom of the vessel.

Bile in urine may be found by putting into a test tube 5 fluid drachms of Hydro-Chloric Acid, and add to it drop by drop just sufficient urine to color it. The two are mixed, to which is added Nitric Acid, and at the point of contact between the mixture and the colorless Nitric Acid a handsome play of colors appears. If the Hydro-Chloric Acid on addition of the bile-urine is colored reddish yellow, the coloring matter is bilirubin. On the other hand, if it is colored green, it is biliverdin. Put Chloroform into small quantities of urine, and if it becomes turbid and yellowish, bile is present.

Blood in the urine may be found by dipping the end of a small slip of white blotting paper into the urine, and dry over a spirit lamp until evaporated. Then drop two drops of the Tinct. of Guaiacum on the paper, waiting a minute or two to allow evaporation to occur; now drop one drop of Ozonic Ether in the center of the Guaiacum stain, and a blue color appears if blood is present. It may be necessary to wait half an hour for this color to become visible.

Sugar in the Urine—If urine weighs 1030 or more, it may be presumed that sugar is present. If at the same time urine is very pale and more than 50 ounces are passed in 24 hours, we may be sure that sugar is present. To test the urine for sugar, into 4 ounces of urine add a drachm of Baker's Yeast and place the specimen near the stove. In 12 hours usually, if sugar is present, evidences of fermentation will be seen. This is a very delicate test, and is easily made. A sample of the urine should also be bottled and placed alongside of the sample having the yeast in it. By this method a comparison can be made.

### VACCINATION.

To vaccinate a person successfully, first wash the arm with Ether and follow by an Alcohol wash; then pinching up a small portion of the skin scrape it until a little water-like substance is seen, but no blood; then dip the vaccine point into a glass of pure cold water, and rub the Virus upon the abraded surface. Repeat this one inch from the first. Keep the arm exposed until thoroughly dry. Do not cover these spots with plasters or anything else.

Silicea, in minute doses, will cure all abscesses arising from impure Virus.

Thuja, in minute doses, is the true remedy for diseases arising out of vaccination.

**VARICOSE VEINS.**

Pulsatilla is the true remedy, in minute doses, for diseased conditions of the veins.

If the veins are very large and troublesome, they should be ligated.

Fl. Ex. Hamamelis, 10 drops in a half glass of water, two teaspoonfuls four or five times daily, is a very excellent remedy for varicose veins.

Fluoric Acid, in minute doses, is said to be very good.

Bandages, when properly applied, are a great support to varicose veins of the legs, as also are elastic stockings.

Collodion, painted thickly over varicose veins, several coats, will completely cure them, unless they are very large. This is much better than bandages or elastic stockings. Be careful to elevate the foot before applying it.

**VOICE.**

Spongia Tosta, in minute doses, is a great remedy for hoarseness.

Argentum Metallicum, in minute doses, is the true remedy for hoarseness or loss of voice in professional singers and speakers.

It acts like magic in these cases.

Drosera, in minute doses, for hoarse bass voice.

Arum Tryphillum and Ambrosia, in minute doses, for a stuffed-up, smarting feeling of the nose and throat which affects the voice.

Borax, a small piece of the crystal dissolved in the mouth, relieves hoarseness in 10 minutes. This is a good thing for professional singers and speakers to do just before they sing or speak.

### VOMITING.

See "Nausea" and "Ipecac."

### WARTS.

Glacial Acetic Acid, pure, applied with a tooth-pick over the wart or mole, once daily and avoiding the surrounding skin, will quickly remove them.

Rub the wart with a piece of Sal-Ammonia, dipped in water, once daily for a week, and the warts are gone.

Tinct. of Thuja, one drop on the tongue and swallowed, two or three times a week, will positively remove all seed or Fig Warts from any part of the body. This is the true remedy for Condylomata (Warts of the rectum or genitals).

Carbonate of Soda, saturated solution applied three or four times daily, removes warts in a very short time.

Ex. of Mullein Leaves, applied to the warts three or four times daily, quickly and surely removes them.

Thrust a pin through the base of the wart, and hold the head of the pin in the flame of a candle until the pin is red hot, and out comes your wart, roots and all. One wart treated thus will kill all the rest on any part of the body.

To remove warts without leaving a trace of the scar, apply a super-saturated solution of Bichromate of Potash once daily.

See "Moles."

## WATER.

God made more water and air than anything else. He intended to say to us thereby that we should use more of them than anything else. The person who makes a plentiful use of water, inside and outside, is wonderfully exempt from many of the maladies or diseases that afflict the common herd of humanity. Many of the diseases affecting woman and child-life

especially might be escaped by the plentiful drinking of water. Water flushes the entire system, as it would a sewer, and will put an end to all forms of constipation, indigestion, and kidney disease. The drinking of hot water, unless for the relief of pain, is very injurious, reducing the fat from the surface of the body, and exposing the superficial nervous system to severe changes of temperature, thereby either chilling the system, or exposing it to excessive heat. The superficial blood current is also chilled by this reduction of fat. Cold water increases the fats of the body, and, therefore, preserves its heat and its nervous energy.

Water may be tested for its purity by filling a clean pint bottle  $\frac{3}{4}$  full with the water to be tested, and dissolve in it  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoonful of the purest sugar. Cork the bottle and put it where it will be warm for two days. If in from 24 to 48 hours the water becomes cloudy or milky, it is unfit for use. If it remains perfectly clear, it is safe for use. The boiling of water renders it perfectly pure.

After water has been boiled and become cool it should be shaken so as to admit oxygen and this makes its taste natural.

Borax will clarify turbid water by precipitating all sediment.

This does not purify the water; it simply makes it clear.

Water is made harmless by making it into Lemonade.

Water may also be made harmless by adding Citric Acid, enough so that it can be tasted.

A chunk of Alum moved through the water a short time, and all impurities will go to the bottom of the vessel. Any animal life will be destroyed.

To make water soft, use the following—

℞	Orange Flower Water	0 ss
	Spirits Wine	0 i
	Soap	℔b. $\frac{3}{4}$

℞ Fiat. Shave the soap into the Orange Water and heat until the soap dissolves, then add the wine.  
Sig. Tablespoonful in a basin of water softens it and makes it delightful.

### WEN.

Paint a Wen with flexible Collodion every day, and it is soon destroyed.

Cut the skin over a Wen and it will pop out like a nut out of its shell.

### WETTING THE BED (Enuresis).

℞ Saturated Tinct. Graphalium Plantaginifolia  
(Mouse Ear) ℥ ij

Sig. For a child give 30 to 60 drops every night at bed-time. Where the tincture cannot be obtained, an infusion may be made of the plant.

Mullein Oil is said to be specific for wetting the bed.

Naphthol, in five drop doses, capsules, morning and evening, is an absolute specific.

Chloral Hydrate, one grain on going to bed, is good.

Tinct. of Cantharis, 1-10 drop in water, will cure in two weeks if taken three or four times daily.

R	Fl. Ex. Belladonna	}	aa	5 ss
	Fl. Ex. Nux Vomica			

M sig. Give from two to five drops three times daily, to a child from 7 to 12 years old. This is a positive cure.

Prevent the child from lying on its back.

The Tinct. of Plantain, in 20 drop doses three times daily, is an absolute cure.

Rhus Aromatica, in ordinary doses, will cure any case.

Causticum, in minute doses, will cure little girls from wetting the bed.

Tinct. Belladonna, in drop doses three times daily, may be relied upon.



**WHOOPIING COUGH.**

R Fl. Ex. Castaneae                      ʒ iij

Sig. Give a teaspoonful every two hours for three days to a child five years old. During the night give a dose after each paroxysm. A few grains of Bromide of Potash may be added to each dose.

Oil of Peppermint, two or three drops on sugar every two or three hours, is a simple but effectual cure for Whooping Cough.

Metalic Copper, in minute doses given every three or four hours in alternation with Drosera, in minute doses every two or three hours, will cure any ordinary case of Whooping Cough in one week.

Cerium Oxalate, from one-half to two grain doses, according to age, before breakfast every day, will cure any case in one week.

Iodide of Ammonia, in officinal doses, is the absolute specific.

Inhalations of Ammonia, in hot water, are very relieving.

Verbascum alb., in minute doses, cures Whooping Cough.

Naphthalin, in minute doses, is nearly a specific for Whooping Cough, as it is also for Asthma.

Pine Needle Pillows are the proper thing for a child to sleep on.

**WORMS.**

Cina, in grain doses given in milk or oil morning and evening, will cure all worm affections.

Chloroform, six drops on sugar before breakfast, and followed immediately by a dose of Castor Oil or Salts, will remove all stomach worms.

Pin-worms will be destroyed by the application of Lard inside of the rectum.

Salt water, injected into the bowel three nights in succession, will kill all seat worms.

Oil of Peppermint, 10 drops in a tablespoonful of milk, will destroy round worms. Give this while the stomach is empty.

If worms crawl up into the throat and cause choking and coughing, give one-half teaspoonful of Salt, washed down with a little cold water.

**TAPE WORMS.**

The only certain remedy for Tape-worm, for children or adults, is the following—

R	Oleo Resin Male Fern	5 i
	Chloroform	5 ss
	Oleo Tig.	gtts. ij
	Oleo Resini	q. s. add. 5 i
	Glycerine	5 i

$\frac{M}{\text{ss}}$  sig. Shake and give  $\frac{1}{2}$  before breakfast, and the balance in two hours, if necessary. It is not necessary to reduce the dose for children, unless they are under two years of age. This is the absolute and certain cure for Tape-worm.

Thymol, 10 grains every 15 minutes until 12 doses are taken; then give a full dose of Castor Oil. This also is a specific.

Tape-worms have been removed by giving 4 grain doses of Salicylic Acid every hour for four hours, followed by an ounce of Castor Oil in which is mixed a drachm of Oil of Turpentine. This is an effectual and good remedy.

Phosphate of Soda in 5 grain doses before meals is said to be curative.

## WOUNDS.

Acetanelid, ground into a fine powder and applied dry, is a very excellent dressing for fresh wounds.

Iodoerol is one of the most scientific dry dressings for wounds, having the advantage of the stimulation of Iodoform without the odor.

Aloes, pulverized and mixed with equal parts of Sub. Nit. of Bismuth and applied dry to a wound, not only relieves the pain at once but heals the wound without a scar.

If there are dangers of suppuration in a fresh wound, dress it with a 10% solution of the Oil of Eucalyptus in Olive Oil.

Onion Juice, in three drop doses on sugar every hour for a few hours, will prevent pain in an amputated portion. This is a specific. This also prevents the sensation of coldness and cramp in the amputated parts.

Salicylic Acid is a good application to wounds, but Alcohol must not be used in connection with it, as it would produce severe caustic effect.

Salt Water is the proper dressing for wounds of the skin.

Pulverized Sugar is as good as Iodoform. Try it once.

Per Sulphate of Iron should be applied on lint to all severe bleeding wounds. After the blood has stopped, change the dressing.

For suppurating wounds apply the following—

“Tar Plaster.”

R	Gypsum	℔. ss
	Oil of Tar	℥ i

℞ and make a paste with Olive Oil. This produces a healthy granulation of the wound. Wash the parts every day with Peroxide of Hydrogen with equal parts of water, and reapply the Tar Plaster.

Or

<b>R</b>	Aristol	grs. x
	Balsam Peru	gtts. xx
	Castor Oil	$\bar{5}$ ij

**M** Apply on gauze. This is one of the best dressings for wounds that suppurate. It produces a healthy and rapid granulation.

### WRIST CRAMPS (Writers' Cramp).

Hypodermic injections of 1-50 grain of Strychnia once daily.

### YAWNING.

Give Tinct. of Ignatia, in drop doses.

## SUNDRIES.

Test for Purity of Cocaine—

1st. Put Cocaine on a platinum plate and heat it. If pure, there will be nothing left.

2nd. It must be of neutral reaction.

3rd. Sulphuric Acid added to a solution of Cocaine, and if pure, there is no change in color.

A permanent solution of Cocaine may be made by adding a very minute portion of Salicylic Acid to it.

Gargling Oil—

℞	Camphor Tinct.	℥ viij
	Oil of Amber	℥ ij
	Oil Origanum	℥ i
	Acid Carbolic	℥ iv
	Oil Turpentine	℥ iiij
	Crude Petroleum	℥ iv
	Strong Ammonia Water	℥ ij

℥ and dissolve and apply freely to sprains, etc.

Trask's Magnetic Ointment—

℞	Lard	}	àà	q. s.
	Raisins			
	Tobacco (fine)			

℥ and simmer on the stove until cooked; then strain and press out. Good for bruises.

## How to Clean Sponges—

Immerse them into a 2% solution of Permanganate of Potash; then dip them into a 2% solution of Oxalic Acid to which has been added a few drops of Sulphuric Acid. They become a beautiful canary color, and pure.

## Squib's Mixture—

℞	Tinct. Opium	}	àà	5 i
	Tinct. Capsicum			
	Spt. Camphor			
	Chloroform			5 iij
	Alcohol	q. s. ad.		5 viij

℞ Dose. A teaspoonful in hot water.

This is good for Diarrhoea and all pain and colic.

This is the old-fashioned R. R. R.

## To Make Nitre Paper—

Dip a piece of tissue paper into a strong solution of Saltpetre and dry it.

## Chlorine Water—

℞	Pot. Chlorate	grs. x1
	Acid Muriaticum	5 ss
	Aqua	5 i

℞ in a bottle and shake well; then add 15 ounces of water. This makes a pint of Chlorine water. It is good as a spray in Croup and Diphtheria.

### Ozone—

Make Ozone for the sick room by tying a string around a bunch of matches, then dip them into water and hang them in the room. This will purify the air.

### Oxygen—

Mix Oxalic Acid and Permanganate of Potash, without regard to quantities or chemical proportions, in a saucer and turn a little water over it. This generates Oxygen for sickrooms.

### Asthma Powder—

Ground Stramonium Leaves, any quantity desired, and upon them sprinkle finely powdered Saltpetre. This will burn when a match is touched to it. It is very relieving to persons having Asthma.

### To Allay Thirst and Hunger—

Constant excessive thirst may be cured by eating ham, and constant hunger by drinking lemonade.

### Thirst of Fever Patients—

Glycerine will stop the thirst by putting a drop or two upon the tongue.

### The Improved Method of Medication—

The improved method of medication is by inunction with Lanolin, which has been medicated, and which immediately



penetrates through the skin. Medicine applied in this manner comes into effect in from one to two minutes.

#### To Preserve Ice in a Sick-room—

Wrap the ice in flannel, and it will not melt rapidly.

#### Camphorated Oil—

Make it by dissolving Camphor Gum in hot Olive Oil or Sweet Oil.

#### Camphorated Ice—

This is made by dissolving Camphor Gum in hot Spermacetti and adding 15 to 20 drops of Oil of Peppermint to each ounce. This is very fine for cracks, chapped hands, sore lips, etc.

#### Phosphorus Tincture—

This is made by dropping a piece of Phosphorus into Alcohol.

#### Paracentesis—

In Paracentesis Thoracis the place of election is between the eighth and ninth ribs in the line of the axilla.

In Paracentesis Abdominis the needle should enter in the middle line, the patient being in a sitting position, and the bladder having been previously emptied.

In Paracentesis Pericardii the patient should be in the recumbent posture and the needle should enter at the fifth inter-

space in front, due regard being had for the heart and large vessels.

Dover's Powder—

℞	Ipecac. Pulv.	}	℥à	℥ i
	Opium Pulv.			
	Camphor Pulv.			
	Nitrate Potash			℥ vij

℞ sig. From 5 to 10 grain doses. This is good for everything, from A to Ezra.

For Chills and Fever—

℞	Tinct. Iron	℥ ss
	Tinct. Iodine	℥ ss

℞ Dose. 10 to 15 drops four times daily.

For Pain, Headache or Fever—

℞	Cit. Caffein	℥ i
	Camphor	℥ ss
	Acetanelid	℥ i
	Bi-Carbonate Soda	℥ i

℞ and take 5 to 10 grains every two or four hours, as needed.

Cocaine Intoxication—

May be prevented by the addition of Resorein, which in itself is a valuable adjunct.

## Cough—

Give 1-6 grain of Codeine for a Cough from any cause. One dose every four hours.

For Itching Eruptions apply Pinus Ointment. It allays the itching at once.

## Baths—

Everybody should take one full bath each week, and this should be suited to the individual taking it. "The Blast should be tempered to the shorn lamb." This phrase expresses the use and value of the bath. Many persons cannot take a cold bath, and such should accustom themselves to it by first beginning with a cold sponging each day over the chest and neck, and gradually increasing day by day until the full bath can be taken. The body should be well rubbed with a Turkish towel before taking a bath. Adding Salt to the bath and having the room warm will prevent "taking cold." Hot baths should be given with great caution and only upon the advice of the physician. Medicated baths are sometimes of great value.

## Ivy Poisoning—

Is best relieved by an application of a solution of Chlorinated Soda.

## Sterilization—

Milk may be sterilized by bringing it to the boiling point in a

water bath, and the opening of the jar closed with absorbent cotton.

Instruments are instantly sterilized by dipping them into Olive Oil at a temperature of 256° F.

#### Whooping Cough—

Swab the throat with one part of Citric Acid and nine parts of Simple Syrup. This cures in a few days.

#### Vegetable Dyspepsia—

Of children or adults, may be successfully treated by giving Disatase in their oatmeal, or mush, or milk, or sprinkled on the bread they eat.

#### Bread—

May be made more digestible by adding five grains of Disatase to every pound of flour. Bread made in this manner is superior to any other, and makes a delicious toast. The toast powdered and added to milk makes a most excellent food for infants.

#### Salve for the Stomach—

Avoid every habit which causes the saliva to be expectorated instead of swallowed for at least an hour after eating. Try swallowing saliva for a sour stomach.

#### Dropsical Swellings—

To relieve this trouble, eat Onions and Horseradish.

Walk erect—

Walk with your hands behind you if you find yourself becoming bent forward.

For Fissured Nipples—

℞	Ext. Krameria	grs. xx
	Oil Amygdalae express.	℥ iss
	Oil Theobrom.	q. s. ad. ℥ i
℞	sig. For external use.	

Artificial Respiration—

Place the patient upon a couch or floor; then proceed by raising the arms over the head and back again, pressing the arms firmly into the sides of the patient each time they are brought back from over the head. Thus a vacuum is made in the lungs allowing the air to enter, and the air is forced out by pressing the sides with the arms. Continue the movement of the arms at the rate of normal respiration, which is about 18 times per minute.

Vertigo—

Pilocarpine, 1-16 grain hypodermically before breakfast, relieves Aural Vertigo.

Herpes—

Apply tincture of Capsicum for Herpes and cold sores of the lips.



PART II.

---

DRUGS AND THEIR USES.

# DRUGS AND THEIR USES.

---

## TABLE OF DOSES

### FOR

### HYPODERMIC MEDICATION.

Apomorphia.....	1-10 to $\frac{1}{4}$ grain.
Muriate of Morphine.....	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.
Sulphate of Morphine.....	$\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ grain.
Sulphate of Atropia.....	1-130 to 1-120 grain.
Sulphate of Soda.....	.2 grains.
Sulphate of Quinine.....	.2 to 4 grains.
Strychnine.....	1-120 to 1-60 grain.
Squibb's Liquor of Opium.....	.5 to 40 drops.
Magendie's Solution.....	.3 to 20 drops.
Tincture Hyosciamus.....	10 to 20 drops.
Tincture Cannabis.....	10 to 20 drops.
Ergot, Fl. Ext.....	15 to 30 drops.
Ether.....	20 drops.
Chloroform.....	10 drops.
Ice Water .....	30 drops.
Nitro-Glycerine.....	1-200 to 1-50 grain.
Pilocarpinae Hydro.....	1-20 to 1-10 grain.
Hyoscin Hydro-Bromate.....	1-50 to 1-25 grain.



## TABLE OF CHARACTERS.

gtts.	means	drops.
grs.	“	grains.
ʒ	“	drachms.
℥	“	ounces.
℥	“	scruples.
℥	“	pint.
ss	“	half.
àà	“	of each.
Fl.	“	fluid.
Ex.	“	extract.
Tr.	“	tincture.
q. s.	“	sufficient quantity.
℞	“	recipe.
℞	“	mix.
sig.	“	directions.

1 drachm equals 60 drops.

1 ounce equals 480 drops, or 480 grains.

1 teaspoonful equals 60 drops.

8 teaspoonfuls equal 1 ounce.

1 dessertspoonful equals 120 drops.

1 tablespoonful equals 240 drops.

## DOSAGE.

The dose of a medicine should be as near as possible that quantity of a drug which will produce the desired result, and no more. When the curative effect, or the aggravation, of a medicine is observed, it should be discontinued. This last statement contains the secret of the cure of disease. Whenever the curative effect of a medicine is seen, it has done what we intend of it, and nature should be left to complete the task. When an aggravation is produced by a medicine, it should be discontinued, and nature will generally cure the case by reaction, providing always that the aggravation has been produced by the medicine and not by the disease. It is proved beyond a doubt that the small, or minute dose, frequently given, has more curative effect than the large dose, given less often. Drugs are proven to be more valuable as medicines by trituration (grinding), or succussion (shaking), than when used in their crude form.

Triturations are made by grinding certain percentages of the drug with Sugar of Milk.

Dilutions, or succussions, are made by mixing and shaking a drug with certain percentage of Alcohol or water or oil.

By these methods the minute dose is made.

Metals should never be used as medicine except in triturations. Plant extracts are best made in dilutions in Alcohol or water. The "minute dose" of a trituration is made by adding 1 part of a drug to 100 parts of Sugar of Milk.

The "minute dose" of a dilution is made by adding 1 part of a drug to 100 parts of Alcohol or water.

[Both of these statements refer only to drugs that are not violent poisons. In these the proportions should be 1 to 200.]

The "minute dose" of these preparations is three to five grains, or three to five drops, as the case may be.

## FORMULA FOR MEMORIZING OF DOSAGE.

By Dr. Wiggins, Philadelphia.

- 1—The dose of all infusions is 1 to 2 ounces, except infusions of *Digitalis*, which is 2 to 4 drachms.
- 2—Dose of all poisonous tinctures is 5 to 20 minims, except tincture of *Aconite*, which is 1 to 5.
- 3—Dose of all wines is from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm, except wine of *Opium*, which is 5 to 15 minims.
- 4—Of all poisonous solid extracts you can give  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain, except extract of *Calabar Bean*, which is 1-16 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain.
- 5—Dose of all dilute acids is from 5 to 20 minims, except dilute *Hydrocyanic Acid*, which is 2 to 8 minims.
- 6—Dose of all aquae is from 1 to 2 ounces, except *aqua Lauro Cerasus* and *aqua Ammonia*, which are 10 to 30 minims.
- 7—Of all syrups you can give a drachm.
- 8—Dose of all mixtures is from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid ounce.
- 9—Dose of all spirits is from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 fluid drachm.
- 10—Dose of all essential oils is from 1 to 5 minims.

NOTE.—All dosage must be according to the susceptibility and age of the patient. The usual dosage for a child is one-half the minimum dose of an adult, until it has reached the age of 5 years. Then the dose may be increased one-third, until it has reached the age of 12 years. Then the full minimum dose may be given until it has reached the age of 16 years. This statement refers to the administration of poisonous drugs.

**DRUGS AND THEIR USES.**

A brief statement of drugs employed in this volume, and their uses and doses, is as follows:

**ABIES NIGRA.**

**GENERAL INDICATIONS:** Dyspepsia with a total loss of appetite in the morning, but great craving for food at noon and at night. A sensation as if a lump had lodged in the stomach; a sense of weight as if something had to be coughed up from the stomach.

Minute dose—See dosage.

**ACETANELID.**

**GENERAL INDICATIONS:** Fever, congestion and inflammation—same as antifebrin—headaches—neuralgic pain—excellent dry dressing for wounds.

Dose—3 to 15 grains.

**ACONITE.**

**GENERAL INDICATIONS:** Intense anguish and fear—afraid to go outdoors on account of fear—croupy cough—dry, hot, burning skin—numbness of the left arm—plethoric young girls, and women after change of life—intense thirst—bounding pulse inflammations and congestions of all kinds.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 drops of the tincture; and 1-6 to 1-3 grain of the extract.

Officinal dose—1 to 10 drops of the tincture.

### AESCULUS HIPPOCASTANUM (Horse-Chestnut).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Horse-Chestnut is *the* remedy for Rheumatism and Piles. Rectum feels as if full of sticks—constant dull backache—paralytic feeling in arms, legs and spine—heaviness and lameness in back, made worse by motion.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### AETHUSA CYNAPIUM.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Vomiting of curdled milk—intolerance of milk—diarrhoea of children—herpetetic eruption on the end of the nose—indigestion.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### AGARICUS (Toad-Stool).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Chilblains—pain and inflammation in the toes—swollen, burning, itching hands or feet—specific for locomotor-ataxia—night sweats of consumptives—delirium tremens—chorea—hysteria—trembling of the hands, with gouty stiffness of the fingers.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Hypodermic dose of Agaricin—1-12 to 1-6 grain.

## AGNUS CASTUS (Chaste Tree).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Sexual desire lessened—penis small, relaxed, cold—impotence—no sexual power or desire—male and female parts greatly relaxed. Specific.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## AILANTHUS GLANDULOSA (Tree of Heaven).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Specific for malignant scarlatina—dark, livid eruption—slow appearance of scarlet fever eruptions—throat swollen and dark red—dizziness and drowsiness.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## ALCOHOL.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Prevents decaying of the teeth by applying it diluted in water—an excellent mouth wash—or for wounds and bed-sores—and itch—specific in typhus fever when administered in 6 drop doses every half hour and until a warm sweat occurs. This will control the disease—the best application over the field to be operated on.

Official dose—adult,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 drachm.

## ALETRIS.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Constant drowsiness and sleepiness—made worse after eating—fainting—specific for all uterine disorders—suppressed menses—painful monthly—falling of the

womb—leucorrhea—woman's best angel. Aletris Cordial may be made with  $1\frac{1}{2}$  drachm of Aletris to 6 ounces of Sherry Wine. The dose of this is a teaspoonful after meals.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—Adult,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 drachm of the tincture.

### ALOES (Aloe Socotrina).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Diarrhoea after eating or drinking—dysentery—colic—severe griping pain before stool—relieved after—great weakness and sweating—bowel full of gas—piles like bunches of grapes which are tender, hot and bleeding, with constant bearing down in the rectum. This drug must be used with great caution, as overdosing with it will produce great mischief.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—Adult,  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 drachm of the tincture.

### ALUM.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Lead poisoning; it is specific for this, given in 5 grain doses frequently repeated—painters' colic—constipation with hard, dry stools, covered with mucus—croup—as an application to wounds—it makes turbid water clear—for bleeding of wounds.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—Adult, 5 to 20 grains.

As an emetic, 120 grains.

## AMBROSIA.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Specific for hay fever—eyes smart and are watery—stuffed-up feeling in the nose—wheezy cough—nose red and swollen. The poison of the drug is a perfect picture of hay fever, and will absolutely cure it when given in minute doses.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## AMMONIA.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: For Ammonium Carb.—Nose bleed while washing the hands or face—coryza—difficult breathing, as in emphysema and asthma—night cough, worse at 3 a. m.—malignant scarlatina, when the rash remains longer than usual—painful monthly.

Ammonium Mur.—Watery acrid coryza—hemorrhoids with smarting in the rectum, hard, crumbling stools—leucorrhea like the white of eggs.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Official dose—Aromatic Spirits, adult, 15 to 60 minims; Bromide, 2 to 20 grains; Carbonate, 2 to 10 grains; Chloride, 5 to 30 grains; Iodide, 1 to 3 grains; Phosphate, 10 to 40 grains.

Hypodermic dose—Adult, Spirits of Ammonia, 60 minims.

## AMMONOL.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Specific for nervous and congestive headaches—neuralgic pain of any part of the body—pneumonia



and pleurisy—dry, tight cough; this drug affords greater relief for pain and is safer than any other preparation in the market. It may be given to children at liberty in from 5 to 10 grain doses, irrespective of heart disease. It is a heart stimulant.

Dose—From 5 to 20 grains, repeated at liberty.

### AMYL.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Asthma by inhalation—hysteria—convulsions—fainting—whooping cough—in minute doses it is a wonder)—heart affections—sleeplessness—epilepsy.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—Adult, 1 to 2 drops.

### ANACARDIUM (Marking Nut).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Loss of memory, about which the patient is very much troubled—jealousy—suspects everybody—sensation as if a hoop around the parts—nervous headache—entirely relieved when eating and when lying in bed—lack of confidence—rectum seems plugged up and powerless—strange temper—laughs at trifles and is serious over laughable things—imagination—dyspeptics with this peculiar mental crookedness.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### ANTIMONIUM CRUDUM.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Thick, milk-white coating on the tongue—cross, irritable children that cannot bear to be touched

or looked at—sour things aggravate—sore, cracked, crusty nostrils and corners of the mouth—cracked finger nails—toothache, worse at night and sore to the touch.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### ANTIMONIUM TART (Tartar Emetic).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Cough, with the throat full of mucus—vomiting of mucus—eruptions like smallpox—nausea—vertigo with drowsiness—face cold, bluish and covered with cold sweat—patient is made worse by warmth—great rattling of phlegm in the throat and chest—pneumonia—lungs full of phlegm, which cannot be coughed up; this drug should always be given in minute doses, unless used as an emetic.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Emetic—1 to 1½ grains.

### ANTHRACINUM.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Carbuncles—anthrax—felons—terribly offensive pus—sloughing carbuncles with burning pains. When arsenic fails to relieve the burning pain, give this drug in minute doses.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### APIOL.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Amenorrhea with dropsy. Given in from 5 to 10 grain doses twice daily; is said to produce abortions, so it must be used with caution.

Dose—1 to 3 grains night and morning.

## APIS MELIFICA (Honey Bee).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Stinging pains like a bee sting—breathing so difficult that the patient must sit up—thirstlessness—intermittent fever—sag-like bags under the eyes—oedema and dropsy without thirst—suppression of urine—dropsy of the ovaries and of the serous tissues. This drug is specific in all dropsical conditions where there is difficult breathing with stinging pains and an absence of thirst.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## APOCYNUM CANNABINUM (Dog's Bane).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This drug is specific for dropsy from any and every cause where there is great thirst, but water disagrees—acute hydrocephalus; in dropsies from heart disease it acts better than digitalis—Sciatica.

Dose—From 1 to 6 drops of the tincture four times daily.

## ARGENTUM METALICUM (Metalic Silver).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Total loss of voice in professional singers and speakers, with great hoarseness. For this it is specific. Aphonia—viscid, grey, jelly-like mucus in the pharynx, easily hawked up in the morning—throat feels raw or sore when swallowing or coughing—raw spot in the wind-pipe—severe pain in the left ovary and loins.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## ARNICA (Leopard's Bane).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Results of injuries and bruises—body feels bruised—head hot and body cold—tendency to small boils—contusions—*Trichina Spiralis* it is specific.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—1 to 5 drops.

## ARSENICUM ALB. (Arsenous Acid).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Great prostration and fear of death—the strongest indication for this drug is that the patient has an awful fear and dread of death—great anguish—dropsy with great thirst but water lies like a stone in the stomach—diarrhoea with cadaverous smell—gangrene—all symptoms better from heat. It is an antidote for the bad effects of ice-cream—bran-like, scaly eruptions with itching and burning—skin dry, wrinkled and hot—burning pain—poisons from decaying animal or vegetable matter—blood poisoning—pale teething children—all symptoms are worse after midnight—anaemia and chlorosis where the face is pale, waxy and dropsical.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—3 to 10 drops.

This drug is best given in the minute dose, frequently repeated, for all diseases indicated.

## ARUM. TRIPHYLLUM (Indian Turnip).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Chronic hoarseness from singing or speaking—burning discharge, which makes the nose and lips

sore—corners of the mouth cracked and raw—nose stopped up, or a burning fluid discharge. Aphthae and sore mouth, with white patches inside the cheeks.

### ASAFOETIDA (Devil's Dung).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Hysteria and nervous excitability, with sleeplessness—a feeling as if there is a ball in the throat—disgust for food, but a thirst for wine—pain in the head as if a nail was driven from inside out—all secretions and discharges are offensive—tympanitis and pain following abdominal operations; for this give it in 15 grain doses dissolved in hot milk and injected into the rectum. It acts like magic.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—5 to 15 grains.

### AURUM METALICUM (Gold).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Syphilis, where the bones are affected and the disease runs an irregular form. No drug is equal to it for this trouble, but it must always be given in minute doses and frequently repeated. Melancholy, with harrassing thoughts of committing suicide. This symptom is one of the chief guides for the use of this drug. Bromide of Gold, for Consumption, hypodermically administered in from 3 to 10 drops, is said to be curative, but the guiding symptom is "harrassing thoughts of committing suicide."

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—1-20 to 1-10 grain.

## BAPTISIA (Wild Indigo).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Blood poisoning from any cause whatever. This drug is specific. In typhoid fever no other drug is necessary; it cures the fever, the delirium and the stupor, and controls the diarrhoea. It purifies offensive breath.

Dose—From 1 to 5 drops of the tincture in water every two or three hours.

## BARYTA. CARB.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: All glandular troubles, especially of the tonsils, the submaxillary and parotid glands, especially where they suppurate often.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## BELLADONNA (Deadly Nightshade).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Furious delirium—the patient strikes and bites as in a case of hydrophobia—sees frightful visions before the eyes, and tries to escape—inflammation of the eye—red and inflamed eyes where the pupils are dilated and cannot bear the light—sore throat, as in scarlet fever—Scarlet fever, the only remedy needed—Sleeplessness, but the patient cannot go to sleep—all pains come suddenly and go suddenly. A specific for people who take cold with every change in weather and of the clothing. Throbbing headaches.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Official dose—Extract,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 grain; Fl. Ex., 2 to 4 drops; tincture, 8 to 30 drops. This drug acts very much the best when given in the minute dose, frequently repeated.

## BENZOIC ACID.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Bladder diseases—wetting the bed, where the urine is dark, with a strong odor—bladder catarrh after suppressed gonorrhea—in all diseases where the urine has a fetid smell.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—8 to 25 grains. This drug is best administered in drop doses of the tincture on sugar every hour or two.

## BERBERIS VULGARIS (Barberry).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: One of the best remedies for all kidney and bladder diseases where there is pain in the loins and hips—urine is very red and scanty, with great drawing, stitching pains in the bladder, with urgency to urinate. It is well-nigh a specific remedy for all urinary diseases.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—Fluid extract,  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 drachm. This drug is best given in the tincture in three to five drop doses.

## BORAX.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Hoarseness and sore throat of singers—aphthae and sore mouth of children—membranous dysmenorrhea; specific—cannot bear the downward motion, as in a swing, rocking-chair, or going down-stairs—dreaming as if falling down from a height.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## BRYONIA. ALBA.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: For all diseases that are made worse by motion; aggravation by motion is its guiding symptom—dull headaches, extending backward over the head and neck—greedy drinking of water—constipation of hard, burnt stools—pneumonia and pleurisy, where pain occurs only while coughing or taking a long breath—dreaming of the affairs of the day—bleeding of the nose when the monthly should appear—stiff neck—typhoid fever with passive delirium—blood poisoning—suppression of the lochial discharge after confinement—thirst for warm drinks, which relieve.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—From 1 to 2 drachms of the tincture. This drug is best given in the minute dose, frequently repeated.

## CACTUS GRANDIFLORUS (Night-Blooming Cereus).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Heart disease, where there is enlargement or rheumatism—palpitation of the heart—heart feels as if clasped and unclasped by a strong hand. This is one of the best remedies as well as tonics, in heart disease.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## CAMPHOR.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Cholera and cholera-like pains in the bowel, with diarrhoea—great coldness of the whole body—cold breath—summer complaints of children—sudden attacks of



diarrhoea where the patient complains of being cold—it prevents taking cold after exposure—inflammation of the eyes; for this it is best applied around the eyes and the temples—headache, where there is nausea or vomiting—fainting and sickness of the stomach—sprains and bruises; wrap up the parts in cloth saturated with the tincture—prevents discoloration where bruises occur—suppression of urine, after blistering with spanish-fly or taking tincture of cantharis—it antidotes all other drugs that are prepared in minute doses.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—5 to 60 drops of the tincture. This drug is best given in drop doses of the tincture on sugar.

### CANNABIS INDICA (Foreign Indian Hemp).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Insanity—mental weakness—laughing at trifles—always thinking and studying—delirium tremens—hemorrhage from the womb—flooding—neuralgia—toothache—ravenous hunger.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—Fluid extract, 5 to 15 drops; tincture, 10 to 60 drops.

### CANNABIS SATIVA (Persian Hemp).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Acute gonorrhoea, where there is burning and biting pain—inflammatory stage of gonorrhoea—scrofulous eye troubles.

Minute dose—See dosage. This drug is best given in the minute dose.

## CANTHARIS (Spanish-fly).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Nymphomania—intense sexual desire—painful erections—constant desire to pass urine, passing but few drops at a time—bloody urine—diarrhoea, where the stools look like scrapings of the bowel mixed with blood—in minute doses for inflammatory stage of clap.

Minute dose—See dosage. This drug is only to be given in minute doses two or three times daily. Camphor will antidote its bad effects.

## CAULOPHYLLUM (Squaw Root).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This drug, given several weeks before confinement, will make labor very easy—rigidity of the os at confinement—false labor pains—hemorrhages from the womb where it is relaxed—threatened abortion from lack of tonicity of the womb.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—1 to 5 grains.

## CAUSTICUM.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: St. Vitus dance—epilepsy—paralysis—wetting of the bed—coughing causes involuntary discharge of urine—sudden loss of voice—warts.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## CHAMOMILLA (German Chamomile).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Peevish, teething children—rheumatism, made better by walking about—bowels full of gas—it is the opium for children's diseases—green, watery stools, which smell like rotten eggs.

Minute dose—See dosage.

## CHELIDONIUM MAJUS (Tetter Wort).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: The great liver remedy, where there is a constant pain around the right shoulder blade—liver diseases with jaundice—bilious diarrhoea—stools slimy and yellow.

Dose—2 to 5 drops of the tincture in water every 2 or 3 hours.

## CHINA (Peruvian Bark).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: China is the great tonic to be used during and after the loss of vital fluids, such as semen or hemorrhage—loss of appetite—ringing in the ears—fainting spells—sore, tender scalp—good for hiccough—increases labor pain—specific to prevent the formation of gall-stones—nature's best tonic—cures ague, coughs and colds.

Dose—5 to 20 drops to be taken in Sherry Wine before each meal.

Officinal dose—Adult, 1 to 20 grains of Quinine—China, 1 to 4 drachms.

## CIMICIFUGA (Macrotis, Black Cohosh).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Irregularities of the monthly period—uterine pains when the pain crosses from hip-point to hip-point—shooting, darting pain from side to side—mental troubles at the monthly time—hysteria—uterine troubles of rheumatic persons—puerperal mania.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—Adult, 1 to 2 drachms of the tincture.

## CINA (Worm Seed).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Best remedy for cross and irritable children—worm symptoms—it is the great worm remedy—it is much safer and better than Santonine—craving for food.

Minute dose—See dosage. This remedy is best given in drop doses of the tincture on sugar 2 or 3 times daily.

## COCCULUS INDICUS (Indian Cockle).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This remedy cures seasickness and nausea from riding in a carriage or swing—it also cures the vomiting of pregnancy that is made worse by riding in a carriage or a swing. Headache as if the top of the head was lifted up.

Dose—3 drops of the tincture 4 times daily.

## COLOCYNTH (Bitter Cucumber).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the great remedy for colic where the patient is bent double and pressure upon the belly relieves the pain. It is also curative of sciatica, with drawing, tearing pains in the hip-joint, and running down the leg—dysmenorrhea, where there is intense pain in the ovaries, causing the patient to bend double—colic from any and every cause.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Official dose—3 to 10 drops of the tincture.

## COLLINSONIA (Stone Root).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: For piles of women this remedy cannot be equaled where there is habitual constipation—it is the great remedy for constipation of women and all the evils resulting from it. For this it must be taken in 3 drop doses of the fluid extract or 5 drop doses of the tincture, 4 times daily. This remedy cures gravel when given in full doses. The best way to use it for piles is to pare a potato until it is sufficient size to pass into the rectum, then force into this potato, with a hypodermic syringe, 8 or 10 drops of the tincture and insert the potato inside the rectum. The medicine will be absorbed.

## COPPER (Copper Metal).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: The great whooping cough remedy, as well as a great remedy for spasms and convulsions—long, lasting spasmodic cough, with blue face, and breathless—terrible

cramps in the calves of the legs and the bottoms of the feet—cramps—cramps—cramps—dysmenorrhea with cramps—cholera morbis with cramps in the belly and cramps in the legs. The arsenite of Copper is the great remedy for painful diarrhoea of children and consumptives, where there are violent cramps.

Dose—1 part of Copper ground into an inpalpable powder and mixed with 100 parts of sugar of milk and thoroughly triturated. Of this take 5 grains every few hours. Or, for cramps, wash a penny clean and carry it in the mouth one hour every day. This will not only cure, but prevent cramps.

#### CREASOTUM (Kreasote).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: For all discharges, whether bloody or lochial or leucorrhea, which are offensive, corrosive, and intermittent. This remedy is a grand specific. It is said to have cured consumption. It should always be given in the minute dose; the officinal dose is ruinous to the stomach.

Minute dose—See dosage.

#### DIGITALIS (Fox Glove).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Digitalis has killed more patients than it has ever cured. Its victims may be counted by the thousands, all on account of its large and continued doses for heart troubles. It has the unhappy nature of accumulating in the system when given in large doses, and blossoming out with all the violence of a poisonous dose. It should never be given except in minute doses. Unless its good effects can be seen in

from 48 to 60 hours, stop its use. *Apocynum Canabinum* is a much better and safer drug than *Digitalis* in dropsies and heart disease. Dose of *Digitalis* 2 drops of the tincture every 2 hours. Dose of *Apocynum*, 5 drops of the tincture every 2 hours.

These drugs are used in all heart diseases where the pulse intermits and is small, or where the heart seems to stop suddenly, or the functions of the kidney are suspended and there is red sand in the urine—irregular, difficult breathing where dropsy is present.

### DIOSCOREA (Wild Yam).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Liver colic—terrible cramping pain in the region of the liver—a feeling as if the bowel was twisted.

Dose—4 drops of the tincture in water every hour until relieved.

### DULCAMARA (Bitter Sweet).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This remedy is specific in colds and violent coryza, which are renewed by the slightest exposure, or from low, damp places—diarrhoea from taking cold in damp places or damp weather—it is also the proper remedy for nettle rash with much itching, when the itching is increased by warmth, or getting warm in bed.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### GELSEMIUM (Yellow Jessamine).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the great remedy for cerebro-spinal meningitis, where the head is drawn back and to one

side. Numbness of the tongue—fever without thirst—right-sided headache—diarrhoea, aggravated by excitement—trembling of the legs—a desire to be perfectly quiet—ringing in the ears—nightly emissions—given in 5 drop doses of the tincture 4 times daily, will cure all cases of acute gonorrhea.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Official dose—Adult, 5 to 20 drops of the fluid extract—10 to 50 drops of the tincture.

### GLONOINE (Nitro-Glycerine).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Terrible, crushing, throbbing, pulsating, sinking headache—head feels as if it would break—it is specific for the bad effects of sunstroke—violent cases of sciatica and chronic neuralgia—it is the proper remedy for shock following operations, or collapse from any cause—1 or 2 drops of a 1% solution are equal to a quart of whisky.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—Adult, 1-60 of a grain or 1 drop of a 1% solution in Alcohol.

Official dose— $\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 drops.

### GRAPHITES (Black Lead).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This remedy cures, when given in minute doses, all eruptions and eczema where there is a thick, sticky, honey-like fluid, such as is found in eczema of the scalp and ears. Unhealthy skin—phlegmonous erysipelas with burning, tingling pain. It is well, while using this remedy, to apply



a salve at the same time of 10 grains of the crude drug mixed in 1 ounce of vaseline, once daily.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### HEPAR SULPHUR (Sulphuret of Lime).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Sour-smelling children — unhealthy ulcers that smell like old cheese—abscesses—boils—carbuncles—croup, with strangling cough. 1 grain of this preparation three times daily will prevent an attack of La Grippe.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### HYDRASTIS (Golden Seal).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Good for dyspepsia—loss of appetite—sick headache with constipation—sore eyes—sore mouth—chafing of infants—sore nipples—ulcers in the mouth, throat and stomach. Fluid extract of Hydrastis, 10 to 15 drops 4 times daily, is one of the best remedies for uterine hemorrhage—piles with great irritation of the rectum.

Dose—5 to 10 drops in water upon an empty stomach four times daily.

### HYOSCYAMUS (Black Henbane).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Insanity, with boisterous laughing and talking absurdly—staring eyes and picking at the bed cloths. The Hydro-Bromate of Hyoscin, 1-25 to 1-50 of a grain hypodermically, cures delirium tremens—insanity—immodesty

with vulgar conversations—hysteria—mental hallucinations.  
Specific for locomotor-ataxia.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—Extract 1 to 3 grains. Tincture  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 drachm.

### IGNATIA (St. Ignatius' Bean).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the great remedy for grief—silent, suppressed grief—the patient is full of grief and broods over imaginary troubles—a feeling as if a ball of wind was rolling up into the throat—hysterics, every little emotion, disturb the patient—bad effects from tobacco and all diseases are aggravated by the smell of tobacco or coffee—neuralgia between the ribs—convulsions of children after being punished—twitching about the mouth—headache as if a nail was driven into the head—falling of the anus—constipation of children—the chief characteristic which indicates the use of this drug is grief—unaccountable grief—inexplicable grief. Disappointed love.

Dose—This drug is best given by putting 6 drops of the tincture in half glass of water and give a teaspoonful 3 or 4 times daily.

Officinal dose—Adult, 15 or 20 drops of the tincture.

### IODINE.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This drug applies to the glands and absorbents of the human body. Therefore, it is good for marasmus in children and thin flesh in adults, although their appetite may be good—the absorbents fail to do their work and the

food is not assimilated. Indebility and exhaustion—prostration so great that every exertion—causes perspiration—pulsation of all the arteries—croup with wheezing, sawing respirations—leucorrhœa which stains the linen, and is very corrosive. Goitre and thick neck—pain in the spermatic cords—vomiting—strychnine poisoning—snake bites—asthma and chronic bronchitis.

Dose—To obtain the best results from the administration of this drug, 15 or 20 drops of the tincture should be put into a glass of water; take a swallow 5 or 6 times daily, then skip 2 days and repeat, then skip one week and take half the dose for one day. As an external application it is of very little use, inasmuch as that the quantity employed will be liable to increase the trouble.

### IPECACUANHA (Ipecac).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: The chief indication for the use of this drug, is nausea. In minute doses it will control the most violent nausea. It is one of the best remedies to control hemorrhage, especially internal hemorrhage—wine of ipecac is well-nigh master of bleeding from the lungs—it cures dyspepsia and loss of appetite—diarrhœa where the stools are green and nausea and gripping are present—phlegm in the throat—a feeling as if the stomach were hanging down and relaxed—severe hemorrhages during and after labor are better controlled by a grain or two of ipecac than by any other drug.

Minute dose—See dosage.

To produce vomiting, 10 to 15 grains.

## IRIS (Blue Flag).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Periodical sick headache where the pain begins over the eye and vomiting is present—loss of appetite and loss of taste—cholera morbus and cholera infantum—in minute doses it is the master remedy—waterbrash—the water runs like a stream from the mouth.

Minute doses—See dosage. Its curative effect is only obtained by the minute dose.

Ordinary dose—5 to 30 drops of the tincture.

Officinal dose—10 to 20 grains.

## IRON.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Pale, ashy complexions in aemia—bloodless condition. This remedy is better given in connection with Manganese for the above conditions—Ferro-Mangan. Iron should never be given in large and continued doses. The human body contains about 23 grains of iron, so that large and continued doses irritate and injure the system, inasmuch as that the surplus must be carried off as effete matter and is very irritating to the digestive tract. The best form of iron is the metal itself, ground into an impalpable powder and mixed with sugar of milk. This is the only form in which the human system can appropriate iron. The crystals in the tinctures of iron are larger than the blood globules, and therefore cannot be appropriated.

Phosphate of Iron is one of the best remedies for acute inflammations of every kind, and is a specific for headache when

given in minute doses; it wards off apoplexy by improving the conditions of the arteries, and must be given in minute doses.

Susqui-Chloride of Iron, the ova of albumen, and soda, make when mixed chemically, what is called Nitrogenized Iron, and it is a very choice preparation as an elixir, in anaemia and chlorosis.

Syrup Iodide of Iron is *the* remedy for chronic cough, especially such as accompanies the change of life; the dose should be 1 teaspoonful after meals.

### KALI BICHROMICUM (Bichromate of Potash).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Tough, ropy discharges from the nose and throat—diphtheria having this tough, stringy ropy mucus—headache in the frontal sinuses with a cold feeling over the bridge of the nose and inside of the nose.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### KALI CARBONICUM (Carbonate of Potash).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: A very excellent cough remedy where there is sticking, stitching pains, and the trouble is aggravated at about 3 o'clock in the morning—the cough awakens the patient at 3 a. m.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—10 to 30 grains.

## KALI IODATUM (Iodide of Potash).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the chief remedy for secondary syphilis where the glands are involved, and a red rash appears over the face and forehead.

Dose—5 to 10 grains after meals.

Officinal dose—10 to 60 grains.

## KALMIA LATIFOLIA (Mountain Laurel).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the great heart remedy, especially where heart affections follow rheumatism—slow breathing and oppressed. Headache increased by the heat of the sun—rheumatism, especially of the heart—albuminuria, for this it is unparalleled—pain of every sort and description—a good household, every day remedy, is equal parts of the tincture of Gelsemium and tincture of Kalmia mixed; of this give 3 or 4 drops for headache, neuralgia, rheumatism, toothache, in fact pains of all kinds; repeat the dose every half-hour until relieved.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—10 to 30 drops of the tincture.

## LILIUM TIG (Tiger Lily).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This remedy is one of woman's greatest blessings—it applies to almost every one of her genital diseases—ovarian affections—falling of the womb—pain running from one groin to the other, then down the leg—false labor pain and threatened miscarriage—it is very excellent for heart

pain where the heart feels as though it were pressed between two hard substances, the pain begins, ceases, and begins again—head-ache running up the back of the head—dysmenorrhea.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### LIME.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the great remedy for bone affections—*Calcarea Carb*, is a very excellent remedy for swelling of the glands in any part of the body, and is said to have cured cancer when given in minute doses. It is very excellent in chronic diarrhoea and bowel consumption of babies, where the baby looks old and wrinkled—it is a choice remedy for all phlegmatic people where the body is flabby and fat—it is a great remedy for scrofula.

Minute dose—See dosage.

*Calcarea Phosphorica*—Bone diseases—rickets—hip-joint disease and for all ulcers of every kind this remedy has no equal.

Dose—Equal parts of Phosphate of Lime and Sugar of Milk thoroughly triturated and take 5 grains 3 or 4 times daily.

### LYCOPODIUM (Club Moss).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Given in very minute doses, this remedy has no equal in old chronic cases of dyspepsia where the appetite is satisfied after a mouthful or two of food is taken—the guiding symptom is that the patient is always worse between 4 and 8 o'clock in the evening.

Dose—10 grains of the powder triturated thoroughly with 1 ounce of Sugar of Milk. Of this take 4 grains every 4 hours.

## MERCURY.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Syphilis and syphilitic bone affections — mumps — diphtheria — tonsilitis — ragged, flat, unhealthy ulcers—dysentery where there is much blood and straining—the guiding indication for this remedy, is that the greatest pain and suffering is at night—chordee in clap—salty taste in the mouth—gonorrheal rheumatism where there is much sweating about the thighs and the pain is worse at night.

Dose—Iodide of Mercury 1-30 to 1-50 grain—Bin-Iodide 1-16 to  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain. The best form for general use, is the Iodide of Mercury given in frequent minute doses.

## NATRUM MURIATICUM (Common Salt).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Great aversion to bread—intermittent fever—all diseases of the nail and of the hair—it is a perfect antidote to Nitrate of Silver—salt in minute doses will cure every case of old, chronic, badly treated ague—it is the best disinfectant and antiseptic known in nature.

Dose—It should never be given in any other than the minute dose.

## NITRIC ACID (Aqua Fortis).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This remedy given in minute doses, is a positive antidote for the bad effects of Mercury in any form—it is also very choice as an intercurrent with mercury in secondary and tertiary syphilis—it also acts well in all passive



hemorrhages in typhoid fever and other diseases—hemorrhage after abortion or confinement with violent pressure as if the womb and ovaries would come out of the body—it is a very excellent remedy for syphilitic ulcers. Five drops in a half glass of water and take a teaspoonful every 2 hours, will cure any case of intermittent fever (Ague) in one week.

Dose—5 or 8 drops in half glass of water and give a teaspoon-full every 3 or 4 hours.

### NUX VOMICA (Poison Nut).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Dyspepsia produced from sedentary habits, coffee, rich food, and late hours, and drinking too much wine, or using too much tobacco—this is the best remedy for studious men who are sitting too much in their office or their homes—constipation where there is a large accumulation of fecal matter in the rectum—very irritable, spiteful, angry, excited, malicious dispositions who cannot account for their feelings—dyspepsia—tendency to apoplexy—convulsions—heart disease from indigestion—the head feeling distended and large, and food lies like a stone in the stomach with much sour belching—numbness of the extremities—delirium tremens—one of the best remedies for shock after an operation—gastralgia with severe cramping pains in the stomach—morning headache.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Official dose—Adult, 5 to 20 drops of the tincture. This dose produces constipation.

## PHOSPHORIC ACID.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This drug in a dilute form is a most powerful brain restorative—also excellent for weak sexual organs with little sexual desire—also where there is incapacity for thought and a disinclination to talk or to answer questions—this drug is best given in the form of an acid phosphate in  $\frac{1}{2}$  teaspoonful doses in soda water.

## PHOSPHORUS.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Hemorrhagic diathesis—every wound bleeds profusely—pneumonia and consumption and brain-fag this remedy has no equal—it is one of the great nerve and blood stimulants—melancholy—intense sexual desire in women—hoarseness and loss of voice—this drug for medicinal purposes should always be kept in the form of a tincture which is made by dropping a piece of phosphorus into Alcohol. Of this solution 6 to 10 drops may be put in a half glass of water and a teaspoonful given every hour or two. Phosphorus pills and powders are of no service whatever; they soon lose their virtue by the action of the air.

## PHYTOLACCA (Poke Root).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: For all glandular troubles this remedy has no equal—goitre—inflammation of the breasts—sore nipples—sore mouth—scarlet fever—diphtheria—chronic ulcers. This drug should be administered in the tincture 3 or 4

drops every 4 hours and a local application of the tincture diluted  $\frac{1}{2}$  with water and applied frequently—for throat and mouth diseases this dilution should be made through a spray, but must not be swallowed. For glandular troubles where the glands are swollen or the breasts are caked, it is best applied in a salve made of the solid extract, 2 drachms to the ounce of Lanolin. If a solid extract cannot be obtained it can be made from the fluid extract by evaporation.

### PLANTAGO MAJOR (Plantain).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: For neuralgia of every type this remedy has no equal in the world—it will cure while you wait—for facial neuralgia apply the tincture over the seat of pain, and in 5 minutes you are well—for earache and tooth-ache use it in the ear and around the teeth and the relief is immediate—at the same time administer it by the mouth in 10 drop doses of the tincture.

### PULSATILLA (Wind Flower).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is the girl's and young woman's remedy. For delayed monthly period in mild, tearful young women this drug is specific—for eye and ear diseases it stands in the front rank—specific for styes—spasms of the eyelids—excessive flow of tears—loss of taste or smell—catarrh where the fluid drops back into the throat—inflammatory rheumatism where the disease changes from one joint to the other every few hours—it is an absolute preventive from whooping

cough—the diseased condition requiring this drug is always made better by the patient being in the open air, and worse in a warm room.

Dose—From 3 to 10 drops of the tincture in water 3 times daily.

### RHUS TOX (Three-leaved Ivy).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Muscular rheumatism, acute or chronic sciatica are curable by this drug—the strongest indications for its use, is in rheumatic and all troubles made better by continued motion—patients are very restless at night—patient has to change position frequently and is worse upon the side on which he lies.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Antidote—See poison.

### RUTA GRAVEOLENS (Garden Rue).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Sprains and bruises of the wrists or of the ankles.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### SABINA (Savin).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: This is a very excellent remedy where the menses are too profuse, too early, and last too long—the flow comes in paroxysms, is dark and clotted—threatened

miscarriage especially at the third month—the pain runs from the back through to pubis.

Minute dose—See dosage.

### SALIX NIGRA (Black Willow).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Drop doses of the tincture three times daily is a sexual stimulant. Teaspoonful doses four times daily is a sexual sedative. Chills and fever—melancholy—anaemia—constipation with liver trouble.

### SANGUINARIA (Blood Root).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Nitrate of Sanguinaria 10 grains to the ounce of Sugar of Milk thoroughly triturated, and give 5 grains 3 or 4 times daily is a specific for nasal catarrh—sore throat and headache—loss of appetite and indigestion.

Dose as above.

### SECALE CORNUTUM (Ergot of Rye).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Large and inflamed womb with frequent hemorrhages—nose bleed—gangrene of the toes—spermatorrhea—inflammation of the bladder—threatened abortion—numbness of the hands and feet—ulcers.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—10 to 60 drops of the tincture. Fluid extract  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 drachm.

Hypodermic dose—Of the aqueous extract  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 drachm.

## SEPIA.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Uterine diseases—bearing down—must cross the legs to prevent the womb from falling out—liver troubles—yellow spots on the face—a yellow saddle across the nose—pink sediment in the urine adhering to the vessel—fainting spells—aversion to work—irritable and easily offended—weak memory.

Dose—This remedy will be of no service unless given in the minute dose.

## SILICEA.

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Boils — abscesses — carbuncles — festers—ulcers—suppurations—cold feeling all over the body—bad effects from vaccination—foot sweat with rawness between the toes—offensive odors from the body—scrofulous subjects.

Dose—This remedy is of no service unless given in a minute dose of a trituration every three or four hours for one week, then no medicine for one month.

## SPONGIA TOSTA (Burned Sponge).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Croup — goitre—painful swelling of the testicles with a bruised, pinched feeling—spermatic cord swollen and painful—cough, hollow, croupy, hoarse, and wheezy and asthmatic.

Dose—Always to be given in the minute dose.

## STAPHYSAGRIA (Larkspur).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Stys—boils on the eyelids repeating and ulcerating—sleepy all day and awake all night—cough only in day-time—teeth turned black or show dark streaks running through them—belly-ache after eating and drinking—itching of the margin of the eyelids.

Dose—Three drops of the tincture on sugar four times daily.

## STRAMONIUM (Thorn Apple).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: The indications for the use of this drug are very similar to those of Belladonna. Delirium—furious—tries to escape—sexual excitement—struggles to get out of bed—aversion to liquids—eyes wide open, brilliant and contorted—bright light or brilliant objects cause convulsions—trembling of the body as if from fright—the throat is very dry—jerking of the hands and feet—loud talking and screaming out in sleep.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—Five drops of the tincture; two drops of the fluid extract.

Officinal dose—Adult, two to four drops of the fluid extract—tincture 10 to 20 drops.

## SULPHUR (Brimstone).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Scrofula where the indicated drug does not relieve, or where the disease is not clearly defined, give

a few minute doses of sulphur—hot feet, so hot at night that they must be put out from underneath the clothing—the top of the head is hot and burning—flushes of heat with faintness—gone, empty feeling in the stomach at 11 a. m.—suffocated feeling—clothing too tight around the neck—head must be wrapped up when going out doors—very red lips—burning in the vagina—early morning diarrhoea—black-heads—voluptuous itching, scratching relieves—periodical headache—the best remedy for scrofulous persons.

Dose—Never to be given otherwise than in the minute dose of the trituration, once or twice daily.

### SULPHURIC ACID (Oil of Vitriol).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Cholera—watery diarrhoea—burning in the throat and stomach—sensation of trembling—great exhaustion—this remedy not only prevents, but cures cholera.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Offical dose—5 to 10 drops in a wine glass of water.

### TEREBINTH (Oil of Turpentine).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: All kidney and bladder troubles where the urine is mixed with blood and has a smoky appearance, and has the odor of violets—violent pain in the region of the kidneys—the belly is bloated with gas—Turpentine mixed in Chloroform is the best anaesthetic—diphtheria—croup—asthma—typhoid fever—lockjaw from wounds—whooping cough—



cramps—spasms (by inhalation)—peritonitis—hemorrhage from the lung.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Officinal dose—5 to 60 drops.

### THUJA (Arbor Vitae).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Warts—moles—birthmarks—lupus or skin cancer—chronic gonorrhea—violent diarrhoea—obstinate chancres—proud flesh—encondylomata—small-pox—enlarged prostate.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—5 to 30 drops of the tincture in water.

### TRILLIN (Wake Robin).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Hemorrhages from the womb—metorrhagia at the change of life—all passive hemorrhages from the womb.

Dose—Never to be given except in the minute dose.

### VERATRUM VIRIDE (Green Hellebore).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: In all diseases having very high temperature—typhoid fever—pneumonia—puerperal convulsions—spasms—congestion of the brain—in all inflammatory diseases and fevers, it reduces the temperature very rapidly.

Minute dose—See dosage.

Ordinary dose—3 drops in water every three or four hours.

Officinal dose—Two to four drops of the fluid extract; tincture two to eight drops.

### ZINCUM (Metallic Zinc).

GENERAL INDICATIONS: Nervous fidgety feeling in the feet—burning of the eyelids and lips—headache from drinking wine, similar to *Nux Vomica*.

Valerianate of Zinc is one of the best remedies for hysteria and nervous conditions of women.

Minute dose—See dosage. This drug is best given in the minute dose.

Officinal dose—1 to 2 grains of the Valerianate; 1 to 3 grains of the Phosphate; Sulphate emetic 15 to 20 grains.

## TONICS.

We are not made of drugs but of beef steak, and cabbage, and potatoes, and bread, etc., but occasionally nature needs a little boost, so we give tonics. Preparations that contain Malt, Iron, Strychnine, Gentian, Quinine, etc., are among the principal drugs used in Tonics.

One of the best Tonics is made as follows:

℞	Fl. Hydrastis (non-Alcoholic)	℥ ij
(1)	Sherry Wine	℥ xij
	℞ and take two tablespoonfuls before each meal.	

Or the following:

℞	Tinct. Prickly Ash	℥ i
(2)	Sherry Wine	℥ vij
	Glycerine	℥ ij

℞ and take a tablespoonful before meals. This is a natural Tonic. It cures Dysmenorrhea and after pains, and also suppression of the monthly.

Another—

R̄	Strychnia Sulph.	gr. i
	Quinine Sulph.	5 i
	Ferrii Chlor.	5 iij
	Glycerine	5 viij

$\overline{\text{M}}$  and take a teaspoonful in plenty of water after meals.

Phosphorus, in drop doses of the tincture in water, three or four times daily, is a thorough Tonic for the Brain and Nervous System.

Strychnia, in two drop doses of a 1% solution in water, before meals, is a good Tonic for all nervous conditions.

Gray's Glycerine Tonic Comp., from two to four teaspoonfuls in water before meals, is a very excellent tonic.

Iodine tincture, in two drop doses in plenty of water, before meals, is excellent for patients whose appetite is good but continue thin in flesh. Hence it is good in poorly nourished children with thin wrinkled necks and in Marasmus.

Epsom Salts, taken in two teaspoonful doses in cold water once or twice each week, before breakfast, will soon make the belly fat and plump. It is a Tonic for the absorbents of the intestines.

Never give Cod-liver Oil to any patient, unless you want to ruin him. It is ruinous to the digestion and does more harm than good. Real Cod-liver Oil is a very rare article in this coun-

try. The so-called Cod-liver Oils are mostly adulterations and nostrums.

Malt Extracts, if properly made, are the best Tonics which we can offer to a patient. Most preparations of Malt are sweet and sickening, or gummy and mucilagenous, and, therefore, very distasteful to the patient. But when properly prepared and having the addition of Hop Extract, are a most excellent Tonic and food. A little thought will convince one of the value of this statement. Malt contains a property called Diastase and this is identical with the salivary ferment of the mouth, and acts the same upon all starchy foods, converting them into sugar. In addition to Diastase there is formed, during the malting process, a property known as Peptase and Para-Peptase. These change the proteids of Malt into peptones during the mashing process. It is this that gives nutritive value to beer obtained from Malt. Malt Extracts, if properly prepared, therefore, contains a liquid more nutritious and demulcent than that obtained from any other cereal. When hops and hop extracts are added to the malt-beer, it gives it a tonic property, and renders it more valuable in Debility. Hops and Hop Extracts are known as an invaluable Tonic in local or general Debility, Nervous Derangement, Dyspepsia, Anaemia, Mal-nutrition, and Mal-assimilation, Sleeplessness, Loss of Appetite, Tremors, and Irritability.

I have carefully examined into the methods and manufacture of this product, and can certify to it as scientific. It should be taken with, or after the meal, three times daily. For the Diarrhoea and Mal-nutrition of children it should be mixed in milk. As a galactagogue for nursing mothers, it has no equal.

## TISSUE SALTS.

(A) Silicea, in minute doses (like Calcium sulph.) is the true remedy for *Ailments attended with pus formation*—Empyema—Purulent discharges—Suppurative fever—Suppurative inflammation of bone or joint—Hip joint disease—Chronic enlargement of glands with suppuration—Broken breast—Fistula—Felon—Pustule, boil, carbuncle—Burn and scald, suppurating—Ulcerative Chilblains—Ulcers in general—Open Cancer—Blood Tumor upon the scalp of new-born infants—Hard lumps upon the scalp—Fontanel open—Brain fag—Purulent discharges from the eyes—Inflammation of the lachrymal sac—Hypopyon—Cataract—Ulceration of the cornea—Weak sight after diphtheria—Swelling in the ear—Thick yellow discharge from the ear—Ozæna with bone decay—Bronchorrhœa—Night sweats—Night spasms, epileptic—Hardening of tissues—Enchondroma—Induration of the tongue—Induration of the testes—Dry, hard eruptions—Small, hard boils—Eczema from impure vaccine.

(B) Ferric phosphate—*The first remedy in all Congestions, Inflammations, and Inflammatory Fevers*, before effusion takes place; parts tender and painful to pressure, and pains worse from motion—*Headache*, specific—Vertigo—Nose bleed—Painful Diarrhœa—Undigested stools—Vomiting of food—Suppression of urine—Stiff neck from a chill. *Typhoid and Typhus Fevers: first stage* (hyperæmia) Ferrum phos.; *second stage* (infiltration) Potassium chlori; *third stage* (ulceration) Calcium sulph.

“Thus we lay hold directly upon the process of the disease, control and cure it.”

(C) Potassium chlori.—*The second remedy in all inflammatory ailments*; that is, during effusion, exudation, engorgement, formation of false membrane; tongue coated white, pains worse during rest—Diphtheria—Croup—Hoarseness—Hawking up phlegm — Bronchitis—Pneumonia—Scarlet fever—Measles—Smallpox — Shingles — Cycosis—Dandruff—Engorgement of glands—Enlarged tonsils—Mumps—Orchitis—Encephalitis—Meningitis—Hydrocephalus.

(D) Calcine sulph.—*The third remedy in all inflammatory ailments*; that is, during suppuration, formation of abscess and ulceration.

(E) Calcium phos.—Anæmia—Chlorosis—Scrofula—Gouty Diathesis—Delay in teething—Open fontanels.

(F) Potassium sulph.—Ailments attended with yellow, slimy tongue—Yellow scales or scabs on the skin—Yellow, slimy discharges from eyes, ears, nose, chest or other parts—Assists in the process of desquamation after eruptive diseases.

(G) Sodium sulph.—*Derangement of the system attended with bilious conditions*; vomiting bile, greenish tongue, bitter taste, excessive flow of urine—Œdema—Œdematous inflammation—Dropsy, especially after scarlet fever.

(H) Potassium phos.—*Ailments of pale, sensitive, peevish persons*, with brownish yellow tongue, foul taste, four cruetations, offensive breath, fetid perspiration, putrid discharges,

Diarrhoea—Dysentery—Gangrenous conditions—Diphtheria—Scarlet fever—Smallpox—Brain softening—Melancholy—Insanity—Hysteria—Bleeding gums—Purpura Hæmorrhagica, septic bleeding, dark, thin blood—Collapse of cholera or typhoid fever, face blue—Croup in last extremity, face livid—Œdema of the lungs, livid countenance—Whooping cough, choking, with blue face—Convulsions from fright—Feeble labor pains—Menstrual irregularities of pale, feeble ladies—Weak sight after diphtheria.

(I) Magnesia phos.—*All ailments purely nervous and spasmodic*—Spasmodic Cough—Spasmodic Stricture—Spasmodic Colic—Menstrual Colic, bending double—Spasm of the glottis—Tetanus—Lockjaw—Cramp — Chorea — Brain troubles of teething with green glairy stools—Spasms of the eyelids—Squint—Seeing sparks, colors and things double—Pure Neuralgia; pains relieved by warmth and pressure.

(J) Sodium phos.—*All ailments with acidity*, sour taste, vomit, stool—Yellow scabs—Green, slimy, catarrhal discharges.



PART III.

---

DOSES—MINIMAL AND MAXIMAL.

# DOSES—MINIMAL AND MAXIMAL.

BY BERNARD GORDON, M. D.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>A</b>		
Absinthium .....	gr. 15-40	1.00—2.50
*Absinthium Extractum .....	2-8	0.20—0.50
*Absinthium Tinctura .....	gtt. 15-30	1.00—2.00
Acacia .....	Ad. lib.	
Acacia Mucilago .....	Ad. lib.	
Acacia Syrupus .....	Ad. lib.	
*Acetanilid .....	See Anti	febrin.
*Acetonum .....	gtt. 5-20	0.30—1.25
Acidum .....		
Acidum Aceticum Dil.....	fl. 31 or more	4.00
Acidum Arseniosum .....	1/30—1/10	0.002—0.006
Acidum Arseniosum Liq.....	gtt. 4-10	0.24—0.50
Acidum Benzoicum .....	gr. 8-25	0.50—1.50
Acidum Boricum .....	gr. 5-15	0.30—1.00
Acidum Carbolicum .....	gr. 1/6-1 in pill	0.01—0.06
*Acidum Chrysophanicum .....	See Chrysa	robin
Acidum Citricum .....	gr. 8-30	0.50—2.00
Acidum Citricum Syrup .....	oz. ½-1	15.00—30.00
Acidum Gallicum .....	gr. 5-20	0.30—1.30
*Acidum Hydriodic Dil.....	gtt. 10-30	0.50—2.00
Acidum Hydriodic Syrup .....	gtt. 20-40	1.25—2.50
Acidum Hydrobromic Dil.....	fl. dr. ¼-½	1.00—2.00
Acidum Hydrochloric Dil.....	gtt. 8-15	0.50—1.00
Acidum Hydrocyanic Dil.....		
(cautiously) .....	gtt. 1-3	0.06—0.20
Acidum Lacticum .....	fl. dr. ½-2	2.00—8.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Acidum Nitricum Dil.....	gtt. 5—20	0.30—1.30
Acidum Nitro-Hydrochlor. Dil.....	gtt. 5—8	0.30—0.50
*Acidum Osmicum (1% Sol.).....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Acidum Phosphoric Dil.....	gtt. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Acidum Salicylicum .....	gr. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Acidum Scleriticum .....	See Ergo	tin.
Acidum Succinicum .....	gr. 3—8	0.20—0.50
Acidum Sulphuricum Arom.....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.30
Acidum Sulphuricum Dil.....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.30
Acidum Sulphurosum .....	gtt. 5—60	0.30—4.00
Acidum Tannicum .....	gr. 2—10	0.15—0.60
Acidum Tannicum Trochisci.....	gr. 1 in each	0.065
Acidum Tartaricum .....	gr. 8—60	0.50—4.00
*Acidum Valerianicum .....	gr. 3—8	0.20—0.50
Aconitia (Crystallized) .....	1/240	0.00025
Aconitum (root) .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Aconitum Abstractum .....	gr. 1/6—1	0.01—0.06
Aconitum Extractum .....	gr. 1/6— $\frac{1}{2}$	0.01—0.02
Aconitum Extractum Fluid .....	gtt. 1—4	0.03—0.12
Aconitum Tinctura .....	gtt. 1—10	0.03—0.30
*Adonidinum .....	gr. 1/12— $\frac{1}{2}$	0.005—0.02
Aether Aceticus .....	gtt. 10—fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$	0.25—2.00
Aether Fortior .....	gtt. 10—fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$	0.25—2.00
Aether Hydriodic .....	gtt. 10—15	0.30—0.50
Aether Nitrosi Spts .....	fl. dr. 1/6—2	0.65—8.00
Aether Spts. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Aether Spts. Comp. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{8}$ —1	0.50—4.00
Aether Sulphuricus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{8}$ —1	0.50—4.00
*Agaricinum .....	gr. 1/12—1/6	0.005—0.01
*Alanin .....	gr. 1/30—1/12	0.002—0.005
Allium .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Allium Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Allyl Tribromide .....	gtt. 5—10	0.30—0.65
Aloe. (Socotrina) .....	gr. 2—3	0.10—0.20
(purg)	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Aloe. Extractum aq.....	gr. 2—10	0.13—0.65
Aloe. et Asafoet Pil.....	2—5 pills	
Aloe. et Ferri Pil.....	1—3 pills	
Aloe. et Mastiches Pil.....	1—4 pills	
Aloe. et Myrrhae Pil.....	3—6 pills	
Aloe. et Myrrhae Tinctura.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Aloe. Pilulae .....	1—5 pills	
Aloe. Purificate .....	gr. 2—8	0.13—0.50

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Aloe. Tinctura ..... (lax)	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
..... (purg)	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—32.00
Aloe. Vinum .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Aloin .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.25
Althaea .....	Ad. lib.	
Althaea Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Alumen .....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
Ammoniacum .....	gr. 6—30	0.40—2.00
Ammoniacum Mistura .....	fl. dr. 2—8	8.00—30.00
Ammoniae Aqua .....	gtt. 5—30	0.30—2.00
Ammoniae Spiritus ..... (dil)	gtt. 10—30	0.50—2.00
Ammoniae Spiritus Arom.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Ammoniae Anisati Liq.....	gtt. 2—12	0.06—0.65
Ammonii Acetatis Liq.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	2.00—16.00
Ammonii Benzoas .....	gr. 10—30	0.60—2.00
Ammonii Bromidum .....	gr. 3—30	0.20—2.00
Ammonii Carbonas .....	gr. 3—10	0.20—0.65
Ammonii Chloridum .....	gr. 5—10	0.30—0.60
Ammonii Chloridum Troch.....	1 or 2 tr	oches
Ammonii Iodidum .....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.30
Ammonii Phosphas .....	gr. 10—40	0.60—2.60
*Ammonii Picas .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.065
Ammonii Valerianas .....	gr. 2—8	0.13—0.50
Amygdalae Amarae Aqua.....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Amygdalae Amarae Ol.....	gtt. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.015—0.032
Amygdalae Oleum Express .....	fl. dr. 1—8	4.00—30.00
Amygdalae Mistura .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —8	16.00—200.00
Amygdalae Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
*Amylene Hydrate .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Amyl Nitrite .....	gtt. 1—5	0.03—0.15
Amylum Iodatun .....	dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
*Anethum .....	gr. 5—30	0.32—2.00
*Anethum Aqua .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
*Anethum Oleum .....	gtt. 2—4	0.065—0.13
*Anilin Sulphas .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
Anisum .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Anisum Aqua .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Anisum Oleum .....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Anisum Spiritus .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Anthemis .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Antifebrin .....	gr. 3—15	0.20—1.00
Antimonial Powder .....	gr. 3—8	0.25—0.52
Antimonii Pilulae Comp.....	1—3 pills	

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Antimonii et Potass Tart (exp.) . . . . .	gr. 1/16— $\frac{1}{8}$	0.004—0.008
(emet)	gr. 1— $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.06—0.09
Antimonii Sulphuratum Aureum . . .	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
Antimonii Vinum . . . . .	fl. dr. 1/6—1	0.65—4.00
*Antipyrin . . . . .	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Apiol . . . . .	gtt. 3—10	0.25—0.6
Apocynum Cannabinum . . . . .	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Apocynin . . . . .	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
Apomorphia Hydrochloras . . . . .	gr. 1/10—1/5	0.006—0.012
Argentum Iodidum . . . . .	gr. 1—2	0.065—0.13
Argentum Nitras . . . . .	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —2	0.015—0.13
Argentum Oxidum . . . . .	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —2	0.015—0.13
*Armorica . . . . .	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Arnicae Radix . . . . .	gr. 5—20	0.30—1.30
Arnicae Radix Extractum . . . . .	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.32
Arnicae Radix Extractum Fluid. . . . .	gtt. 10—20	0.32—0.65
Arnicae Radix Tinctura. . . . .	gtt. 15—fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$	0.50—2.00
Arnicae Florum Tinctura. . . . .	gtt. 15—fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$	0.50—2.00
Arsenici et Hydrarg. Iodid Liq. . . . .	gtt. 3—10	0.20—0.60
Arsenici Iodidum . . . . .	gr. 1/20—1/5	0.003—0.012
Asafoetida . . . . .	gr. 5—15	0.32—1.00
Asafoetida Mistura . . . . .	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
Asafoetida Pilula . . . . .	gr. 3 in	each pill.
Asafoetida Tinctura . . . . .	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Asclepias (Tuberosa) . . . . .	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Aspidium . . . . .	See Fil	ix Mas.
Atropina . . . . .	gr. 1/90	0.0007
*Atropina Liq. . . . .	gtt. 2—3	0.12—0.20
*Atropina Valerianas . . . . .	gr. 1/90	0.0007
Atropina Sulphas . . . . .	gr. 1/90	0.0007
*Atropina Sulphas Liq. . . . .	gtt. 2—3	0.12—0.20
*Atropina Sulphas Sol. . . . .	gtt. 1—2	0.065—0.130
Aurantii Corticis Conf. . . . .	Ad Lib.	
Aurantii Corticis Syrupus . . . . .	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Aurantii Corticis Sprts. . . . .	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Aurantii Amari Ext. Fl. . . . .	gtt. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Aurantii Infusum . . . . .	fl. oz. 2—3	60.00—90.00
*Aurantii Infusum Comp. . . . .	fl. oz. 1—2	60.00—90.00
Aurantii Florum Syrupus . . . . .	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Aurantii Florum Aqua. . . . .	oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
Aurantii Tinctura Amari. . . . .	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Aurantii Tinctura Dulcis. . . . .	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Aurum Chloridum . . . . .	gr. 1/30—1/15	0.002—0.004

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Aurum et Sodii Chlor.....	gr. 1/20—1/10	0.003—0.006
Avenae, Farina .....	Ad Lib.	
Azedarach .....	gr. 10—60	0.65—4.00
<b>B</b>		
Balsamum Peruvianum .....	fl. dr. 1/2	2.00
Balsamum Tolutanum .....	fl. dr. 1/2	2.00
Belldonnae Folia .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Belldonnae Radix .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Belldonnae Abstractum .....	gr. 1/2—1	0.03—0.06
*Belldonnae Extractum .....	gr. 1/4—1	0.015—0.06
Belldonnae Extractum Alc. ....	gr. 1/4—1	0.015—0.06
Belldonnae Extractum Fluid .....	gtt. 2—4	0.06—0.12
Belldonnae Tinctura .....	gtt. 8—30	0.25—1.00
Benzinum .....	gtt. 5—10	0.30—0.60
Benzoini Tinctura .....	gtt. 20—30	1.25—2.00
Benzoini Tinctura Comp. ....	fl. dr. 1/2—2	2.00—8.00
*Berberis .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Berberis Ext. Fluid.....	fl. dr. 1/4—1	1.00—4.00
Bismuthi Citras .....	gr. 2—5	0.13—0.32
Bismuthi et Ammon Cit.....	gr. 1—4	0.06—0.25
*Bismuthi et Ammon Cit Liq.....	fl. dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
*Bismuthi Oxidum .....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Bismuthi Subcarbonas .....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Bismuthi Subnitrates .....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
*Bismuthi Salicylicum .....	dr. 1/4—1/2	1.00—2.00
*Bismuthi Tannas .....	gr. 5—30	0.32—2.00
*Bismuthi Trochisci .....	gr. 2	in each.
Bismuthi Valerianas .....	gr. 1/2—2	0.032—0.13
Brayera .....	dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Brayera Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1/2—1	15.00—30.00
Brayera Ext. Fluid .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
*Brayerin (Kosin) .....	gr. 15—45	1.00—3.00
*Bromoform .....	gtt. 2—6	0.13—0.36
*Bromum .....	gr. 1/2—2	0.032—0.13
Bryonia .....	gr. 20—60	1.30—4.00
Bryonia Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Bucha .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Bucha Ext. Fluid .....	fl. dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
*Bucha Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
*Bucha Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 2—4	4.00—16.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Bursa Pastoris Fl. Ext. ....	gtt. —5—20	0.65—1.30
Butyl .....	gr. 2—10	0.13—0.65
<b>C</b>		
Caffeina .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Caffeina Citras .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Caffeina Hydrobromica .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Caffeina Natro-Benzoica .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Caffeina Natro-Salicylica .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Caffeina Valerianas .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
Cajuputi Oleum .....	gtt. 1—10	0.32—0.40
*Cajuputi Spiritus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Calamus .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Calamus Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
*Calamus Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$	2.00
Calx Chlorinata .....	gr. 2—6	0.13—0.40
*Calx Chlorinata Liq. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Calx Liq. ....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	16.00—64.00
Calx Sulphurata .....	gr. $\frac{1}{10}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.006—0.03
Calx Syrupus .....	gtt. 15—60	1.00—4.00
Calcium Bromidum .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Calcium Carbon, Praec. ....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
Calcium Chloridum .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Calcium Hypophosphis .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Calcium Phosph. Praec. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Calcium Syr. Lacto Phos. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Calendula .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Calendula Tinctura .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Calumba .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Calumba Extractum .....	gr. 5—15	0.32—1.00
Calumba Extractum Fl. ....	gtt. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Calumba Infusum .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	16.00—64.00
Calumba Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Cambogia .....	gr. 2—6	0.13—0.40
*Cambogia Pil. Comp. ....	gr. 5—15	0.32—1.00
Camphora .....	gr. 5—10	0.30—0.65
Camphora Aqua. ....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
Camphora Monobromata .....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.20
Camphora Spiritus .....	gtt. 5—60	0.30—4.00
Canella .....	gr. 5—10	0.32—0.65
Cannabis Americana .....	gr. 2—4	0.13—0.25

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Cannabis Americana Ext.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.032—0.13
*Cannabis Americana Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 5—10	0.20—0.40
Cannabis Indica.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.032—0.13
Cannabis Indica Ext.....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.06
Cannabis Indica Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 1—4	0.032—0.13
Cannabis Indica Tinctura .....	gtt. 10—60	0.32—2.00
*Cannabinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.15—0.10
Cantharis .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
Cantharis Tinctura .....	gtt. 3—10	0.07—0.30
Capsicum .....	gr. 2—10	0.13—0.65
Capsicum Ext. Fl.....	gtt. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
Capsicum Oleoresina .....	gtt. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.065
Capsicum Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $1\frac{1}{6}$ —1	0.32—4.00
Carbo Ligni .....	dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Cardomomum .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Cardomomum Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Cardomomum Tinctura Comp. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Caroba Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Carum .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Carum Aqua.....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Carum Oleum .....	gtt. 1—10	0.032—0.32
Caryophyllus .....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
*Caryophyllus Infusum .....	fl. dr. 2—16	8.00—60.00
Caryophyllus Oleum .....	gtt. 1—10	0.032—0.32
*Cascara Sagrada .....	gr. 4—8	0.25—0.50
*Cascara Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Cascarilla .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Cascarilla Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—3	32.00—96.00
*Cascarilla Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Cassia Fistula .....	dr. 1—6	4.00—24.00
Castanea Vesca .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Castanea Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Castoreum .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Castoreum Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Catechu .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Catechu Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Catechu Tinctura Comp.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	2.00—12.00
Catechu Trochisci .....	gr. 1	0.065
Caulophyllum .....	gr. 1—5	0.06—0.30
*Cerium Nitras .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Cerium Oxalas .....	gr. 1—4	0.065—0.25
Cetraria .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Cetraria Decoctum .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.



MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Chaulmugra Oil .....	See Gynoc	ardiae Oil.
Chelidonium .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Chelidonium Ext. ....	gr. 3—10	0.20—0.65
Chenepodium .....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
Chenepodium Oleum .....	gtt. 4—8	0.13—0.25
Chimaphila .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Chicata Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Chinoidinum .....	gr. 30—60	2.00—4.00
Chicata .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Chicata Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 15—30	0.50—1.00
*Chicata Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—3	30.00—90.00
Chicata Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Chloral Hydrate .....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
*Chloral Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 2	7.50
*Chloralamid .....	gr. 15—60	1.00—4.00
*Chlorodyne .....	gtt. 5—30	0.32—2.00
Chlorinii Aqua. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Chloroform Purificat .....	gtt. 5—60	0.30—4.00
Chloroform Mistura .....	fl. dr. 2—8	8.00—32.00
Chloroform Spiritus .....	fl. dr. 1/6—1	0.25—4.00
*Chloroform Tinct. Comp. ....	fl. dr. 1/6—1	0.25—4.00
Chrysarobinum .....	gr. 20—25	1.30—1.60
Cimicifuga (Actea Racem.) .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Cimicifuga Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Cimicifuga Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	2.00—16.00
*Cimicifugin .....	gr. 1—2	0.065—0.13
Cinchona .....	gr. 10—60	0.65—4.00
Cinchona Flava .....	gr. 10—60	0.65—4.00
Cinchona Pallida .....	gr. 10—60	0.65—4.00
Cinchona Rubra .....	gr. 10—60	0.65—4.00
Cinchona Ext. (yellow) .....	gr. 5—30	0.32—2.00
Cinchona Ext. Fl. (yellow) .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Cinchona Flava Decoc. (y.) .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Cinchona Infusum (yellow) .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Cinchona Tinctura (yellow) .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—15.00
Cinchona Tinctura Comp. (red) .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—15.00
Cinchonina Sulphas .....	gr. 3—30	0.20—2.00
Cinchonidina Sulphas .....	gr. 3—30	0.20—2.00
Cinnamomum .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Cinnamomum Aqua .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Cinnamomum Oleum .....	gtt. 1—3	0.06—0.18
Cinnamomum Spiritus .....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
Cinnamomum Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Coca Erythroxyton .....	See Eryth	roxyton.
*Cocainum Hydrochloricum .....	gr. 1/6—1	0.01—0.06
Coccus .....	gr. 1/6— $\frac{1}{2}$	0.01—0.032
*Coccus Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1/6—1	0.60—4.00
*Cochlearia Officinalis Spts.....	gtt. 20—40	0.65—1.30
Codeina .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
Colchicum Radix .....	gr. 2—8	0.13—0.52
Colchicum Radix Ext.....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
Colchicum Radix Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 2—8	0.13—0.50
Colchicum Radix Vinum.....	gtt. 15—60	0.50—2.00
Colchicum Semen .....	gr. 2—8	0.13—0.50
Colchicum Semen Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 2—8	0.13—0.50
Colchicum Semen Vinum.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Colchicum Tincture .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
*Colchicum Colchicin .....	gr. 1/60—1/20	0.001—0.003
Colocynthis .....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Colocynthis Ext. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.003—0.20
Colocynthis Ext. Comp.....	gr. 5—30	0.32—2.00
*Colocynthis Pil. Comp.....	1—3 pills	
*Colocynthin .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.065
Conium .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	0.03—0.25
Conium Abstractum .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Conium Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 1—5	0.06—0.33
Conium Ext. Alcohol .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.03—0.13
*Conium Succus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Conium Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1/8—1	0.50—4.00
*Conina .....	gr. 1/60—1/30	0.001—0.002
*Convallaria Majalis Tinct.....	gtt. 10—20	0.30—0.60
*Convallarin .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
Copaiba .....	gr. 1/8—1	0.50—4.00
Copaiba Massa .....	gr. 8—40	0.50—2.50
Copaiba Oleum .....	gtt. 8—15	0.25—0.50
Copaiba Resina .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Corandrum .....	gr. 20—60	1.30—4.00
Corandrum Oleum .....	gtt. 5—10	0.20—0.40
Cornus .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Cornus Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Cotoin .....	gr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	0.01—0.25
Creasotum .....	gtt. 1—3	0.065—0.20
Creasotum Aqua .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
*Creasotum Mistura .....	fl. dr. 4—8	16.00—32.00
Cretae Mistura .....	fl. dr. 4—8	16.00—32.00
Crtæe Praeparata .....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Cretae Pulv. Arom.....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Cretae Pulv. Comp.....	gr. 8—60	0.50—4.00
*Cretae Cum Opio.....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.25
Cretae Trochisci .....	gr. 4 in each.	0.25
Crocus .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Crocus Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Cubeba .....	dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
*Cubeba Ext. ....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
Cubeba Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Cubeba Oleoresina .....	gtt. 5—30	0.32—2.00
Cubeba Oleum .....	gtt. 10—up	0.32
Cubeba Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Cubeba Tinctura Trochisci .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ in each.	
*Cuprum Carbonas .....	gr. 4—8	0.25—0.50
*Cuprum Chloridum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{12}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$	0.005—0.015
*Cuprum Oxide nig.....	gr. 1— $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.06—0.10
*Cuprum Sulpho Ammon .....	gr. $\frac{1}{6}$ — $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.01—0.10
Cuprum Sulphas .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —10	0.015—0.65
*Curara Woorara .....	gr. $\frac{1}{30}$ — $\frac{1}{20}$	0.002—0.093
*Cuspariae Cortex .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Curcumae Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Cypripedium .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Cypripedium Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 15—30	0.50—1.00
<b>D</b>		
*Damiana .....	gr 15—45	1.00—3.00
*Damiana Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Delphinium .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.032—1.13
*Delphinium Tinctura .....	gtt. 8—20	0.26—0.65
*Delphinii .....	gr. $\frac{1}{12}$ — $\frac{1}{3}$	0.005—0.02
Digitalis .....	gr. 1—2	0.065—0.13
Digitalis Abstractum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
Digitalis Ext .....	gr. $\frac{1}{6}$ —1	0.01—0.65
Digitalis Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 1—5	0.05—0.30
Digitalis Infusum .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Digitalis Tinctura .....	gtt. 10—20	0.65—1.25
*Digitalinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{60}$ — $\frac{1}{30}$	0.001—0.002
*Dioxynaphthalin .....	gr. 4—15	0.25—1.00
*Drosera Rotunda .....	gr. 3—15	0.20—1.00
*Duboisinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{120}$ — $\frac{1}{60}$	.0005—0.001
*Duboisinum Sulphus .....	gr. $\frac{1}{120}$ — $\frac{1}{60}$	.0005—0.001

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Dulcamara .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Dulcamara Ext. ....	gr. 8—20	0.50—1.00
Dulcamara Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Dulcamara Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
<b>E</b>		
*Elaterium .....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$	0.008—0.015
*Elaterium Ext. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$	0.008—0.015
Elaterinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{32}$ — $\frac{1}{16}$	0.002—0.004
Elaterinum Trituratio .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —5 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.03—0.04
*Elixirs (all) .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Elixirs Aurantii .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
*Emetia .....	gr. $\frac{1}{16}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.004—0.032
Ergota .....	gr. 5—30	0.30—2.00
Ergota (in labor) .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Ergota Extractum .....	gr. 5—30	0.30—2.00
Ergota Extractum Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	2.00—15.00
*Ergota Extractum Aq. (Squib) .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —5	0.015—0.30
*Ergota Infusum .....	fl. oz. 2	60.00
*Ergota Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Ergota Vinum .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—15.00
Ergotin .....	See Ergot	Ext.
*Erigeron .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Erigeron Canadens Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Erigeron Oleum .....	gtt. 5—10	0.20—0.40
*Eriodyction Glutinosum .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Eriodyction Glutinosum Ext. Fl. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Eryngium Aquaticum .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.20
Erythroxydon (coca) .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Erythroxydon Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Ethyl nitrite Sol. 3 per cent. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ — $1\frac{1}{2}$	2.00—6.00
Eucalyptus Globulus .....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
Eucalyptus Globulus Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 5—10	0.30—0.60
Eucalyptus Globulus Oleum .....	gtt. 10—15	0.60—1.00
Euonymus .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Euonymus Ext. ....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
*Euonymus Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Euonymin .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Eupatorium .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—0.20
Eupatorium Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.0—4.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Eupatorium Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
*Eupatorium Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Extractum Aromaticum .....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
*Euphorinum .....	gr. 1½—3	0.10—0.20
*Exalgine .....	gr. 6—12	0.40—0.75
<b>F</b>		
Fel Bovinum Pur. ....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Ferri Acetat Liq. ....	gtt. 2—10	0.12—0.60
*Ferri Acetat Tinctura .....	fl. dr. ⅓—½	1.25—2.00
*Ferri Arsenias .....	gr. 1/16—¼	0.004—0.015
*Ferri Albuminat. Liq. (Drees) .....	fl. dr. ½—1	2.00—4.00
*Ferri Bromidum .....	gr. 1—6	0.06—0.40
Ferri Bromidum Syrup. ....	fl. dr. ½—1	2.00—4.00
Ferri Carb. Massa (Vallet) .....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.33
Ferri Carb. Sacch. ....	gr. 5—30	0.32—2.00
Ferri Chloridum .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Ferri Chloridum Liq. ....	gtt. 2—10	0.13—0.65
Ferri Chloridum Tinctura .....	gtt. 10—60	0.35—2.00
Ferri Ctras .....	gr. 2—5	0.13—0.33
Ferri Ctras Liq. ....	gtt. 10—15	0.65—1.00
Ferri Ctras Vinum .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Ferri et Amm. Acet. Mistura. ....	fl. oz. ½—1	15.00—30.00
Ferri et Amm. Citras. ....	gr. 2—5	0.13—0.30
Ferri et Amm. Sulphus .....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Ferri et Amm. Tartras .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Ferri et Pitass. Tartras. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Ferri et Quiniæ Ctras. ....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Ferri et Quiniæ Ctras Liq. ....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
Ferri et Quiniæ Ctras Syrup. ....	fl. dr. ½—1	2.00—4.00
Ferri et Strpch. Citras. ....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.30
Ferri Hypophosphis .....	gr. 5—10	0.30—0.60
*Ferri Hypophosphis Syrup. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Ferri Iodidum .....	gr. 1—8	0.13—0.50
Ferri Iodidum Pil. (Blancard's) ....	1—5 Pills.	
Ferri Iodidum Syrup. ....	gtt. 15—20	1.00—2.00
Ferri Lactas .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.32
*Ferri Mistura Arom. ....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Ferri Mistura Comp. ....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Ferri Nitrat Liq.....	gtt. 30—60	2.00—4.00
Ferri Oxalas .....	gr. 2—3	0.13—0.20
Ferri Oxid. Hydrat .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	15.00—.60
Ferri Oxid. Hydrat cum Mag.....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	15.00—.60
*Ferri Oxid. Hydrat Magnetic.....	gr. 5—20	0.30—1.30
Ferri Peptonatum .....	gr. 2—8	0.10—0.50
Ferri Phosphas .....	gr. 2—10	0.13—0.65
*Ferri Phosphas Syrupus.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Ferri Pilulae Comp.....	2—6 Pills.	
*Ferri Pilulae Blandi.....	1—3 Pills.	
*Ferri Pomata Tinctura.....	gtt. 20—30	1.30—2.00
Ferri Pyrophosphas.....	gr. 1—5	0.06—0.32
Ferri Quin. et Strych. Phos. Syr....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Ferri Subsupph. Liq.....	gtt. 3—6	0.18—0.36
Ferri Sulphas .....	gr. 1—5	0.06—0.20
Ferri Sulphas Exsiccatu.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.03—0.13
Ferri Sulphas Praecipit.....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Ferri Trochisci .....	1—6 Troch	
Ferri Valeriauas.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.03—0.13
*Ferri Vinum .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Ferri Vinum Amarum.....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
*Ferrum Dialysatum .....	gtt. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Ferrum Redactum.....	gr. 3—6	0.20—0.40
*Ferrum Redactum Troch.....	1—5 Troch.	
Filix Mas .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.00—6.00
Filix Mas Oleoresina .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Foeniculuc .....	gr. 8—30	1.30—2.00
*Foeniculuc Aqua .....	fl. dr. 2—8	8.00—32.00
Foeniculuc Oleum .....	gtt. 5—15	0.20—0.60
Frangula .....	dr. 2—8	8.00—30.00
Frangula Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 10—20	0.65—1.30
*Fucus Vesiculosis.....	gr. 10—20	0.60—1.25
*Fucus Vesiculosis Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
<b>G</b>		
Galbanum .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Galbanum Pilulae Comp.....	2—4 Pills.	
Galla .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Galla Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Gambogia .....	See Cam	bogia
Gaultheria .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Gaultheria Oleum .....	gtt. 2—10	0.10—0.60
Gaultheria Spirit .....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
Gelatina .....	Ad	lib.
Gelsemium .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Gelsemium Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 2—3	0.12—0.18
Gelsemium Tinctura .....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
Gentiana .....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
Gentiana Ext. ....	gr. 5—10	0.32—0.60
Gentiana Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 10—30	0.60—2.00
*Gentiana Infus. Comp. ....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
*Gentiana Mistura .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
Getiana Tinctura Comp. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Geranium .....	gr. 20—30	1.30—2.00
Geranium Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Glycerinum .....	dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Glycyrrhiza .....	dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Glycyrrhiza Ext. ....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Glycyrrhiza Ext. Pur. ....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Glycyrrhiza Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Glycyrrhiza Elix. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Glycyrrhiza Mistura Comp. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Glycyrrhiza Pulv. Comp. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Glycyrrhiza et Opii Troch. ....	1—5 Troch.	
Glycyrrhizinum Amm. ....	gr. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Gossypii Rad. Cortex. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Gossypii Rad. Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Granatum Rad. Cortex. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Granatum Rad. Decoct. ....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Grindelia Robusta .....	gr. 15—60	1.00—4.00
Grindelia Robusta Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Guaco Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Guaiaci Lignum .....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
*Guaiaci Mistura .....	fl. 1—4	15.00—60.00
Guaiaci Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Guaiaci Tinctura Ammon. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Guaiaci Resina .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Guarana .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Guarana Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Gurjun Balsam .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.0—4.0
*Gynocardi Qd. rat. Oleum. ....	gtt. 5—20	0.25—1.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.



MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>H</b>		
Haematoxylon .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
*Haematoxylon Decoctum .....	fl. dr. 2—3	8.00—12.00
Haematoxylon Ext. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Hamamelis Virginica .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Hamamelis Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Hedeoma .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Hedeoma Oleum .....	gtt. 2—10	0.06—0.32
*Helleborus .....	gr. 1—5	0.05—0.30
*Helleborus Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 1— $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.55—0.10
*Helleborein .....	gr. $1/12$ — $1/3$	0.005—0.02
*Hemidesmi Radix .....	dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Hemidesmi Syrup .....	fl. dr. 1	4.00
Humulus .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Humulus Ext. (Lupuli) .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Humulus Infusum (Lupuli) .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Humulus Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Hydrargyrum Chlor. Cor. ....	gr. $1/12$ — $1/8$	0.005—0.008
Hydrargyrum Chlor. Mite. ....	gr. $1/6$ —15	0.01—1.00
Hydrargyrum Cum Creta. ....	gr. 5—30	0.33—2.00
Hydrargyrum Cyanidum .....	gr. $1/16$ — $1/8$	0.004—0.008
Hydrargyrum Iodidum Rubr. ....	gr. $1/16$ — $1/4$	0.004—0.016
Hydrargyrum Iodidum Viride. ....	gr. $1/8$ —3	0.008—0.20
Hydrargyrum Massa. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —15	0.03—1.00
Hydrargyrum Oxidum Rubr. ....	gr. $1/16$ — $1/4$	0.004—0.016
*Hydrargyrum Perchlor. Liq. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
*Hydrargyrum Tannicum. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ — $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.03—0.10
Hydrargyrum Sulphus Flav. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ —5	0.008—0.32
Hydrastis .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Hydrastis Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Hydrastis Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Hydrastin .....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.33
*Hydrastin Murias .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.03—0.20
Hydrastin Sulphus. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.03—0.20
*Hydrochinonum .....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
*Hyoscyne .....	gr. $1/128$ — $1/64$	0.0005—0.001
Hyoscyaminae Sulphas .....	gr. $1/60$ —1	0.001—0.06
Hyoscyami Folia .....	gr. 5—10	0.30—0.60
Hyoscyami Abstractum .....	gr. 2—3	0.12—0.18
Hyoscyami Extract .....	gr. 1—3	0.065—0.20
*Hyoscyami Extract Alc. ....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.



MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Hyoscyami Extract Fl.....	gtt. 5—20	0.16—0.65
Hyoscyami Succus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Hyoscyami Tinctuar .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Hypnonum (Acetophenum) .....	gr. 3—8	0.20—0.50
<b>I</b>		
Ichthyol .....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.30
Ignatia .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Ignatia Abstract .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.03—0.10
Ignatia Ext.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
Ignatia Tinctura .....	gtt. 15—20	0.90—1.25
Illicium .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Indicum .....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
Ingluvin .....	gr. 5—15	0.32—1.00
Inula .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Iodoformum .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Iodol .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Iodum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.06
Iodum Liq. Comp.....	gtt. 2—5	0.12—0.30
Iodum Tinctura .....	gtt. 2—10	0.065—0.32
Ipecacuanha .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —30	0.015—2.00
Ipecacuanha et Opii Pulv.....	gr. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Ipecacuanha et Opii Tinctura.....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Ipecacuanha Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Ipecacuanha Pil. Cum Scilla.....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Ipecacuanha Syrupus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	2.00—16.00
Ipecacuanha Trochisci .....	$\frac{1}{4}$ gr. in each.	
Ipecacuanha Vinum.....	gtt. 10—f oz. i	0.60—30.00
Iris .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Iris Ext .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
*Iris Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 5—10	0.30—0.60
Irisinum .....	gr. 1—3	0.05—0.20
<b>J</b>		
Jaborandi .....	See Pilo	carpus.
Jalapa .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Jalapa Abstractum .....	gr. 10—15	0.65—1.00
*Jalapa Ext .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Jalapa Pulv. Comp.....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Jalapa Resina .....	gr. 2—5	0.13—0.33
*Jalapa Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Juglans .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.00—6.00
Juglans Ext.....	gr. 5—10	0.32—1.65
Juglandin .....	gr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.10—0.20
Juniperus .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Juniperus Oleum.....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Juniperus Sprts.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Juniperus Sprts. Comp.....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00

## K

Kairinum .....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
Kalium .....	See Pot	assium.
Kamala .....	dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
*Kava-Kava .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Kava-Kava Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 15—45	1.00—3.00
*Kefir .....	pint 1—4	pro die.
*Kola .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Kino .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—2.00
*Kino Pulv. Comp.....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
Kino Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Kosin (Koussinum) .....	See Br	ayerin.
Krameria .....	gr. 20—30	1.30—2.00
Krameria Ext.....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Krameria Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. 1/6—1	0.60—4.00
*Krameria Infusum.....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Krameria Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Krameria Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Kumys .....	Pint 1—2	pro die.

## L

Lactopeptin .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
*Lactucæ Ext.....	gr. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Lactucarium .....	gr. 5—20	0.33—1.30
Lactucarium Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 5—30	0.32—2.00
Lactucarium Syrupus.....	dr. 2—3	8.00—12.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Lamii Albi Flor. Tr.....	gtt. 8—60	0.50—4.00
Lappa .....	gr. 30—60	2.00—4.00
*Laricis Cortex .....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.33
*Laricis Tinctura .....	gtt. 20—30	1.25—2.00
*Laurocerasi Folia .....	gr. 3—15	0.20—1.00
*Laurocerasi Aqua .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Laurus .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Lavandula .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Lavandula Oleum.....	gtt. 1—5	0.06—0.30
Lavandula Spiritus.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Lavandula Tinctura Comp.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Lepandra .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Lepandra Ext.....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Lepandra Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
*Leptandrin .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —2	0.015—0.13
Limones .....	Ad	lib.
Limones Oleum.....	gtt. 2—6	0.065—0.20
Limones Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Limones Spiritus.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Limones Syrupus .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
Linum .....	Ad	lib.
Linum Farina.....	Ad	lib.
Linum Infusum .....	Ad	lib.
Linum Oleum.....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
Liquiritiae Radix.....	See Glyc	yrhiza.
Lithium Benzoas.....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Lithium Bromidum.....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Lithium Carbonas.....	gr. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Lithium Citras.....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Lithium Efferv. Liq.....	fl. oz. 5—10	60.00—320.00
*Lithium Hyppuricum.....	gr. 1—1 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.05—0.10
Lithium Salicylas.....	gr. 20—40	1.30—2.60
Lobelia .....	gr. 1—20	0.065—1.30
Lobelia Acetum.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{8}$ —1	0.50—4.00
Lobelia Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 5—20	0.30—1.25
Lobelia Tinctura.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
*Lobelia Tinctura Aetherea.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Lupulina .....	gr. 5—20	0.30—1.25
Lupulina Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 10—15	0.60—1.00
Lupulina Oleoresina.....	gr. 2—6	0.13—0.40
Lupulina Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Lycopodium .....	gr. 20—40	1.30—2.60

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>M</b>		
Macis .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
Macis Oleum .....	gtt. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Magnesia (Usta or Levis).....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Magnesia et Asafoetidae Mist.....	gtt. 20	1.25
Magnesia Ponderosa .....	gr. 5—45	0.30—3.00
Magnesia Trochisci .....	gr. 3 in	each.
Magnesium Carbonas .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Magnesium Carbonas Liq.....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Magnesium Citras Granulatus.....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Magnesium Citras Liq.....	fl. oz. 5—10	160.00—320.00
Magnesium Phosphas .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Magnesium Sulphas .....	oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	15.00—30.00
Magnesium Sulphis .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Magnolia .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Malti Ext. ....	dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Malva .....	gr. 15—45	1.00—3.00
*Malva Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Mangani Oxid. Nig.....	gr. 3—20	0.20—1.30
Mangani Sulphas .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
Manna .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	16.00—64.00
Marrubium .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Mastiche .....	gr. 2—5	0.13—0.30
Matico .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Matico Exa. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Matico Infusum .....	fl. oz. 2	60.00
Matico Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Mtricararia .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Mel .....	Ad	lib.
Mel Despumatum .....	Ad	lib.
Mel Rosae .....	Ad	lib.
Melissa .....	dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Menispermum .....	gr. 5—20	0.30—1.30
Mentha Pipertia .....	gr. 5—20	0.30—1.30
Mentha Pipertia Aqua.....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Mentha Pipertia Oleum .....	gtt. 2—6	0.12—0.36
Mentha Pipertia Spiritus.....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.20
Mentha Pipertia Trochisci .....	Ad	lib.
Mentha Viridis .....	gr. 5—20	0.30—1.30
Mentha Viridis Aqua .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Mentha Viridis Oleum .....	gtt. 2—6	0.12—0.36

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Mentha Viridis Spiritus .....	gtt. 30—40	2.00—2.50
*Menthol .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —5	0.03—0.30
*Methacetin .....	gr. 2—3	0.13—0.20
Mezereum .....	gr. 10	0.65
Mezereum Ext. Fluidum .....	gtt. 1—10	0.06—0.60
*Monesia .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —8	0.10—0.50
Morphinae Acetas .....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.008—0.03
*Morphinae Acetas Liq. ....	gtt. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Morphinae Hydrochloras .....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.008—0.03
Morphinae Hydrochloras Liq. ....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Morphinae Pulv. Comp. ....	gr. 10	0.65
Morphinae Sulphas .....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.008—0.03
*Morphinae Trocisci. ....	gr. 1/36 in	each. 0.0018
Morphinae Trochicci et Ipec. ....	gr. 1/40 in	each. 0.0015
*Morrhuolum .....	gtt. 3 in	caps. 0.20
Moschus .....	gr. 5—15	0.32—1.00
Moschus Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
*Muscarina .....	gr. 1/12— $\frac{1}{2}$	0.005—0.03
Myristica .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
Myristica Oleum .....	gtt. 1—3	0.032—0.20
Myristica Spiritus .....	fl. dr. 1	4.00
Myrrha .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Myrrha Tinctura .....	gtt. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Mytrol .....	gr. 2—7	0.15—0.45

## N

Narceinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ — $1\frac{1}{2}$	0.03—0.10
*Narcotinum .....	gr. 2—10	0.13—0.65
*Naphthalinum (Pur.) .....	gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$ —8	0.10—0.50
Natrium .....	See So	dium.
*Nectandra .....	gr. 2—5	0.13—0.33
*Nicotinum .....	gr. 1/60—1/20	0.001—0.003
*Nitrate of Potassium. ....	gr. 3—10	0.20—0.65
*Nitro-Glycerinum .....	gr. 1/200—1/10	0.003—0.006
*Nitro-Glycerinum Sol (1%) .....	gtt. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.03—0.20
Nux Vomica .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Nux Vomica Abst. ....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Nux Vomica Ext. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.03—0.13
Nux Vomica Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 3—5	0.20—0.30
Nux Vomica Tinctura. ....	gtt. 10—20	0.30—0.65

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>O</b>		
Oleum Cadinum .....	gtt. 2—6	0.10—0.30
Oleum Morrhuæ.....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	15.00—60.00
Oleum Olivæ.....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Oleum Ricini.....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 $\frac{1}{2}$	16.00—48.00
Oleum Succini.....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Oleum Tigni.....	gtt. 1—2	0.06—0.12
*Olibanum .....	gr. 3—15	0.20—1.00
Opium .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.065
Opium Acetum .....	gtt. 10—15	0.60—1.00
Opium Confectio .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Opium Denarcotisatum .....	gr. 1	0.065
Opium Ext.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
*Opium Ext. Liquidum.....	gtt. 10	0.60
Opium Pilulæ .....	gr. 1 in	each. 0.065
*Opium Pulvis Comp.....	gr. 2—10	0.13—0.65
Opium Tinctura .....	gtt. 10—20	0.33—0.65
*Opium Tinctura Amm.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Opium Tinctura Camph.....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Opium Tinctura Deodor.....	gtt. 10—20	0.33—0.65
Opium Vinum.....	gtt. 15—20	1.00—1.25
*Oxymel Scillæ.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
<b>P</b>		
Pancreatinum .....	gr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ —8	0.10—0.50
*Papaver .....	gr. 3—15	0.20—1.00
*Papaver Ext.....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
*Papaver Syrup .....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	16.00—32.00
*Papayotinum .....	gr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ —6	0.10—0.40
*Paracotoinum .....	gr. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.10—0.20
*Paraldehyhum .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Pareira .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Pareira Ext.....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Pareira Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Pareira Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
*Pelletiehinum Tannas .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
*Pelletiehinum Sulphas .....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
Pepo .....	oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Pepsinum .....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Pepsinum Concent.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.032—0.13
Pepsinum Liq.....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	15.00—60.00
*Pepsinum Vinum.....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Petroteum Rectif.....	gtt. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Petroteum Aether.....	See Ben	zinum.
*Petroselinum.....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
Petroselinum Oleum.....	gtt. 2—5	0.12—0.30
*Phenacetinum.....	gr. 7—11	0.40—0.70
*Phenylurethanum.....	See Eup	horinum.
Phosphorus.....	gr. 1/100—1/60	0.0006—0.001
Phosphorus Oleum.....	gtt. 3—5	0.18—0.30
Phosphorus Pilulæ.....	gr. 1/100 in	each. 0.0006
Physostigma.....	gr. 2—3	0.13—0.20
Physostigma Ext.....	gr. 1/16—1/6	.004—0.01
Physostigma Tinctura.....	gtt. 20—40	1.25—2.50
Physostigminæ Salicyl.....	gr. 1/120—1/60	0.0005—0.001
Physostigminæ Sulphas.....	gr. 1/120—1/60	0.0005—0.001
Phytolaccae Radix.....	gr. 1—30	0.06—2.00
*Phytolaccinum.....	gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.10—0.20
*Pichi (Fab. Imbric. Ext. Fl.).....	gtt. 15—60	1.00—4.00
Picrotoxixnum.....	gr. 1/120—1/60	0.0005—0.001
Pilocarpus (Folia for infus.).....	gr. 30—60	2.00—4.00
Pilocarpus Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	1.00—2.00
Pilocarpinae Hydrochl.....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{3}$	0.008—0.02
Pilocarpinae Nitras.....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{3}$	0.008—0.02
Pilula Cathart. Comp.....	1—3	Pills.
Pimenta.....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
Pimenta Oleum.....	gtt. 3—6	0.18—0.36
Piper.....	gr. 5—20	0.32—1.30
*Piper Confectio.....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Piper Oleoresina.....	gtt. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Piperina.....	gr. 3—8	0.20—0.50
*Piscidae Erythr. Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Pix Liquida.....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Pix Liquida Syrupus.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Plumbum Acetas.....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Plumbum Iodidum.....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	0.03—0.26
Plumbum Nitras.....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.015—0.03
*Plumbum Pil. Com. Opio.....	gr. 2—3	0.13—0.20
Podophyllum.....	gr. 1—30	0.06—2.00
Podophyllum Abstractum.....	gtt. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Podophyllum Ext.....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Podophyllum Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Podophyllum Resina .....	gr. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.008—0.03
*Podophyllum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	0.015—0.06
Potassae Liq. ....	gtt. 10—30	0.60—2.00
Potassae Sulphurata .....	gr. 2—10	0.15—0.63
Potassi Acetas. ....	gr. 20—60	1.30—4.00
Potassi Arsen. Liq. ....	gtt. 2—10	0.12—0.60
Potassi Bicarbonas. ....	gr. 20—60	1.30—4.00
Potassi Bitart. ....	dr. 1—8	4.00—32.00
Potassi Bromidum. ....	gr. 10—60	0.60—4.00
Potassi Carbonas. ....	gr. 10—30	0.60—2.00
Potassi Chloras .....	gr. 10—30	0.60—2.00
Potassi Chloras Trochisci. ....	gr. 5 in	each. 0.30
Potassi Citras. ....	gr. 20—40	1.30—2.60
Potassi Citras Liq. ....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Potassi Citras Mist. ....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	15.00—30.00
Potassi Cyanidum. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{16}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.004—0.032
Potassi et Sodii Tart. ....	oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	15.00—30.00
Potassi Ferrocyanid. ....	gr. 10—15	0.65—1.00
Potassi Hypophosphis .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Potassi Iodidum. ....	gr. 2—20	0.13—1.30
Potassi Nitras. ....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Potassi Permanganas. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.032—0.06
Potassi Sulphus. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —4	2.00—16.00
Potassi Sulphis .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Potassi Tartras .....	dr. 1— oz. 1	4.00—30.00
Prinos .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Prophylaminum .....	See Trime	thylamin.
Prunus Virginiana. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Prunus Virginiana Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Prunus Infusum .....	fl. oz. 2—3	60.00—90.00
Prunus Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
*Pulque .....	oz. 1— $1\frac{1}{2}$	30.00—45.00
Pulsatilla .....	gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$ —6	0.10—0.40
Pulvis Arom. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Pulvis Efferv. Comp. ....	1—2 Po	wders.
Pyrethrum .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Pyrethrum Tinctura. ....	gtt. 1—5	0.03—0.20
*Pyrodine .....	gr. 8—12	0.50—0.75
<b>Q</b>		
Quassia .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Quassia Ext. ....	gr. 3—5	0.20—0.30

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.



MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Quassia Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 5—10	0.30—0.60
*Quassia Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Quassia Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Quassinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{3}$ — $\frac{3}{4}$	0.02—0.05
*Quebracho (Blanco) Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Quercus Alba. ....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
*Quercus Alba Decoct. ....	fl. oz. 1—3	32.00—96.00
Quinina .....	gr. 1—20	0.06—1.30
*Quinina Arsenias. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{12}$ — $\frac{1}{6}$	0.005—0.01
Quinina Bisulphas. ....	gr. 1—20	0.06—1.30
Quinina Hydrobromas. ....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Quinina Hydrochloras. ....	gr. 1—20	0.06—1.30
*Quinina Salicylas. ....	gr. 3—8	0.20—0.50
Quinina Sulphas. ....	gr. 1—20	0.06—1.30
*Quinina Tannas. ....	gr. 3—30	0.20—2.00
*Quinina Tinctura. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Quinina Valerianas. ....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
*Quinina Vinum. ....	fl. oz. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	15.00—30.00
Quinicina Sulphas. ....	gr. 1—20	0.06—1.30
*Quinoidinum .....	gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$ —8	0.10—0.50
*Quinoinum Tartar. ....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00

## R

Resorcin. ....	gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$ —8	0.10—0.50
*Rhamnus .....	gr. 15—60	1.00—4.00
*Rhamnus Purshiana. ....	See Casca	ra Sagrada.
*Rhamnus Succus .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
*Rhamnus Syrupus .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Rheum .....	gr. 5—30	0.32—2.00
Rheum Ext. ....	gr. 5—10	0.30—0.65
Rheum Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 5—30	0.30—2.00
Rheum et Sodae Mist. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Rheum Infusum. ....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Rheum Pulv. Comp. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Rheum Pilulæ .....	gr. 3 in	each. 0.20
Rheum Pilulæ Comp. ....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Rheum Syrupus. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Rheum Syrupus Arom. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Rheum Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Rheum Tinctura Arom. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Rheum Tinctura Dulcis. ....	fl. dr. 2—3	8.00—12.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Rheum Vinum .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—15.00
Rhoedos Syrupus.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Rhus Glabra.....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Rhus Glabra Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Rhus Toxicodendron.....	gr. 5	0.30
*Rhus Arom. Tinct. (1:5).....	gtt. 10—15	0.60—1.00
Ricinus .....	See Oleum	Ricini.
Rosae Aqua .....	Ad lib.	
Rosa Confectio .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Rosae Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Rosae Infus Comp.....	fl. oz. 2—4	64.00—128.00
Rosae Oleum .....	gtt. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Rosae Syrupus.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Rosmarinus .....	gr. 20—40	1.30—2.60
Rosmarinus Oleum.....	gtt. 3—6	0.18—0.36
*Rosmarinus Spiritus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Rottlera .....	See Ka	mala.
Rubus .....	gr. 20—30	1.30—2.00
Rubus Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Rubus Syrupus.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Rubi Idaei Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Rumex .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.00—6.00
Rumex Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Ruta .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
*Ruta Oleum .....	gtt. 1—6	0.032—0.20
<b>S</b>		
Sabadilla .....	gr. 3—15	0.20—1.00
Sabina .....	gr. 5—15	0.32—1.00
Sabina Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 3—8	0.18—0.50
Sabina Oleum .....	gtt. 2—6	0.12—0.30
Sabina Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Saccharum .....	Ad lib.	
Saccharum Lactis.....	Ad lib.	
Saccharinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —2	0.015—0.12
*Sagapenum .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Salix .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Salicinum .....	gr. 20—30	1.30—2.00
*Salolum .....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
Salvia .....	gr. 20—30	1.30—2.00
Sambucus .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
*Sambucus Aqua .....	fl. dr. 2—6	8.00—24.00
Sanguinaria .....	gr. 1—20	0.06—1.30
Sanguinaria Acetum .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —3	1.00—12.00
Sanguinaria Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 3—5	0.20—0.30
Sanguinaria Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	2.00—12.00
*Sanguinarinum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{6}$ — $\frac{1}{3}$	0.01—0.02
Santalum .....	dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Santalum Oleum .....	gtt. 20—30	1.30—2.00
*Santalum Album .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Santonica .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
*Santoninoxime .....	gr. 1—4	0.06—0.25
Santoninum .....	gr. 1—5	0.06—0.30
Sapo .....	gr. 5—30	0.30—2.00
*Sapo Pil. Comp. ....	gr. 1 Opium	in 5 gr. Mass.
*Sarsae Decoctum .....	fl. oz. 4—6	120.00—180.00
Sarsaparilla .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Sarsaparilla Decoc. Comp. ....	fl. oz. 4—6	120.00—180.00
Sarsaparill Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Sarsaparilla Ext. Fl. Comp. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Sarsaparilla Syrup. Comp. ....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
Sassafras Oleum. ....	gtt. 2—10	0.06—0.32
Scammonium .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Scammonium Purum .....	gr. 5—15	0.33—1.00
*Scammonium Confectio .....	gr. 15—45	1.00—3.00
*Scammonium Pulv. Comp. ....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Scammonium Resina .....	gr. 4—8	0.26—0.52
Scilla .....	gr. 1—12	0.06—0.80
Scilla Acetum .....	gtt. 15—60	1.00—4.00
Scilla Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 2—3	0.12—0.18
*Scilla Oxymel .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Scilla Pilulae Comp. ....	gr. 5—10	0.33—0.65
Scilla Syrupus .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Scilla Syrupus Comp. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Scilla Tinctura .....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
Scoparius .....	gr. 10—15	0.60—1.00
*Scoparius Decoc. ....	fl. oz. 2—4	60.00—120.00
*Scoparius Succus .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Scoparinum .....	gr. 1—5	0.06—0.32
Scutellaria .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Scutellaria Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Secale Cornutum .....	See Er	gota.
Senega .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Senega Abstractum. ....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Senega Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 1—5	0.06—0.30
*Senega Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—3	30.00—90.00
Senega Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Senega Tinctura .....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Senna .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Senna Confectio .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Senna Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
*Senna Infusum .....	fl. oz. 2—4	64.00—128.00
Senna Infusum Comp. ....	fl. oz. 2—4	64.00—128.00
*Senna Mistura Comp. ....	fl. oz. 1—1 $\frac{1}{2}$	32.00—48.00
Senna Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
*Senna Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 2—8	8.00—30.00
Serpentaria .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	1.00—2.00
Serpentaria Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	1.00—2.00
*Serpentaria Infusum .....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Serpentaria Tinctura .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Sesami Oleum .....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
*Simaruba .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Simulo Tinct. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Sinapis .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Sinapis Oleum Vol. ....	gtt. $\frac{1}{8}$ — $\frac{1}{4}$	0.0008—0.016
Sodæ Chlor. Liq. ....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
Sodæ Citro Tart. Efferv. ....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Sodæ Liq. ....	gtt. 5—20	0.33—1.30
Sodæ Valerianas. ....	gr. 1—5	0.06—0.33
Sodii Acetas. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{8}$ —2	0.50—8.00
Sodii Arsenias. ....	gr. $\frac{1}{12}$ — $\frac{1}{2}$	0.005—0.02
Sodii Arsenias Liq. ....	gtt. 3—5	0.18—0.30
Sodii Benzoas .....	gr. 10—23	0.65—1.50
Sodii Bicarb. ....	gr. 10—60	0.60—4.00
Sodii Bicarb. Troch. ....	gr. 5 in	each. 0.33
Sodii Bisulphis .....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
Sodii Boras .....	gr. 8—45	0.50—3.00
Sodii Bromidum. ....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	2.00—8.00
Sodii Carbonas. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Sodii Carbonas Exsic. ....	gr. 5—15	0.33—1.00
Sodii Chloras .....	gr. 8—24	0.50—1.50
Sodii Chloridum. ....	gr. 10—oz. 1	0.65—30.00
Sodii et Pot. Tart. ....	See Pot. et	Sodii Tart.
Sodii Hypophosphis. ....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Sodii Hyposulphis. ....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Sodii Iodidum .....	gr. 20—30	1.30—2.00
*Sodii Lactas. ....	dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopæia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
Sodii Nitræs.....	gr. 10—40	0.65—2.60
Sodii Phosphas.....	oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
Sodii Pyrophosphas.....	dr. 1/6—1	0.65—4.00
Sodii Salicylas.....	dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
Sodii Santonas.....	gr. 8—10	0.50—0.65
Sodii Santonas Troch.....	gr. 1 in	each. 0.065
Sodii Sulphas.....	oz. 1/2—1	15.00—30.00
Sodii Sulphis.....	gr. 30—60	2.00—4.00
Sodii Sulpho Carbol.....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
*Solani	gr. 1 1/2—5	0.10—0.30
*Sparteinum Sulphuricum.....	gr. 1/12—1 1/2	0.005—0.10
Spigelia.....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Spigelia Ext. Fluid.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Spiritus Frum. (Whisky).....	At dis	cretion.
*Spiritus Genevæ (Gin).....	At dis	cretion.
Spiritus Rectific. (Alcohol).....	At dis	cretion.
Spiritus Vini Gal. (Brandy).....	At dis	cretion.
*Stigmatis Maidis Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 8—15	0.50—1.00
Stillingia.....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Stillingia Ext. Fl.....	gr. 15—45	1.00—2.80
Stramonii Folia.....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Stramonii Semen.....	gr. 1/2—2	0.03—0.13
Stramonii Ext.....	gr. 1/4—1/2	0.016—0.03
Stramonii Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 1—2	0.06—0.12
Stramonii Tinctura.....	gtt. 20—30	1.25—2.00
*Strophanthus Tinct. (1:20).....	gtt. 5—10	0.30—0.60
Strychnia.....	gr. 1/60—1/12	0.001—0.005
*Strychnia Liq.....	gtt. 5—15	0.20—1.00
Strychnia Sulphas.....	gr. 1/60—1/12	0.001—0.005
Styrax.....	gr. 8—23	0.50—1.50
*Sulphonal.....	gr. 15—45	1.00—3.00
*Sulphur Confect.....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Sulphur Iodidum.....	gr. 1—1 1/2	0.06—0.10
Sulphur Lotum.....	dr. 1/2—4	2.00—16.00
Sulphur Præcipitatum.....	dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Sulphur Sublimatum.....	dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
Sumbul.....	gr. 8—23	0.50—1.50
Sumbul Tinctura.....	gtt. 20—60	0.65—2.00
Syrupus.....	Ad Lib.	
Syrupus Hypophosphitum.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Syrupus Hypophosphitum Cum Ferro	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>T</b>		
Tabacum .....	gr. 1—6	0.06—0.40
Tamarindus .....	dr. 1—8	4.00—30.00
Tanacetum .....	dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Tanacetum Oleum.....	gtt. 1—4	0.05—0.20
Taraxacum .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Taraxacum Decoctum.....	fl. oz. 2	60.00
*Taraxacum Ext. ....	gr. 20—60	1.30—4.00
Taraxacum Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. 1—3	4.00—12.00
*Taraxacum Succus .....	fl. dr. 2—4	8.00—16.00
*Terebenum .....	gtt. 5—15	0.30—1.00
Terebinthina .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Terebinthina Canadensis .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Terebinthina Confectio.....	dr. $\frac{1}{3}$ —1	1.50—4.00
Terebinthina Oleum.....	gr. 5—fl. dr. 1	0.30—4.00
*Terpinum Hydratum .....	gr. 3—20	0.20—1.30
*Thallinum Sulph .....	gr. 4—8	0.25—0.50
*Thallinum Tartr.....	gr. 4—8	0.25—0.50
*Thebainum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{6}$ —1	0.01—0.06
Thuja .....	dr. $\frac{1}{4}$ —1	1.00—4.00
Thymol .....	gr. 1—1 $\frac{1}{2}$	0.06—0.10
Thymi Oleum .....	gtt. 1—10	0.03—0.32
Tolutanum .....	See Balsa	mum Tolut.
Tolutanum Syrupus .....	Ad Lib.	
Tolutanum Tinctura.....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Toxicodendron .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —5	0.03—0.32
Tragacantha .....	gr. 15—30	1.00—2.00
Tragacantha Mucilage .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
*Tragacantha Pulv. Comp.....	gr. 30—60	2.00—2.00
*Trifolium .....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
*Trifolium Ext.....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
*Trimethylaminum .....	gtt. 2—5	0.13—0.30
*Trimethylaminum Hydrochloratum..	gtt. 2—5	0.13—0.30
Triticum .....	dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Triticum Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. 3—6	12.00—24.00
Trituratio Elaterini.....	See Ela	terinum.
*Trypsinum .....	See Pan	creatinum.
*Tulipinum .....	gr. 1/13	0.004

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>U</b>		
*Ulexinum .....	gr. 1/20—1/16	0.003—0.004
Ulmus .....	gr. 8—30	0.50—2.00
*Ulmus Decoctum .....	fl. oz. 2—4	60.00—120.00
*Uranium Nitricum .....	gr. 1/6—1	0.01—0.06
*Urethanum .....	dr. 1/4—1	1.00—4.00
Ustilago .....	dr. 1/4—1	1.00—4.00
Uva Ursi .....	dr. 1/4—1	1.00—4.00
Uva Ursi Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
*Uva Ursi Infusion .....	fl. oz. 1—2	30.00—60.00
<b>V</b>		
Valeriana .....	dr. 1/4—1	1.00—4.00
Valeriana Abstract. ....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Valeriana Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
*Valeriana Infusion. ....	fl. oz. 1—2	32.00—64.00
Valeriana Oleum. ....	gtt. 4—5	0.24—0.30
Valeriana Tinctura. ....	fl. dr. 1—4	4.00—16.00
Valeriana Tinctura Amm. ....	fl. dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
Vanilla .....	gr. 1—3	0.06—0.20
Vanilla Tinctura .....	gtt. 1—5	0.06—0.30
Veratrina .....	gr. 1/60—1/12	0.001—0.005
Veratrum Viride .....	gr. 1—4	0.06—0.25
Veratrum Viride Ext. Fl. ....	gtt. 1—5	0.06—0.30
Veratrum Viride Tinct. ....	gtt. 3—10	0.18—0.60
Viburnum .....	dr. 1/4—1	1.00—4.00
Viburnum Ext. Fl. ....	fl. dr. 1/2—1	2.00—4.00
*Vincetoxicum .....	gr. 8—15	0.50—1.00
Vinum Album .....	At dis	cretion.
Vinum Album Fort. ....	At dis	cretion.
Vinum Arom. ....	At dis	cretion.
Vinum Portensis. ....	At dis	cretion.
Vinum Rubrum. ....	At dis	cretion.
Vinum Xericum. ....	At dis	cretion.
Viola Tricolor .....	gr. 30—60	2.00—4.00
<b>W</b>		
*Woorara .....	See Curara	Woorara.

\*Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.

MEDICINES	GRAINS	GRAMMES
<b>X</b>		
Xantoxylum .....	gr. 10—30	0.65—2.00
Xantoxylum Ext. Fl.....	fl. dr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	2.00—4.00
*Xylolum .....	gtt. 3—15	0.20—1.00
<b>Z</b>		
Zincum Acetas .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —3	0.03—0.20
Zincum Bromidum .....	gr. $1\frac{1}{2}$ —4	0.10—0.25
Zincum Chloridum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —2	0.03—0.12
*Zincum Cyanidum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{30}$ — $\frac{1}{12}$	0.002—0.005
*Zincum Ferrocyanid .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
*Zincum Lactas .....	gr. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
Zincum Oxidum .....	gr. 2—8	0.13—0.52
Zincum Phosphidum .....	gr. $\frac{1}{20}$ — $\frac{1}{3}$	0.003—0.02
Zincum Sulphas .....	gr. 1—30	0.06—2.00
Zincum Valeriana .....	gr. 1—2	0.06—0.13
Zingiber .....	gr. 10—20	0.65—1.30
Zingiber Ext. Fl.....	gtt. 10—20	0.60—1.25
Zingiber Oleoresina .....	gtt. $\frac{1}{2}$ —1	0.03—0.06
Zingiber Syrupus .....	fl. dr. 1—2	4.00—8.00
Zingiber Tinctura .....	gtt. 8—40	0.50—2.50
Zingiber Trochisci .....	gr. 2 in	each. 0.13

\* Unofficial—not included in the U. S. Pharmacopœia.



# SOLUBILITY.

ONE PART DISSOLVES IN	Water	Alcohol	Ether
Acidum Arseniosum .....	100	.....	.....
Acidum Benzoicum .....	400	3	25
Acidum Boracicum .....	30	20	.....
Acidum Carbolicum .....	20	readily	readily
Acidum Citricum .....	1	1	50
Acidum Pyrogallicum .....	3	.....	.....
Acidum Salicylicum .....	600	.....	.....
Acidum Tannicum .....	5	2	.....
Acidum Tartaricum .....	1	4	.....
Alumen .....	12	.....	.....
Ammon. Bromidum .....	3	.....	.....
Ammon. Chloridum .....	4	.....	.....
Antifebrinum .....	200	10	10
Antimonii et Pot. Tart. ....	20	.....	.....
Arbutinum (Uva Ursi) .....	8	16	.....
Argentii Nitris .....	1	12	.....
Atropiæ Sulphas .....	1	3	.....
Auri et Sodii Chlor. ....	2	.....	.....
Borax (Sodii Boras) .....	18	.....	.....
Bromum .....	40	readily	50
Antipyrinum .....	1	1	300
Caffeina .....	80	50	readily
Calx Chlorata .....	20	.....	.....
Chloral .....	readily	readily	readily
Cocainum Hydrochlor .....	5	10	.....
Codeina .....	80	.....	.....
Creasotum .....	100	.....	.....
Cupri Sulphas .....	4	.....	.....
Ferri Lacras .....	50	.....	.....
Ferri Sulphas .....	2	.....	.....
Hydrarg. Bichlor. Cor. ....	20	3	4
Hydrarg. Cyan. ....	20	20	.....
Iodoformum .....	.....	50	6
Iodolum .....	5000	3	1
Iodum .....	5000	10	3
Lithii Carbonas .....	150	.....	.....

ONE PART DISSOLVES IN	Water	Alcohol	Ether
Magnesii Sulphas .....	1		
Morph. Hydrochlor.....	25	50	
Morph. Sulph.....	20		
Paraldehydum .....	10		
Physostigm. Salicyl .....	150	12	
Plumbi Acetas .....	3	30	
Potassi Acetas.....		5	2
Potassi Bicarb .....	4		
Potassi Bromid.....	2	200	
Potassi Carbon.....	1		
Potassi Chlor.....	20	130	
Potassi Iodid .....	1	12	
Potassi Nitras .....	5		
Potassi Permangan .....	25		
Potassi Sulphas .....	12		
Potassi Tartras .....	2		
Pyridinum .....	1		
Quininae Hydrochlor .....	40	4	
Quininae Sulphas .....	800	90	
Resorcinum .....	1	1	
Saccharinum .....	250		
Saccharum .....	0,5		
Saccharum Lactis .....	7		
Salolum .....		5	5
Santoninum .....	5000	50	
Sodii Acetas .....	3	30	
Sodii Benzoas .....	2		
Sodii Bicarbonas .....	15		
Sodii Bromidum .....	2	5	
Sodii Carbonas .....	2		
Sodii Chloras .....	1		
Sodii Iodidum .....	3	3	
Sodii Nitras .....	2	50	
Sodii Phosphas .....	10		
Sodii Salicylas .....	1	6	1
Sodii Sulphas .....	4		
Strychina .....	100	100	
Strychina Sulph .....	100	100	
Thallinum Sulph .....	7	100	
Thymol .....	1200	1	
Urethanum .....	1	0,6	1
Veratrina .....		4	
Zinci Chloridum .....	0,25		
Zinci Sulpho Carbol.....	2	2	
Zinci Sulphas .....	1		

## GLOSSARY.

---

### A

Abnormal. Unnatural.  
Abortion. Loss of Embryo.  
Acne. Pimple.  
Acute. Sharp. Recent.  
Albuminuria. Albumen in the urine.  
Amenorrhea. Suppression of menses.  
Anaemia. Want of blood.  
Anaesthesia. Insensibility.  
Ankylosis. Stiff.  
Ante. Forward.  
Anthrax. Malignant carbuncle.  
Antiseptic. Preventing decay.  
Anus. Exit of the bowel.  
Aphonia. Loss of voice.  
Aphthae. Sore mouth.  
Apoplexy. Hemorrhage in the brain or spine.  
Asthma. Difficult breathing.  
Atrophy. Wasting muscles.  
Axilla. The arm-pit.

### B

Bright's Disease. Disease of the kidney.  
Bronchitis. Inflammation of the bronchial tubes.  
Bronchocele. Thick neck. Goitre.

## C

- Calculi. Lime stones.  
Cardiac. Of the heart.  
Caries. Decay of a bone.  
Catalepsy. A fit.  
Cataract. Opaque lens of the eye.  
Cathartic. Physic.  
Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis. Inflammation of the covering of the brain and spine.  
Cervix. Mouth of the womb.  
Chlorosis. Poor blood. Green sickness.  
Chorea. St. Vitus' Dance.  
Chronic. Old.  
Clavus. Pain as if a nail were driven into the head.  
Collapse. Fainting.  
Condyloma. Fig-warts.  
Cornea. The white of the eye.  
Coryza. Acute catarrh of the nose.  
Cyanosis. Blue disease of infants.  
Cystitis. Inflammation of the bladder.

## D

- Desquamation. Scaling off.  
Diabetes. Sugar in the urine.  
Diaphragm. Partition between the belly and the thorax.  
Disinfectant. That which makes pure.  
Diuresis. Excessive flow of urine.  
Douche. Injection for the vagina.  
Duodenum. Short bowel next to the stomach.  
Dysentery. Bloody stools.  
Dysmenorrhea. Painful monthly.  
Dyspepsia. Difficult digestion.  
Dysphagia. Difficult swallowing.

## E

- Eclampsia. Fit in childbirth.  
Ematiate. Becoming thin in flesh.  
Emenagogue. That which produces a flow.  
Emetic. To cause vomiting.  
Emphysema. Air retained in the lung.  
Empyema. Pus in the plural cavity.  
Endo-carditis. Inflammation inside of the heart.  
Endo-metritis. Inflammation inside the womb.  
Enema. Injection into the bowel.  
Enteritis. Inflammation of the bowel.  
Enuresis. Wetting the bed.  
Epilepsy. Convulsions.  
Epistaxis. Nose bleed.  
Epithelioma. Cancer.  
Erysipelas. Inflammatory skin disease.  
Extra. Outside.  
Eczema. Salt rheum. Skin eruption.

## F

- Fecal. Stool.  
Felon. Whitlow.  
Fetor. Bad smelling.  
Fistula. Ulcer like a tube or pipe-sinus.  
Flexion. To double up.  
Furuncles. Crops of small boils.

## G

- Gangrene. Mortification.  
Gastralgia. Pain in the stomach.  
Gastritis. Inflammation of the stomach.  
Goitre. Thick neck.

## H

Haemeturia. Blood in the urine.  
Hectic. Poison fever.  
Hemorrhage. Loss of blood.  
Hemorrhoids. Piles.  
Hepatic. Of the liver.  
Hernia. Rupture.  
Herpes. Tetter.  
Hydrocele. Dropsy of the scrotum.  
Hydrocephalus. Dropsy of the brain.  
Hydrothorax. Dropsy in the chest.  
Hypertrophy. Enlargement.  
Hysteria. Hysterics.

## I

Impetigo. Moist itching eruption.  
Incubation. To hatch.  
Induration. Hardening.  
Inguinal. Of the groin.  
Insomnia. Sleeplessness.  
Inter. Between.  
Intercostal. Between the ribs.  
Intra. Inside.

## J

Jaundice. Absorption of bile. Icterus.

## K

Keloid. Tuberculosis in a scar.

## L

Laryngitis. Inflammation of the larynx.  
Laxative. Mild cathartic.  
Leucorrhea. The "whites."  
Lichen. Itching eruption.  
Lochia. Cleansing after confinement.  
Locomotor Ataxia. Drunken gait.  
Lotion. Liquid application.  
Lumbago. Pain in the small of the back.  
Lupus. Skin cancer.

## M

Malignant. Like a cancer.  
Mania. Madness.  
Marasmus. Bowel consumption.  
Maximal. Greatest.  
Minimal. Small.  
Meningitis. Inflammation of brain covering.  
Menorrhagia. Excessive flowing.  
Menses. Monthly period.  
Metritis. Inflammation of the womb.  
Metrorrhagia. Hemorrhage from the womb.  
Miscarriage. Loss of the foetus.

## N

Naevus. Birthmark.  
Nausea. Feeling like vomiting.  
Necrosis. Decay of the bone.  
Nephritis. Inflammation of the kidney.  
Neuralgia. Nerve pain.  
Neurosis. Ulceration of the stomach.  
Normal. Natural.

## O

- Obesity. Fat.  
Oedema. Dropsy.  
Onychia. Felon.  
Orchitis. Inflammation of the testicle.  
Os Uteri. Mouth of the womb.  
Otalgia. Pain in the ear.  
Ovary. Egg nest of a woman.  
Ozaena. Chronic catarrh of the nose.

## P

- Palliative. Temporary relief.  
Para. In or between.  
Paresis. Partial paralysis.  
Pericarditis. Inflammation of sack around the heart.  
Patulous. Soft.  
Peri. Near or around.  
Peritoneum. Covering of the bowels.  
Peritonitis. Inflammation of covering of the bowels.  
Photophobia. Dread of light.  
Phthisis. Consumption.  
Placenta. Afterbirth.  
Pleurisy. Inflammation of the lung covering.  
Pneumonia. Lung fever.  
Pott's Disease. Decay of the back bone.  
Polyuria. Excessive flow of urine.  
Proctitis. Inflammation of the rectum.  
Prodromal. The first symptoms.  
Prolapsus Ani. Falling of the bowel.  
Prolapsus Uteri. Falling of the womb.  
Prurigo. Itching eruption.  
Pruritus. Itching around the anus or vagina.



- Ptyalism. Salivation.  
Pterygium. Vascular growth from the corner of the eye toward the center, like a bat's wing.  
Puerperal. Belonging to childbed.  
Pyæmia. Pus poisoning.  
Pyorrhæa. Abscess at root of tooth.  
Pyrosis. Heartburn.  
Psoriasis. Scaly patches on the skin.

## Q

- Quinsy. Abscess of the tonsils.

## R

- Ranula. Cyst under the tongue.  
Rectum. The lower end of the bowel.  
Reflex. Upward.  
Renal. Kidney.  
Retro. Backward.  
Rickets. Disease of the back bone.  
Roseola. Dutch measles.  
Rubela. Measles.

## S

- Sarcoma. Bone cancer.  
Scabies. Itch.  
Sciatica. Neuralgia of the sciatic nerve.  
Septicæmia. Blood poisoning.  
Sterile. Unable to bear children.  
Strangury. Unable to pass urine.  
Suppurate. Forming pus.  
Syncope. Fainting.  
Syphilis. Genital disease.

## T

- Tenesmus. Straining in the bowel or bladder.  
Tonsilitis. Inflammation of the tonsil.  
Torsion. To twist.  
Traumatic. From an injury.  
Trichinosis. Disease from eating measly pork.  
Tuberculosis. Germ disease.  
Tympanitis. Bloating of the belly.  
Typhilitis. Inflammation of glands about the appendix.

## U

- Urticaria. Nettle rash.  
Uterus. Womb.  
Umbilicus. Navel.

## V

- Vagina. Canal to the womb.  
Vaginismus. Spasm of the vagina.  
Vaginitis. Inflammation of the vagina.  
Varicose. Enlarged veins.  
Varicocele. Enlarged veins of the scrotum.  
Variola. Small pox.  
Vertigo. Dizziness.  
Version. To turn.

# INDEX.

---

## DISEASES AND THEIR TREATMENT.

	PAGE.
Abortion .....	12
Abscess .....	13
Acne .....	15
After Pain .....	17
Ague .....	18
Amenorrhea .....	19
Anaemia .....	21
Anaesthesia .....	22
Antiseptics .....	25
Aphonia .....	27
Aphthae .....	27
Apoplexy .....	28
Apparent Death .....	29
Appendicitis .....	29
Asthma .....	31
Asthma Powder .....	300
Baby .....	33
Baths .....	303
Bed-Sores .....	34
Billiousness .....	35
Birth-Mark .....	36
Bladder .....	36
Bleeding .....	38
Blistering .....	38
Blisters .....	39

	PAGE.
Bloating of Belly .....	277
Blood Poisoning .....	40
Blood Test .....	40
Boils .....	41
Bones .....	42
Bowels .....	43
Brain .....	45
Bread, Digestion of .....	304
Breasts .....	47
Breath .....	48
Breathing .....	232
Bronchitis .....	49
Bruises .....	51
Bunions .....	51
Burns .....	52
Calculi .....	54
Camphorated Oil and Ice.....	301
Cancer .....	54
Carbuncle .....	41, 55
Catalepsy .....	56
Catarrh .....	56
Catarrh of Nose .....	209
Caustics .....	59
Chancres .....	60
Change of Life .....	61
Chapped Lips or Hands.....	61
Chilblains .....	62
Childlessness .....	259
Chill .....	18, 62
Chlorine Water .....	299
Choking .....	63
Cocaine Intoxication .....	302
Cocaine Test .....	298
Cholera .....	63
Cholera Infantum .....	64

	PAGE.
Cholera Morbus .....	64
Chorea .....	65
Cicatrix .....	65
Coccyodynia .....	66
Colds .....	66
Colic .....	70
Collapse .....	70
Complexion .....	71
Constipation .....	72
Consumption .....	76
Contagion .....	77
Corns .....	78
Coryza .....	66
Coughs .....	66, 303
Coughs, Indications .....	69
Cramps .....	79
Croup .....	80
Cystitis .....	80
Cysts, Treatment of .....	154
Dandruff .....	81
Deafness .....	82
Delirium Tremens .....	83
Diabetes .....	84
Diarrhoea .....	84
Dictionary .....	391
Differential Diagnosis .....	241
Diphtheria .....	86
Discharge of Semen .....	257
Disinfectants .....	89
Disturbed Menstruation .....	142
Diuresis .....	90
Dosage .....	310
Dropsical Swellings .....	304
Dropsy .....	90
Drowning .....	92

	PAGE.
Drowsiness .....	92
Drunkenness .....	93
Dysentery .....	94
Dysmenorrhea .....	157
Dyspepsia .....	96
Ear .....	98
Eczema .....	101
Emetics .....	105
Emissions .....	105
Enemas .....	106
Enuresis .....	291
Epilepsy .....	103
Erysipelas .....	110
Excessive Urine .....	90, 223
Eyes .....	111
Fainting .....	113
Feet .....	114
Felon .....	115
Fevers .....	18, 115
Fibroids, Treatment of .....	152
Fistula .....	120
Flexions .....	141
Food .....	120
For Fissured Nipples .....	305
Freckles .....	124
Frost Bites .....	125
Furuncles .....	41
Gall Stone .....	125
Glands .....	127
Glossary .....	391
Gastralgia .....	126
Goitre .....	129
Gonorrhea .....	131
Gout .....	134
Gravel .....	135

	PAGE.
Grief .....	135
Gums .....	135
Gynaecology .....	135
Dysmenorrhea .....	137
Vaginitis .....	139
Vaginismus .....	140
Flexions .....	141
Disturbed Menstruation .....	142
Menorrhagia .....	144
Metrorrhagia .....	144
Vicarious Menstruation .....	146
Metritis .....	146
Leucorrhœa .....	148
Vaginal Lotions .....	151
Abdominal Tumors .....	152
Treatment of Fibroids .....	152
Treatment of Cysts .....	154
Hair .....	155
Hay Fever .....	157
Headache .....	158
Heart .....	161
Heartburn .....	163
Heat Rash .....	164
Hemorrhages .....	164
Hernia .....	168
Herpes .....	305
Hiccough .....	169
High Temperature .....	169
Hives .....	170
Homesickness .....	170
Hunger Allayed .....	300
Hydrocele .....	171
Hydrocephalus .....	171
Hydrophobia .....	171
Hypodermic Medication .....	308

	PAGE.
Hysteria .....	172
Ice Preserved .....	301
Impotence .....	173
Infection .....	77
Inflammation of Rectum .....	225
Influenza .....	182
Insanity .....	175
Insect Bites .....	175
Irritability .....	176
Itch .....	176
Itching Eruptions .....	177, 303
Ivy Poisoning .....	303
Jaundice .....	178
Jerking .....	178
Joint Affections .....	179
Kidneys .....	180
La Grippe .....	182
Laryngitis .....	183
Lead Poisoning .....	184
Leucorrhœa .....	148
Lice .....	184
Lightning Stroke .....	184
Liver .....	185
Lock Jaw .....	186
Locomotor Ataxia .....	187
Loss of Manhood .....	173
Lotions .....	151
Lumbago .....	188
Lung Fever .....	219
Lupus .....	189
Malaria .....	189
Measles .....	190
Medication (Improved method) .....	300
Melancholy .....	190
Memorizing of Dosage .....	311



	PAGE.
Menorrhagia .....	144
Menopause .....	61
Metritis .....	146
Metrorrhagia .....	144
Milk-leg .....	191
Miscarriage .....	191
Moles .....	192
Mumps .....	192
Nails .....	193
Nausea .....	195
Nervousness .....	196
Neuralgia .....	197
Nightmare .....	201
Night Terrors .....	248
Nitre Paper, To Make.....	299
Nose .....	201
Numbness .....	202
Nymphomania .....	203
Obesity .....	204
Oedema .....	205
Orchitis .....	206
Os Uteri Rigid .....	207
Ossification of Arteries .....	207
Ovaries .....	208
Ozaena .....	209
Ozone .....	300
Oxygen .....	300
Pain .....	209
Painful Monthly .....	137
Palate .....	211
Palsy .....	212
Paracentesis .....	301
Paralysis .....	212
Parasites .....	213
Peevishness .....	213

	PAGE.
Peritonitis .....	214
Perspiration .....	214
Photophobia .....	215
Phosphorous Tincture .....	301
Piles .....	216
Pleurisy .....	218
Pneumonia .....	219
Poisons and Antidotes .....	219
Polypus .....	223
Polyuria .....	223
Pott's Disease .....	224
Poultices .....	224
Prickly Heat .....	164
Proctitis .....	225
Prostate Gland .....	225
Prostration .....	226
Proud Flesh .....	227
Pruritus .....	227
Pterygium .....	229
Ptyalism .....	230
Pus Poisoning .....	230
Pustules .....	230
Pyæmia .....	230
Pyorrhæa .....	268
Quinsy .....	231
Ranula .....	231
Rash .....	231
Rattlesnake Bite .....	232
Respirations .....	232
Respiration (Artificial) .....	305
Restlessness .....	233
Rheumatism .....	233
Rickets .....	224, 236
Ringworm .....	237
Rupture .....	168

	PAGE.
Salivation .....	230
Scabies .....	176
Scalds .....	52
Scalp .....	237
Scars .....	65, 238
Scarlet Fever.....	239
Sciatica .....	243
Scrofula .....	244
Scurvy .....	244
Seasickness .....	245
Sexual Insanity of Women .....	203
Sexual Sedatives .....	245
Sexual Stimulants .....	246
Shingles .....	247
Shrieks .....	248
Sick Room (See Introduction).....	248
Skin Affections .....	249
Sleep .....	251
Sleep Walking .....	254
Small Pox .....	252
Sneezing .....	254
Somnambulism .....	254
Sore Mouth.....	27
Sore Nipples .....	254
Spasms .....	255
Spermatorrhœa .....	257
Spinal Irritation .....	258
Sponges, How to Clean .....	299
Sprain .....	258
Stammering .....	264
Sterility .....	259
Sterilization .....	303
Stings .....	260
Stomach .....	261
Stomach Salve .....	304

	PAGE.
Stool .....	261
Strangury .....	263
Stricture .....	264
Stuttering .....	264
St. Vitus' Dance .....	65
Sty .....	266
Sundries .....	298
Sunstroke .....	265
Sweat .....	214
Swollen Testicles .....	206
Suppressed Urine .....	263
Suppurating Tonsil .....	231
Syphilis .....	60, 265
Table of Characters .....	309
Teeth .....	267
Teething .....	268
Temperature .....	169
Testicles .....	269
Thick Neck .....	129
Thirst Allayed .....	300
Thirst of Fever Patients .....	300
Throat .....	269
Tongue .....	271
Tonsils .....	273
Toothache .....	274
Trance .....	276
Trembling .....	276
Trichinosis .....	277
Tumors (Abdominal) .....	152
Twitching .....	178
Tympanitis .....	277
Ulcers .....	278
Urethra .....	282
Urine .....	282
Urinalysis .....	284

	PAGE.
Vaccination .....	286
Vaginal Lotions .....	151
Vaginismus .....	140
Vaginitis .....	139
Varicose Veins .....	287
Vegetable Dyspepsia .....	304
Vertigo .....	305
Vicarious Monthly .....	146
Voice .....	287
Vomiting .....	288
Walk erect .....	305
Warts .....	288
Water .....	289
Waterbrash .....	163
Water on the Brain .....	171
Water in the Scrotum .....	171
Wen .....	291
Wetting the Bed .....	291
"Whites" .....	148
Whooping Cough .....	293, 304
Worms .....	294
Wounds .....	295
Wrist Cramps .....	297
Writer's Cramp .....	297
Yawning .....	297

## DRUGS AND THEIR USES.

	PAGE.
Abies Nigra .....	312
Acetanelid .....	312
Aconite .....	312
Aesculus Hyppocastanum .....	313
Aethusa Cynapium .....	313
Agaricus .....	313
Agnus Castus .....	314
Ailanthus Glandulosa .....	314
Alcohol .....	314
Aletris .....	314
Aloes .....	315
Alum .....	315
Ambrosia .....	316
Ammonia .....	316
Ammonol .....	316
Amyl .....	317
Anacardium .....	317
Antimonium Crudum .....	317
Antimonium Tart. ....	318
Anthracinum .....	318
Apiol .....	318
Apis Melifica .....	319
Apocynum Cannabinum .....	319
Argentum Metallicum .....	319
Arnica .....	320
Arsenicum Alb. ....	320
Arum Triphyllum .....	320
Asafoetida .....	321
Aurum Metallicum .....	321
Baptisia .....	322

	PAGE.
Baryta Carb. ....	322
Belladonna ....	322
Benzoic Acid.....	323
Berberis Vulgaris .....	323
Borax .....	323
Bryonia Alba.....	324
Cactus Grandiflora .....	324
Camphor .....	324
Camphorated Oil .....	301
Cannabis Indica .....	325
Cannabis Sativa .....	325
Cantharis .....	326
Caulophyllum .....	326
Causticum .....	326
Chamomilla .....	327
Chelidonium Majus .....	327
China .....	327
Chlorine Water .....	299
Cimicifuga .....	328
Cina .....	328
Cocaine .....	298
Cocculus Indicus .....	328
Colocynth .....	329
Collinsonia .....	329
Copper .....	329
Creasotum .....	330
Dictionary .....	391
Digitalis .....	330
Dioscorea .....	331
Dose Chart .....	358
Solubility .....	389
Dover's Powder .....	302
Dulcamara .....	331
Gargling Oil .....	298
Gelsemium .....	331

	PAGE.
Glonoine .....	332
Glossary .....	391
Graphites .....	332
Hepar Sulphur .....	333
Hydrastis .....	333
Hyoscyamus .....	333
Ignatia .....	334
Iodine .....	334
Ipecacuanha .....	335
Iron .....	336
Iris .....	336
Kali Bichromium .....	337
Kali Carbonicum .....	337
Kali Iodatum .....	338
Kalmia Latifolia .....	338
Lilium Tig. ....	338
Lime .....	339
Lycopodium .....	339
Mercûry .....	340
Natrum Muriaticum .....	340
Nitric Acid .....	340
Nitre Paper .....	299
Nux Vomica .....	341
Oxygen .....	300
Ozone .....	300
Phosphoric Acid .....	342
Phosphorus .....	342
Phosphorus Tincture .....	301
Phytolacca .....	342
Plantago Major .....	343
Pulsatilla .....	343
Rhus Tox .....	344
Ruta Graveolens .....	341
Sabina .....	344
Salix Nigra .....	345



	PAGE.
Sanguinaria .....	345
Secale Cornutum .....	345
Sepia .....	346
Silicea .....	346
Spongia Tosta .....	346
Solubility .....	389
Squibb's Mixture .....	299
Staphysagria .....	347
Stramonium .....	347
Sulphur .....	347
Sulphuric Acid .....	348
Terebinth .....	348
Thuja .....	349
Tissue Salts .....	354
Tonics .....	351
Trask's Ointment .....	298
Trillin .....	349
Veratrum Viride .....	349
Zincum .....	350









WBA C989c 1899

63560980R



NLM 05164356 9

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE